CITY OF
TAMPA, FLORIDA

NOTICE TO BIDDERS, INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS PROPOSAL, BID BOND, FORM OF NOTICE OF AWARD, AGREEMENT, PERFORMANCE BOND AND SPECIFICATIONS

FOR

Contract 23-C-00023

Swann Pump Station Generator Installation Rebid

City of Tampa
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT
TAMPA MUNICIPAL OFFICE BUILDING
306 E. JACKSON STREET - 4TH FLOOR NORTH
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33602

OCTOBER 2024

Revised 2023-1-24

CITY OF TAMPA
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT
306 E. Jackson Street 280A4N
Tampa, FL 33602

****

BID NOTICE MEMO
****

Electronic Bids are not allowed for these projects.

Physical Bids will be received no later than 1:30 p.m. at the above address on the indicated Date(s) for the following Project(s):
****

CONTRACT NO.: 23-C-00023; Swann Pump Station Generator Installation ReBid

BID OPENING: 1:30PM, Tuesday, November 26, 2024 **ESTIMATE:** $600,000 **SCOPE**: Furnish all labor, materials, and equipment to install a standby diesel generator and all essential electrical connections; Pour in place concrete slab for generator; Remove and replace existing concrete wall and gates.

****

Bids will be opened in the 4th Floor Conference Room, Tampa Municipal Office Building, 306 E. Jackson Street, Tampa, Florida 33602. The public is not allowed to attend in person. To view the Bid Opening follow these instructions:

To join the Microsoft Teams meeting from your computer, tablet, or smartphone.
Click here to join the meeting
Meeting ID: 292 828 652 204 Passcode: hE5XMy
Download Teams | Join on the web **Or call in (audio only)** +1 941-263-1615,,135358761# United States, Sarasota Phone Conference ID: 135 358 761# Find a local number | Reset PIN

PREBID CONFERENCE: 09:00 a.m., Thursday, October 31, 2024, 4410 Swann Ave., Tampa FL 33609.

In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA") and Section 286.26, Florida Statutes, persons with disabilities needing a reasonable accommodation to participate in this public hearing or meeting should contact the City of Tampa's ADA Coordinator at least 48 hours prior to the proceeding. The ADA Coordinator may be contacted by phone at 813-274-3964, email at TampaADA@tampagov.net, or by submitting an ADA - Accommodations Request online form available at http://www.tampagov.net/ADARequest.

Please note that the City of Tampa may not be able to accommodate any request received less than 48 hours before the scheduled public hearing or meeting.

Plans and Specifications and Addenda for this work may be examined at, and downloaded from, www.demandstar.com.
Files are also available at http://www.tampagov.net/contract-administration/programs/construction-project-bidding.

Email Questions to: contractadministration@tampagov.net**.**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BIDDING REQUIREMENTS

BID FORMS

CONTRACT FORMS

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section

NOTICE TO BIDDERS
CITY OF TAMPA, FLORIDA
Contract 23-C-00023; Swann Pump Station Generator Installation Rebid

Sealed Proposals will be received by the City of Tampa no later than 1:30 P.M., Nov. 26, 2024, in the 4th Floor Conference Room, Tampa Municipal Office Building, 306 E. Jackson Street, Tampa, Florida, there to be publicly opened and read aloud.

The proposed work is to include, but not be limited to, furnish all labor, materials, and equipment to install a standby diesel generator and all essential electrical connections; Pour in place concrete slab for generator; Remove and replace existing concrete wall and gates with all associated work required for a complete project in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The Instructions to Bidders, Proposal, Form of Bid Bond, Agreement, Form of Public Construction Bond, Specifications, Plans and other Contract Documents are posted at DemandStar.com. Backup files may be downloaded from http://www.tampagov.net/contract-administration/programs/construction-project-bidding. One set may be available for reference at the office of the Contract Administration Department, Municipal Office Building, Fourth Floor North, City Hall Plaza, Tampa, Florida 33602.

Each Proposal must be submitted on the Proposal form included in the Specifications and must be accompanied by a certified check or cashier's check on a solvent bank or trust company in compliance with Section 255.051, Florida Statutes, made payable to the City of Tampa, in an amount of not less than five per cent of the total bid, or a Bid Bond, of like amount, on the form set forth in the Contract Documents, as a guarantee that, if the Proposal is accepted, the Bidder will execute the Proposed Contract and furnish a Public Construction Bond within twenty (20) days after receipt of Notice of Award of Contract.

To be eligible to submit a proposal, a Bidder must hold the required and/or appropriate current license, certificate, or registration (e.g. DBPR license/certificate of authorization, etc.) in good standing at the time of receipt of Bids. **Per Section 489.131, Florida Statutes, Proposals submitted for the construction, improvement, remodeling, or repair of public projects must be accompanied by evidence that the Bidder holds the required and/or appropriate current certificate or registration, unless the work to be performed is exempt under Section 489.103, Florida Statutes**.

The City of Tampa reserves the right to reject any or all Bids and to waive any informalities in the Bid and/or Bid Bond. Acceptance or rejection of Proposals will be made as soon as practicable after the Proposals are received, but the City reserves the right to hold Proposals for ninety (90) days from the date of Opening.

Bid Protest Procedures: Unless subsequently indicated otherwise, in a revised posting on the Department's web page for Construction Project Bidding, the City of Tampa intends to award the referenced project to the lowest bidder listed in the tabulation posted on or about the date of Bid Opening. A bidder aggrieved by this decision may file a protest not later than 4:30 P.M., five (5) business days from the first posting thereof, pursuant to City of Tampa Code Chapter 2, Article V, Division 3, Section 2-282, Procurement Protest Procedures. Protests not conforming therewith shall not be reviewed.

> Pursuant to Section 2-282, City of Tampa Code, during the solicitation period, including any protest and/or appeal, NO CONTACT with City officers or employees is permitted from any bidder or proposer, other than as specifically stated in this solicitation and as follows:
> Director of the Contract Administration Department (CAD)
> Contracts Management Supervisor, Jim Greiner
> Contract Officer, Jody Gray
> City legal department

Any Requests For Information must be submitted by email to ContractAdministration@tampagov.net

A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity, and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 months from the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list." Refer to Section 287.133, Florida Statues.

Pursuant to Section 287.087, Florida Statutes, under certain circumstances preference may be given to businesses with a drug-free workplace program that meets the requirements of said Section.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

I-1.01 GENERAL:

The proposed work is the Swann Pump Station Generator Installation in the City of Tampa, as required for a complete project, as shown on the plans and detailed in the specifications. The work is located on land owned or controlled by the City of Tampa.

To be eligible to submit a proposal, a Bidder must hold the required and/or appropriate current license, certificate, or registration (e.g. DBPR license/certificate of authorization, etc.) in good standing at the time of receipt of Bids. **Per Section 489.131, Florida Statutes, Proposals submitted for the construction, improvement, remodeling, or repair of public projects must be accompanied by evidence that the Bidder holds the required and/or appropriate current certificate or registration, unless the work to be performed is exempt under Section 489.103, Florida Statutes.**

I-1.02 FORM PREPARATION AND PRESENTATION OF PROPOSALS: Replace the second sentence with the following: Submission of the entire specification book is not required.

I-1.03 ADDENDA – Section I-2.03 is replaced with the following: No interpretation of the meaning of the Plans, Specifications, or other Contract Documents will be made to any Bidder orally.

Every request for such interpretation must be in writing, addressed to the City of Tampa, Contract Administration Department, 306 E. Jackson St., 4th Floor, Tampa, Florida 33602 and then emailed to ContractAdministration@tampagov.net. To be given consideration, such request must be received at least seven (7) days prior to the date fixed for the opening of the Proposals. Any and all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda which, if issued, will be posted on DemandStar.Com and on the Department's web page. Failure of any Bidder to receive any such addenda shall not relieve said Bidder from any obligation under his Proposal as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the Contract Documents.

I-1.04 INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

SECTION 2 – GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS. Section I-2.07 SIGNATURE AND QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS is replaced with the following:

> Proposals must be signed in ink by the Bidder with signature in full. When firm is a Bidder, the Proposal shall be signed in the name of the firm by one or more partners. When a corporation is a bidder the officer signing shall set out the corporate name in full beneath which he shall sign his name and give the title of his office.
>
> If the bidder referred to in Section I-2.07 is a corporation, it must submit; upon request, a copy of its filed Articles of Incorporation. In addition, if the bidder was incorporated in another state, it must establish that it is authorized to do business in the State of Florida. If the bidder is using a fictitious name, it must submit upon request, proof of registration of such name with the Clerk of the Circuit Court of the County where its principal place of business is. Failure to submit what is required is grounds to reject the bid of that bidder.

SECTION 2 – GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS. Section I-2.14 NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT is changed to add the following to the end of the existing text:

The following provisions are hereby incorporated into any contract executed by or on behalf of the City. Contractor shall comply with the following Statement of Assurance: During the performance of the Contract, the Contractor assures the City, that the Contractor is in compliance with Title VII of the 1964 Civil Rights Act, as amended, the Florida Civil Rights Act of 1992, and the City of Tampa Code of Ordinances, Chapter 12, in that Firm/Contractor does not on the grounds of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, familial status, or marital status, discriminate in any form or manner against said Firm's/Contractor's employees or applicants for employment. Contractor understands and agrees that the Contract is conditioned upon the veracity of this Statement of Assurance, and that violation of this condition shall be considered a material breach of the Award/Contract. Furthermore, Contractor herein assures the City that said Contractor will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 when federal grant(s) is/are

involved. This Statement of Assurance shall be interpreted to include Vietnam-Era Veterans and Disabled Veterans within its protective range of applicability. Firm/Contractor further acknowledges and agrees to provide the City with all information and documentation that may be requested by the City from time to time regarding the solicitation, selection, treatment and payment of subcontractors, suppliers and vendors in connection with this Award/Contract. Firm/Contractor further acknowledges that it must comply with City of Tampa Code of Ordinances, Chapter 26.5.

I-1.05 TIME FOR COMPLETION:

The work shall be arranged to be completed in accordance with a progress schedule approved by the Construction Engineer.

The time for completion of this project, referred in Article 4.01 of the Agreement, shall be 540 consecutive calendar days. The period for performance shall start from the date indicated in the Notice To Proceed.

I-1.06 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

The amount of liquidated damages, referred to in Article 4.06 of the Agreement, for completion of this project shall be $500 per calendar day.

I-1.07 BASIS OF AWARD OF CONTRACT:

The basis of award referred to in Item I-2.11 of Instructions to Bidders shall be the greatest amount of work, which can be accomplished within the funds available as budgeted. The award may be made on the basis of the total bid, base bid, alternates(s) if any, unit bids if any, or any combination thereof deemed to be in the best interest of the City.

Unless all bids are rejected, the award will be made within 90 days after opening proposals.

I-1.08 GROUND BREAKING CEREMONY:

Arrangement may be made by the City in coordination with the Contractor, for construction to commence with a Ground Breaking Ceremony. Details will be discussed at the pre-construction conference.

I-1.09 INSURANCE:

The insurance required for this project shall be as indicated on the attached and incorporated Special Instructions pages beginning with page INS-1 entitled CITY OF TAMPA INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS, which among other things requires the Contractor to provide a Certificate of Insurance to the City prior to commencing work. The City may from time to time use a third party vendor to manage its insurance certificates and related documentation which vendor may periodically initiate contact, requests for information, etc. on the City's behalf.

I-1.10 TESTING:

The Contractor shall perform all Quality Control (QC) testing to meet the FDOT requirements in the Florida Department of Transportation, JULY 2022 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction

I-1.11 EQUAL BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM (EBO) REQUIREMENTS / PROJECT SUBCONTRACTING GOAL(S)

BIDDERS MUST SUBMIT COMPLETED AND SIGNED CITY OF TAMPA FORMS MBD-10 AND MBD-20 WITH THEIR BIDS. BIDS SUBMITTED WITHOUT THESE COMPLETED FORMS (INCLUDING SIGNATURES) WILL BE DEEMED NON-RESPONSIVE. INSTRUCTIONS ON COMPLETING THE FORMS ARE INCLUDED AFTER EACH FORM IN THIS BID PACKAGE.

THE CHECKED BOX INDICATES SECTION THAT APPLIES TO THIS BID.

☒

SUBCONTRACTING GOAL – (WMBE and SLBE)

In accordance with the City of Tampa's EBO Program, Chapter 26.5, City of Tampa Code, the subcontracting goal(s) has/have been established for subcontracting with City-certified underutilized WMBEs (Women and Minority Business Enterprises) and/or SLBEs (Small Local Business Enterprises) on this project (hereinafter "Goal"). *The Goal is based, in part, upon the availability of City-certified firms to perform the anticipated scope of work* ***(Bid is subject to the subcontracting project goal(s) section for which a corresponding numerical percent is indicated).*** **Project Industry Category: Construction**

Project Goal(s):

____ **% U-WMBE (Underutilized Woman and Minority Business Enterprise) (EBO Program)**
per MBD Form-70 the U-WMBE subcontract Classification for Construction is African American (BBE)

____ **% SLBE (Small Local Business Enterprise) (EBO Program)** *only City-certified SLBEs*

__11__ **% U-WMBE/SLBE Combined (EBO Program)**
per MBD Form-70 the U-WMBE subcontract Classification for Construction is African American (BBE) together with City-certified SLBEs

_____ **% WMBE/SLBE ASPIRATIONAL (EBO Program)** An all-inclusive SLBE/WMBE goal; any City certified firm counts towards goal attainment.

BIDDERS MUST SOLICIT ALL COMPANIES ON THE ATTACHED AVAILABILITY CONTACT LIST at least **five (5) City business days or more prior to bid opening as a first step** to demonstrate Good Faith Efforts to achieve the Goal. Substantive documentation that demonstrates Good Faith Efforts to achieve the Goal **must be submitted with the bid**, including emails, faxes, phone calls, letters, and other communication with City-certified firms. Bidders may explore other potential opportunities for subcontracting by consulting the current directory of all certified firms posted by the City of Tampa at https://tampa.diversitysoftware.com as the Availability Contact List may not be inclusive of all firms that could count toward Goal attainment. However, ONLY SUBCONTRACTING with those specific WMBEs designated as "underutilized" by Classification in the appropriate industry category (and, if made applicable by being specifically included in the above Goal, SLBEs) will count toward meeting the Goal. Making Good Faith Efforts through these and other means (not pro-forma) is the responsibility of the Bidder. See the attached Good Faith Effort Compliance Plan (GFECP) (MBD Form-50) for specific requirements.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT COMPLIANCE PLAN (GFECP) REQUIRED (MBD FORM-50). When a Goal has been established, the Bidder **must submit** with its bid a Good Faith Effort Compliance Plan (GFECP) using the attached MBD Form-50 together with supporting documentation as specified therein. **Submittals that do not contain MBD Form-50 when a Goal has been established will be deemed non-responsive**. Additional explanation and documentation is required whenever a City-certified subcontractor's quote is not utilized. Any additional information regarding GFECP (post-bid) shall be only upon the City's request for clarification of information submitted with bid and not to "cure" omissions or deficiencies of the bid.

NOTE: When U-WMBEs are included in a Goal, only those City-certified subcontractors whose WMBE Classification is designated "underutilized" will count toward Goal attainment. Refer to **MBD Form-70** to identify underutilized WMBEs by subcontract Classification for the applicable project industry category. A prime bidder who is a City-certified WMBE and/or SLBE is not exempt from the **GFECP MBD Form-50** requirements.

☐

SUBCONTRACTING GOAL – (DBE) FDOT DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

The City of Tampa is required to use the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program on contracts with Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) funds. Effective October 1, 2017 through to September 30, 2020, the overall FDOT DBE aspirational goal is **10.65%** and is *race neutral*, meaning that FDOT believes the aspirational DBE goal may be achieved entirely through ordinary, competitive procurement methods. Despite the absence of a contract specific DBE goal on this project, the City encourages bidders to seek out and use DBEs and other minority, small businesses. For assistance in identifying certified DBEs, FDOT offers the use of its supportive services program accessed via FDOT's Equal Opportunity Office at http://www.fdot.gov/equalopportunity/serviceproviders.shtm. FDOT DBE rules and regulations apply to this solicitation, including the requirement to report bidder opportunity information in the FDOT Equal Opportunity Compliance (EOC) web-based application within three (3) business days of submission of the bid for ALL subcontractors who quoted bidder for this specific project. The five (5) char/digit LAP Agreement Contract Number for this project is G_____. The web address to the EOC system is: https://fdotwp1.dot.state.fl.us/EqualOpportunityCompliance/Account.aspx/LogIn?ReturnUrl=%2fEqualOpportunityCompliance

NOTE: Regardless of FDOT DBE program applicability, for data collection purposes bidder still **must submit** City Forms MBD-10 and MBD-20 completed and signed with its bid or the bid will be deemed non-responsive.

DIVERSITY MANAGEMENT INITIATIVE (DMI) DATA REPORTING FORMS REQUIRED FOR ALL CONTRACTS

Bidder **must submit**, with its bid, completed and signed Forms MBD-10 and MBD-20 to be considered a responsive bid. Specifically, the 'Schedule of All Solicited Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) (Form MBD-10)' listing all subcontractors (including non-certified) solicited and 'Schedule of All -To Be Utilized Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) (Form MBD-20)' listing all subcontractors (including non-certified) to be utilized. Supplemental forms, such as 'Form MBD-40 Official Letter Of Intent' (LOI), can be submitted with the bid or once declared lowest-responsive bidder. After an award, 'DMI Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) Payment Form (Form MBD-30)' is to be submitted with payment requests to report payments to subcontractors and using the on-line automated MBD compliance software system available at https://tampa.diversitysoftware.com

For additional information about the WMBE and SLBE programs contact the Minority and Small Business Development Office at 813-274-5522. **(3-18)**

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

I-1.12 BID SECURITY:

Surety companies shall have a rating of not less than B+ Class VI as evaluated in the most recently circulated Best KeyRating Guide Property/Casualty.

I-1.13 PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND:

The Bidder who is awarded the Contract will be required to furnish a Public Construction Bond upon the form provided herein, equal to 100 percent of the Contract price, such Bond to be issued and executed by (a) surety company(ies) acceptable to the City and licensed to underwrite contracts in the State of Florida. After execution of the Agreement and before commencing work, the Contractor must provide the City a certified copy of the officially recorded Bond.

I-1.14 AGREEMENT

SECTION 2 – POWERS OF THE CITY'S REPRESENTATIVES, new Article 2.05:
Add the following:

Article 2.05 CITY'S TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE:

The City may, at any time, terminate the Contract in whole or in part for the City's convenience and without cause. Termination by the City under this Article shall be by a notice of termination delivered to the Contractor, specify the extent of termination and the effective date.

Upon receipt of a notice of termination, the Contractor shall immediately, in accordance with instructions from the City, proceed with performance of the following duties regardless of delay in determining or adjusting amounts due under this Paragraph:

(a) cease operations as specified in the notice;
(b) place no further orders and enter into no further subcontracts for materials, labor, services or facilities except as necessary to complete continued portions of the Contract;
(c) terminate all subcontracts and orders to the extent they relate to the Work terminated;
(d) proceed to complete the performance of Work not terminated; and
(e) take actions that may be necessary, or that the City may direct, for the protection and preservation of the terminated Work.

The amount to be paid to the Contractor by the City because of the termination shall consist of:

(a) for costs related to work performed on the terminated portion of the Work prior to the effective date including termination costs relative to subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the Work;
(b) the reasonable costs of settlement of the Work terminated, including accounting, legal, clerical and other expenses reasonable necessary for the preparation of termination settlement proposals and supporting data; additional costs of termination and settlement of subcontracts excluding amounts of such settlements; and storage, transportation, and other costs incurred which are reasonably necessary for the preservation, protection or disposition of the terminated Work; and
(c) a fair and reasonable profit on the completed Work unless the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire Contract had it been completed.

Allowance shall be made for payments previously made to the Contractor for the terminated portion of the Work, and claims which the City has against the Contractor under the Contract, and for the value of materials supplies, equipment or other items that are part of the costs of the Work to be disposed of by the Contractor.

SECTION 4 – TIME PROVISIONS, Article 4.07, Page A-6, last paragraph:
Replace the second paragraph with the following: "However, if such inspection reveals items of work still to be performed the Contractor shall provide for approval by the Engineer an estimate of the cost of each item and promptly perform them and then request a reinspection to be made within ten (10) days after receipt of such request. If, upon any reinspection, the Engineer determines that the work is complete, the date of final completion shall be deemed to be the last day of such reinspection."

SECTION 5 – SUBCONTRACTS AND ASSIGNMENTS, Article 5.01, Page A-7, last paragraph:
Change "…twenty-five (25) percent…" to "…fifty-one (51) percent…"

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SECTION 8 – CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES, Article 8.03, Page A-9, delete Article 8.03 in its entirety and Replace with the following new article:

ARTICLE 8.03 EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES
The Contractor shall, in the performance of the work required to be done under this Contract, employ all workers without discrimination and must not maintain, provide or permit facilities that are segregated.

SECTION 10 – PAYMENTS, Article 10.05, Page A-10, 1st Paragraph, 1st Sentence:
Change "…fair value of the work done, and may apply for…" to "…fair value of the work done, and shall apply for…" Note: Retainage as referenced in Article 10.05 is limited to a maximum of five percent (5%).
SECTION 11 – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS, Article 11.02, Page A-12, 1st Paragraph, 2nd Sentence:
Delete the 2nd Sentence in its entirety and replace it with the following new 2nd Sentence:

Without limiting application of Article 11.07, below, whenever the Contractor is required or desires to use any design, device, material, or process covered by letters of patent or copyright, the Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the City Indemnified Parties (as defined below) from any and all Claims (as defined below) for infringement by reason of the use of any such patented design, device, tool, material, equipment, or process, to be performed under the Contract and damages which may be incurred by reason of such infringement at any time during the prosecution or after completion of the work.

SECTION 11 – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS, Article 11.03, Page A-12:
Delete Article 11.03 in its entirety and replace with the following new article:

ARTICLE 11.03 INTENTIONALLY OMITTED.

SECTION 11 – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS, Article 11.07, Page A-12:
Delete Article 11.07 in its entirety and replace with the following new article:

ARTICLE 11.07 INDEMNIFICATION PROVISIONS
Whenever there appears in this Agreement, or in the other Contact Documents made a part hereof, an indemnification provision within the purview of Chapter 725.06, Laws of Florida, the monetary limitation on the extent of the indemnification under each such provision shall be One Million Dollars or a sum equal to the total Contract price, whichever shall be the greater.

Contractor releases and agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, elected and appointed officials, employees, and/or agents (collectively, "City Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all losses, liabilities, damages, penalties, settlements, judgments, charges, or costs (including without limitation attorneys' fees, professional fees, or other expenses) of every kind and character arising out of any and all claims, liens, is entitled to indemnification hereunder. This obligation shall in no way be limited in any nature whatsoever by any limitation on the amount or type of Contractor's insurance coverage.

The parties agree that to the extent the written terms of this indemnification are deemed by a court of competent jurisdiction to be in conflict with any provisions of Florida law, in particular Sections 725.06 and 725.08, Florida Statutes, the written terms of this indemnification shall be deemed by any court of competent jurisdiction to be modified in such a manner as to be in fully and complete compliance with all such laws and to contain such limiting conditions or limitations of liability, or to not contain any unenforceable or prohibited term or terms, such that this indemnification shall be enforceable in accordance with and to the maximum extent permitted by Florida law.

The obligation of Contractor under this Article is absolute and unconditional; it is not conditioned in any way on any attempt by a City Indemnified Party to collect from an insurer any amount under a liability insurance policy, and is not subject to any set-off, defense, deduction, or counterclaim that the Contactor might have against the City Indemnified Party. The duty to defend hereunder is independent and separate from the duty to indemnify, and the

duty to defend exists regardless of any ultimate liability of Contractor, the City, and any City Indemnified Party. The duty to defend arises immediately upon presentation of a Claim by any party and written notice of such Claim being provided to Contractor. Contractor's defense and indemnity obligations hereunder will survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Contract.

Contractor agrees and recognizes that the City Indemnified Parties shall not be held liable or responsible for any Claims which may result from any actions or omissions of Contractor in which the City Indemnified Parties participated either through providing data or advice and/or review or concurrence of Contractor's actions. In reviewing, approving or rejecting any submissions by Contractor or other acts of Contractor, the City in no way assumes or shares any responsibility or liability of Contractor or any tier of subcontractor/subconsultant/supplier, under this Contract.

In the event the law is construed to require a specific consideration for such indemnification, the parties agree that the sum of Ten Dollars and 00/100 ($10.00), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, is the specific consideration for such indemnification and the providing of such indemnification is deemed to be part of the specifications with respect to the services provided by Contractor.

SECTION 11 – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS, Article 11.12, Page A-13:
Change Article 11.12 to add the following new language after existing text:

The City of Tampa is a public agency subject to Chapter 119, Florida Statutes. In accordance with Florida Statutes, 119.0701, Contractor agrees to comply with Florida's Public Records Law, including the following:

1. Contractor shall keep and maintain public records required by the City to perform the services under this Agreement;

2. Upon request by the City, provide the City with copies of the requested records, having redacted records in total on in part that are exempt from disclosure by law or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time (with provision of a copy of such records to the City) on the same terms and conditions that the City would provide the records and at a cost that does not exceed that provided in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law;

3. Ensure that records, in part or in total, that are exempt or that are confidential and exempt from disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the Agreement term and following completion (or earlier termination) of the Agreement if Contractor does not transfer the records to the City;

4. Upon completion (or earlier termination) of the Agreement, Contractor shall within 30 days after such event either transfer to the City, at no cost, all public records in possession of the Contractor or keep and maintain the public records in compliance with Chapter 119, Florida Statutes. If Contractor transfers all public records to the City upon completion (or earlier termination) of the Agreement, Contractor shall destroy any duplicate records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If Contractor keeps and maintains public records upon completion (or earlier termination) of the Agreement, Contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the agency.

The failure of Contractor to comply with Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, and/or the provisions set forth in this Article shall be grounds for immediate unilateral termination of the Agreement by the City; the City shall also have the option to withhold compensation due Contractor until records are received as provided herein.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

IF CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT 813-274-8598, JIM.GREINER@TAMPAGOV.NET, AND CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT, TAMPA MUNICIPAL OFFICE BUILDING, 4TH FLOOR, 306 E. JACKSON ST. TAMPA, FLORIDA 33602.

I-1.15 Contractors must utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify Systems to verify the employment eligibility of all persons employed during the term of the Contract to perform employment duties within the State of Florida and all persons, including subcontractors, assigned by Contractor to perform work pursuant to the contract.

E-Verify. In accordance with Section 448.095, Florida Statutes, the Contractor agrees to register with and utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired during the term of the Contract for the services specified in the Contract. The Contractor must also include a requirement in subcontracts that the subcontractor must register with and utilize the E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the subcontractor during the Contract term. If the Contractor enters into a contract with a subcontractor, the subcontractor must provide the Contractor with an affidavit stating that the subcontractor does not employ, contract with, or subcontract with an unauthorized alien. The Contractor shall maintain a copy of such affidavit for the duration of the Contract. If the City has a good faith belief that the Contractor has knowingly violated Section 448.09(1), Florida Statutes, the City shall terminate the Contract with the Contractor, and the Contractor may not be awarded a contract with the City for at least 1 year after the date on which the Contract was terminated. The Contractor is liable for any additional costs incurred by the City as a result of the termination of the Contract. If the City has a good faith belief that a subcontractor knowingly violated the law, but the Contractor has otherwise complied with the law, the City shall promptly notify the Contractor and order the Contractor to immediately terminate the contract with the subcontractor.

I-1.16 GENERAL PROVISIONS; G-2.02 Copies Furnished to Contractor: Replace the first paragraph with the following:

The Contractor shall acquire for its use copies of the plans and specifications as needed, which may be downloaded from the City's web site, at http://www.tampagov.net/contract-administration/programs/construction-project-bidding.

Bidder as part of the solicitation process (and as Contractor if Bidder is successful) may hold, come into possession of, and/or generate certain building plans, blueprints, schematic drawings, including draft, preliminary, and final formats, which depict the internal layout and structural elements of a building, facility, or other structure owned or operated by the City or an agency (singularly or collectively "Exempt Plans"), which pursuant to Section 119.071(3), Florida Statutes, are exempt from Section 119.07(1), Florida Statutes and Section 24(a), Art. I of the Florida State Constitution. Contractor certifies it has read and is familiar the exemptions and obligations of Section 119.071(3), Florida Statutes; further that Contractor is and shall remain in compliance with same, including without limitation maintaining the exempt status of such Exempt Plans, for so long as any Exempt Plans are held by or otherwise in its possession.

I-1.17 PAYMENT DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Any dispute pertaining to pay requests must be presented to the City pursuant to Executive Order 2003-1.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
SECTION 1 – SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

I-1.18 SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION

Section 287.135, Florida Statutes, prohibits agencies or local governmental entities from contracting for goods or services of any amount with companies that are on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List or are engaged in a boycott of Israel, and of $1 million or more with companies that are on either the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or are engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria. Specifically, Section 287.135(2), Florida Statutes, states: "A company is ineligible to, and may not, bid on, submit a proposal for, or enter into or renew a contract with an agency or local governmental entity for goods or services of: (a) Any amount if, at the time of bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing such contract, the company is on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, created pursuant to s. 215.4725, or is engaged in a boycott of Israel; or (b) One million dollars or more if, at the time of bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing such contract, the company: 1. Is on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, created pursuant to s. 215.473; or 2. Is engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria."

Upon submitting its bid or proposal, a bidder/proposer: (i) certifies the company is not in violation of Section 287.135, Florida Statutes, and shall not be in violation at the time the company enters into or renews any resulting contract; and (ii) agrees any such resulting contract shall be deemed to contain a provision that allows the City, at its option, to terminate such contract for cause if the company is found to have submitted a false certification, been placed on one or any of the foregoing Lists, been engaged in a boycott of Israel, or been engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria.

I-1.19 FLORIDA'S PUBLIC RECORDS LAW; DATA COLLECTION

Pursuant to Section 119.071(5)(a)2a, Florida Statutes, social security numbers shall only be collected from Bidders and/or Contractor by the City should such number be needed for identification, verification, and/or tax reporting purposes. To the extent Bidder and/or Contractor collects an individual's social security number in the course of acting on behalf of the City pursuant to the terms and conditions of its Proposal or, if awarded, the Agreement, Bidder and/or Contractor shall follow the requirements of Florida's Public Records Law.

I-1.20 APPRENTICESHIP REQUIREMENTS AND REPORTING FORM - Non Applicable

Bidders shall comply with the conditions of the Apprenticeship Requirements and Reporting Form, Ordinance No. 2021-33, incorporated into the Contract and as specified therein.

I-1.21 BIDDER'S CRIMINAL HISTORY SCREENING PRACTICES

Per City of Tampa Code of Ordinances, Section 2-284, Bidder is requested to provide information as to whether Bidder has criminal history screenings similar in nature to the practices contained in Chapter 12, Article VI, City of Tampa Code of Ordinances. If the Bidder voluntarily agrees to comply with the City's criminal screening practices as provided in Chapter 12, Article IV of the City Code, the Bidder will receive a two percent (2%) discount for evaluation purposes only if Bidder submits notarized documentation with its bid, and an assurance of compliance with Section 2-284 if awarded the contract

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
SECTION 1 – SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

("Ban the Box Requirements"). The City of Tampa's municipal codes are published online by the Municipal Code Corporation at the website link below.

https://www.municode.com/library/fl/tampa/codes/code_of_ordinances
Bidders must complete Form BTB-1 and include with its bid.

I-1.22 FLORIDA STATUTES 287.05701

The City of Tampa will not request documentation of or consider a bidder's (proposer's) social, political, or ideological interests when determining if the bidder (proposer) is a responsible vendor and will not give preference to a bidder (proposer) based on the bidder's (proposer's) social, political, or ideological interests.

I-1.23 LABOR
Florida Statutes Section 786.06 (13) effective July 1, requires that when a contract is executed, renewed, or extended between a nongovernmental entity and a governmental entity, the nongovernmental entity must provide the governmental entity with an affidavit signed by an officer or a representative of the nongovernmental entity under penalty of perjury attesting that the nongovernmental entity does not use coercion for labor or services as defined in this section. For purposes of this subsection, the term "governmental entity" has the same meaning as in s. 287.138(1).

SECTION 2
GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

I-2.01 BIDDER'S RESPONSIBILITY
Before submitting Proposals, Bidders shall carefully examine the entire site of the proposed work and adjacent premises and the various means of approach and access to the site, and make all necessary investigations to inform themselves thoroughly as to the facilities necessary for delivering, placing and operating the necessary construction equipment, and for delivering and handling materials at the site, and inform themselves thoroughly as to all difficulties involved in the completion of all the work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Bidders must examine the Plans, Specifications, and other Contract Documents and shall exercise their own judgment as to the nature and amount of the whole of the work to be done, and for the bid prices must assume all risk of variance, by whomsoever made, in any computation or statement of amounts or quantities necessary to complete the work in strict compliance with the Contract Documents.

Elevations of the ground are shown on the Plans and are believed to be reasonably correct, but are not guaranteed to be absolutely so and are presented only as an approximation. Bidders shall satisfy themselves as to the correctness of all elevations.

The City may have acquired, for its own use, certain information relating to the character of materials, earth formations, probable profiles of the ground, conditions below ground, and water surfaces to be encountered at the site of the proposed work. This information, if it exists, is on file at the offices of the Department of Public Works and Bidders will be permitted to see and examine this information for whatever value they consider it worth. However, this information is not guaranteed, and Bidders should satisfy themselves by making borings or test pits, or by such other methods as they may prefer, as to the character, location, and amounts of water, peat, clay, sand, quicksand, gravel, boulders, conglomerate, rock, gas or other material to be encountered or work to be performed.

Various underground and overhead structures and utilities are shown on the plans. The location and dimensions of such structures and utilities, where given, are believed to be reasonably correct, but do not purport to be absolutely so. These structures and utilities are plotted on the Plans for the information of the Bidders, but information so given is not to be construed as a representation or assurance that such structures will be found or encountered as plotted, or that such information is complete or accurate.

I-2.02 FORM, PREPARATION AND PRESENTATION OF PROPOSALS
Each Proposal shall be submitted upon the Proposal Form and in accordance with the instructions included herein. The Proposal Form must not be detached herefrom. All blank spaces for bid prices must be filled in, in both words and figures, with the unit or lump sum prices, or both, for which the Proposal is made. The computed total price for each unit price Contract Item shall be determined by multiplying the estimated quantity of the item, as set forth in the Proposal Form, by the corresponding unit price bid for such item. The resulting product shall be entered in the appropriate blank space under the column headed "Computed Total Price for Item". The lump sum price bid for each lump sum price Contract Item shall also be entered in the column headed "Computed Total Price for Item". If a Proposal contains any omissions, erasures, alterations, additions, or items not called for in the itemized Proposal, or contains irregularities of any kind, such may constitute sufficient cause for rejection of the Proposal. In case of any discrepancy in the unit price or amount bid for any item in the Proposal, the price as expressed in written words will govern. In no case is the Agreement Form to be filled out or signed by the Bidder.

In the case of certain jobs bid Lump Sum a "Schedule of Unit Prices" must be filled out as an attachment to the Lump Sum proposal. These prices may be used as a guide for the negotiation of change orders, at the City's option.

The proposal must be signed and certified and be presented on the prescribed form in a sealed envelope on/or before the time and at the place stated in the Notice of Bidders, endorsed with the name of the person, firm or corporation presenting it, the date of presentation, and the title of the work for which the Proposal is made.

Unless the apparent low bidder is now engaged in or has recently completed contract work for the City of Tampa, he, if requested, shall furnish to the City, after the opening of bids and prior to award, a summary statement of record of construction experience over the past three (3) years with proper supporting evidence, and, if required by the City, shall also furnish a list of equipment and other facilities pertinent to and available for the proper execution of the proposed work, and a statement of financial resources to the extent necessary to establish ability to carry on the proposed work. The City may make further investigations as considered necessary with respect to responsibility of the Bidder to whom it appears may be awarded the Contract.

If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the Proposal, endorsed as directed above, must be enclosed in another envelope addressed as specified in the Notice to Bidders and sent by registered mail.

I-2.03 ADDENDA AND INTERPRETATIONS
No interpretation of the meaning of the Plans, Specifications, or other Contract Documents will be made to any Bidder orally.

Every request for such interpretation must be in writing, addressed to the Contract Administration Department, Tampa Municipal Office Building, 4th Floor North, City Hall Plaza, Tampa, Florida 33602. To be given consideration, such request must be received at least seven (7) days prior to the date fixed for the opening of the Proposals. Any and all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda which, if issued, will be sent by certified mail, with return receipt requested, to all prospective bidders at the respective addresses furnished, for such purposes, not later than three (3) working days prior to the date fixed for the opening of the Proposals, and if requested, a copy will be delivered to the prospective bidder's representative. Failure of any Bidder to receive any such addenda shall not relieve said Bidder from any obligation under his Proposal as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the Contract Documents.

I-2.04 BID SECURITY
Each Proposal must be accompanied by a certified or cashier's check issued by a solvent bank or trust company and payable at sight to the City of Tampa, in compliance with Section 255.051 Florida Statutes, or a Bid Bond upon the form provided herein, in an amount of not less than five percent of the sum of the computed total amount of the Bidder's Proposal as a guarantee that if the Proposal is accepted, the Bidder will execute and fill in the proposed Contract and Public Construction Bond within twenty (20) days after notice of award of the Contract. Certified checks shall have all necessary documentary revenue stamps attached if required by law. Surety on Bid Bonds shall be a duly authorized surety company authorized to do business in the State of Florida, and all such Bonds shall be issued or countersigned by a local resident producing agent, and satisfactory evidence of the authority of the person or persons executing such Bond to Execute the same shall be submitted with the Bond. Bid Bonds shall be issued by a surety company acceptable to the City.

Within ten (10) days after the opening of Proposals, the bid security of all but the three lowest Bidders will be returned. The bid security of the remaining two Bidders whose Proposals are not accepted will be

returned within ten (10) days after the execution of the Contract, or, if no such Contract has been executed, within ninety (90) days after the date of opening Proposals. The bid security of the Bidder whose Proposal is accepted will be returned only after he has duly executed the Contract and furnished the required Public Construction Bond and insurance.

Should it be necessary for the City to retain the bid security and said bid security is in the form of checks, the checks of these Bidders will be returned if replaced by Bid Bonds in an amount equal to the amount of the checks of such Bidders in such form and issued by a surety company acceptable to the City.

A Bidder may withdraw his Proposal before the time fixed for the opening of Proposals, without prejudice to himself, by communicating his purpose, in writing, to the Mayor and City Council, and when his communication is received, the Proposal will be handed to him or his authorized agent unopened. No Bidder may withdraw his Proposal within ninety (90) days after the day of opening Proposals.

The Bidder whose Proposal is accepted shall enter into a written contract, upon the Agreement form included herein, for the performance of the work and furnish the required Public Construction Bond within twenty (20) days after written notice by the City of Award of Contract has been served on such Bidder personally or after receipt of the written notice by registered mail to such Bidder at the address given in his Proposal.

If the Bidder to whom a Contract is awarded refuses or neglects to execute it or fails to furnish the required Public Construction Bond within twenty (20) days after receipt by him of the Notice of Award of Contract, the amount of his bid security shall be forfeited and shall be retained by the City as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, it being now agreed that said sum is a fair estimate of the amount of damages that the City will sustain in case said Bidder fails to enter into a Contract and furnish the required Public Construction Bond. If a Bid Bond was furnished, the full amount of the Bond shall become due and payable as liquidated damages caused by such failure. The full amount of the bid security shall be forfeited as liquidated damages without consideration of the fact that an award may be less than the full amount of the Bidder's Proposal, excepting that the award shall be within the conditions of said Proposal relating to the basis of consideration for an award. No plea of mistake in the bid or misunderstanding of the conditions of forfeiture shall be available to the Bidder for the recovery of his deposit or as a defense to any action based upon the neglect or refusal to execute a contract.

I-2.05 LAWS AND REGULATIONS
The Bidder who is awarded the Contract must comply with all laws of the State of Florida, and all applicable Ordinances of the City of Tampa respecting labor and compensation and with all other statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations applicable and having the force of law.

I-2.06 PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND
The Bidder who is awarded the Contract will be required to furnish a Public Construction Bond upon the form provided herein, equal to 100 percent of the Contract price, such Bond to be executed by a surety company acceptable to the City of Tampa and licensed to underwrite contracts in the State of Florida. Surety companies shall have a rating of not less than: B+ Class VI as evaluated in the most recently circulated BEST'S KEY RATING GUIDE PROPERTY-LIABILITY.

I-2.07 SIGNATURE AND QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS
Proposals must be signed in ink by the Bidder with signature in full. When a firm is a Bidder, the Proposal shall be signed in the name of the firm by one or more of the partners. When a corporation is a Bidder the officer signing shall set out the corporate name in full beneath which he shall sign his name and give the title of his office. The Proposal shall also bear the seal of the corporation attested by its secretary. Anyone signing the Proposal as agent must file with it legal evidence of his authority to do so.

Bidders who are nonresident corporations shall furnish to the City a duly certified copy of their permit to transact business in the State of Florida, signed by the Secretary of State, within ten days of the notice to do so. Such notice will be given to Bidders who are nonresident corporations, to whom it appears an award will be made, and the copy of the permit must be filed with the City before the award will be made. Failure to promptly submit this evidence of qualification to do business in the State of Florida may be basis for rejection of the Proposal.

I-2.08 REJECTION OF PROPOSALS
The City reserves the right to reject any Proposal if investigation of the Bidder fails to satisfy the City that such Bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations and to complete the work contemplated therein. Any or all Proposals will be rejected if there is reason to believe that collusion exists among Bidders. Proposals will be considered irregular and may be rejected if they show serious omissions, alterations in form, additions not called for, conditions or unauthorized alternates, or irregularities of any kind. The City reserves the right to reject any or all Proposals and to waive such technical errors as may be deemed best for the interests of the City.

I-2.09 QUANTITIES ESTIMATED ONLY
The estimate of quantities of the various items of work and materials, if set forth in the Proposal Form, is approximate only and is given solely to be used as a uniform basis for the comparison of Proposals. The quantities actually required to complete the Contract work may be less or more than so estimated, and if awarded a Contract for the work specified, the Contractor agrees that he will not make any claim for damages or for loss of profits because of a difference between the quantities of the various classes of work assumed for comparison of Proposals and quantities of work actually performed. The City further reserves the right to vary the quantities in any amount.

I-2.10 COMPARISON OF PROPOSALS
Except jobs bid on a "One Lump Sum" basis, proposals will be compared on the basis of a total computed price arrived at by taking the sum of the estimated quantity of each time and the corresponding unit price of each item, and including any lump sum prices on individual items.

The computed total prices for individual Contract Items and the total computed price for the entire Contract, as entered by the Bidder in the Proposal Form, are for convenience only and are subject to correction in the tabulation and computation of the Proposals.

I-2.11 BASIS OF AWARD
The Contract will be awarded, if at all, to the lowest responsible Bidder or Bidders, as determined by the City and by the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents. Unless all bids are rejected, the award will be made within ninety (90) days after the opening of Proposals. The successful Bidder will be required to possess, or obtain, a valid City Occupational License.

I-2.12 INSURANCE REQUIRED
The successful Bidder and his subcontractors will be required to procure and pay for insurance covering the work in accordance with the provisions of Article 6.02 of the Agreement as indicated on special instructions pages beginning with INS-1.

I-2.13 NO ASSIGNMENT OF BID
No Bidder shall assign his bid or any rights thereunder.

I-2.14 NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT
Contracts for work under this Proposal will obligate the contractors and subcontractors not to discriminate in employment practices.

Bidders must, if requested, submit with their initial bid a signed statement as to whether they have previously performed work subject to the President's Executive Order Nos. 11246 and 11375.
Bidders must, if requested, submit a compliance report concerning their employment practices and policies in order to maintain their eligibility to receive the award of the Contract.

Successful Bidders must, if requested, submit a list of all subcontractors who will perform work on the project and written,

signed statement from authorized agents of the labor pools with which they will or may deal for employees on the work together with supporting information to the effect that said labor pools practices and policies are in conformity with Executive Order No. 11246 and that said labor pools will affirmatively cooperate in or offer no hindrance to the recruitment, employment and equal treatment of employees seeking employment and performing work under the Contract, or a certification as to what efforts have been made to secure such statements when such agents or labor pools have failed or refused to furnish them prior to the award of the Contract.

I-2.15 LABOR STANDARDS
The Bidder's attention is directed to the Contract Provisions of the Labor Standards for federally assisted projects which may be attached to and made a part of the Agreement.

I-2.16 NOTICE TO LABOR UNIONS
If applicable, the successful Bidder will be required to provide Labor Unions and other organizations of workers a completed copy of the form entitled "Notice to Labor Unions or Other Organizations of Workers", and such form may be made a part of the Agreement.

I-2.17 NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE FEDERALLY-ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS
A Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities, as required by the May 9, 1967, Order (32 F.R. 7439, May 19, 1967) on Elimination of Segregated Facilities, by the Secretary of Labor, must be submitted to said Secretary prior to the award of a federally-assisted construction and Contract exceeding $10,000 which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause. The form of certification may be bound herein following the form of Bid Bond.

Contractors receiving federally-assisted construction Contract awards exceeding $10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause will be required to provide for the forwarding of the following notice to prospective subcontractor for supplies and construction contracts where the subcontracts exceed $10,000 and are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause:

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENT
FOR CERTIFICATIONS OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

"A Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities, as required by the May 9, 1967, Order (32 F.R. 7439, May 19, 1967) on Elimination of Segregated Facilities, by the Secretary of Labor, must be submitted prior to the award of a subcontract exceeding $10,000 which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause."

"Contractors receiving subcontract awards exceeding $10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause will be required to provide from the forwarding of this notice to prospective subcontractors for supplies and construction contracts where the subcontracts exceed $10,000 and are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause."

The United States requires a pre-award conference if a proposed construction contract exceeds one million dollars to determine if the the prospective contractor is in compliance with the Equal Employment Opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965. In such instances, a meeting may be scheduled at which the prospective contractor must specify what affirmative action he has taken or proposed to take to assure equal employment opportunity which must be approved by the United States before award of the contract will be authorized.

Bidders must be prepared to submit an Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) plan at a pre-award conference. The plan must include bidding opportunities offered by the Bidder to minority subcontractors.

On October 13, 1971, President Nixon issued Executive Order 11246 emphasizing the government's commitment to the promotion of minority business enterprise. Accordingly, the United States is firmly committed to the utilization of available resources to support this important program. U.S. agencies are most interested in realizing minority participation on the subject. Achieving equal employment opportunity compliance is required through Executive Order 11246. WE cannot emphasize too strongly that minority subcontractors be extended subcontractors bidding opportunities as but one step in your affirmative action policy.

Due to the importance of this contract, U.S. Agencies may conduct an EEO Conference prior to the award of the Contract. It is suggested that the responsive Bidder confirm the minority subcontractors he contacted for bids or quotations in his EEO plan submitted at the conference.

I-2.18 EEO AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS
By the submission of a Proposal, each Bidder acknowledges that he understands and will agree to be bound by the equal opportunity requirements of Federal regulations which shall be applicable throughout the performance of work under any contract awarded pursuant to solicitation. Each Bidder agrees that if awarded a contract, he will similarly bind contractually each subcontractor. In policies, each Bidder further understands and agrees that if awarded a contract, he must engage in Affirmative Action directed to promoting and ensuring equal employment opportunity in the work force used under the contract (and he must require contractually the same effort of all subcontractors whose subcontracts exceed $100,000). The Bidder understands and agrees that "Affirmative Action" as used herein shall constitute a good faith effort to achieve and maintain minority employment in each trade in the on-site work force used on the project. * * * * * * * END of SECTION * * * * * * *

Procurement Guidelines To Implement Minority & Small Business Participation

Underutilized WMBE Primes by Industry Category

FORMAL PROCUREMENT

Construction	Construction-Related	Professional	Non-Professional	Goods
Black	Asian	Black	Black	Black
Hispanic	Native Am.	Hispanic	Asian	Hispanic
Native Am.	Woman	Asian	Native Am.	Asian
Woman		Native Am.		Native Am.
		Woman		Woman

Underutilized WMBE Sub-Contractors / Sub-Consultants

SUB WORK

Construction	Construction-Related	Professional	Non-Professional	Goods
Black	Black	Black	Black	Black
	Asian	Hispanic	Asian	Asian
	Native Am.	Asian	Native Am.	Native Am.
	Woman	Native Am.		Woman
		Woman		

Policy

The Guidelines apply to formal procurements and solicitations. WMBE participation will be narrowly-tailored.

Index

- Black = Black/African-American Business Enterprise
- Hispanic = Hispanic Business Enterprise
- Asian = Asian Business Enterprise
- Native Am. = Native American Business Enterprise
- Woman = Woman Business Enterprise (Caucasian)

Industry Categories

Construction is defined as: new construction, renovation, restoration, maintenance of public improvements and underground utilities.
Construction-Related Services are defined as: architecture, professional engineering, landscape architecture, design build, construction management services, or registered surveying and mapping.
Professional Services are defined as: attorney, accountant, medical doctor, veterinarian, miscellaneous consultant, etc.
Non-Professional Services are defined as: lawn maintenance, painting, janitorial, printing, hauling, security guard, etc.
Goods are defined as: all supplies, materials, pipes, equipment, machinery, appliances, and other commodities.

MBD Form-70

Swann Pump Station Generator Installation ReBid
FY 23 Project 23-C-00023
U-WMBE Availability Contact List
(The Underutilized WMBE Industry Category for Construction Subcontracts is BBE)

This Certified Contact List is the minimum contacts available and may require further searches for certified firms to meet Good Fath Efforts.											
#'s	**Subtask**	**Business Name**	**Address 1**	**City**	**State**	**Zip**	**Phone**	**Fax**	**Email**	**Type**	**city**
1	Demolition	KIY Enterprises, INC	3615 E Hanna Ave	Tampa	FL	33610	813-416-6679		lmcnair@kiyinc.com	African	BBE
1	Demolition	Rock Solid Construction & Development Inc	3501 Bessie Coleman Blvd. 25592	TAMPA	FL	33622	813-200-8825		rocksolidusa@gmail.com	African	BBE
2	Generator Electrical	All-In-One Electric, Inc.	1201 W. WATERS AVENUE	TAMPA	FL	33604	813-849-6331	813-514-0473	rjones@aioelectric.com	African	BBE
2	Generator Electrical	MDH Enterprises, Inc.	281 East C Street	Orange	FL	32763	386-789-2672	866-681-5026	matize@my-es.com	African	BBE
4	Painting	24/7 Painting LLC	2805 Nesmith Estates Ln	PLANT	FL	33566	813-562-4092		24sevenpaint@gmail.com	African	BBE
4	Painting	Abacron LLC	27251 Wesley Chapel Blvd #110	Wesley	FL	33544	813-539-8087		abacronllc@gmail.com	African	BBE
4	Painting	Broxton & Broxton Contracting LLC	10107 N 14th Street	Tampa	FL	33612	813-732-7730	813-000-0000	broxtonandbroxton@gmail.com	African	BBE
4	Painting	BUN Construction Co., Inc.	4135 E. Hillsborough Avenue	Tampa	FL	33610	813-931-8270	813-931-9185	bunconstruction@tampabay.rr.com	African	BBE
4	Painting	The Painting Contractor, LLC	20050 Heritage Point Drive	Tampa	FL	33647	513-504-1288	513-873-8137	rich@thepaintingcontractor.com	African	BBE
5	Landscape	7 Shepards Investments, LLC	10408 Goldenbrook Way	Tampa	FL	33647	813-416-0484	813-991-0304	sevenshepardsinvestmentsllc@yahoo.com	African	BBE
5	Landscape	Amplified Property Services	1710 w dempsey ave	Tampa	FL	33603	863-904-9516		amplifiedps@yahoo.com	African	BBE
5	Landscape	BUN Construction Co., Inc.	4135 E. Hillsborough Avenue	Tampa	FL	33610	813-931-8270	813-931-9185	bunconstruction@tampabay.rr.com	African	BBE
5	Landscape	Cultiv8 Landscape Services LLC	14002 Arbor Knoll Cir	Tampa	FL	33625	813-220-8212	813-750-2867	mulcheverywhere@gmail.com	African	BBE
5	Landscape	Cut-Ups Lawn Service	3217 East Powhatan Ave.	Tampa	FL	33610	813-361-8871	813-238-2397	cutupslawnservice@yahoo.com	African	BBE
5	Landscape	Real Deal McNeal landscaping LLC	2606 E 25th Ave	Tampa	FL	33605	813-317-4108		mcneal24@gmail.com	African	BBE
5	Landscape	T.C.C Enterprise Inc	3902 E POWHATAN AVE	TAMPA	FL	33610	813-606-9148	813-237-0396	tcc_inc@live.com	African	BBE
5	Landscape	Williams Landscape Management Co., Inc.	5710 N 50th St	Tampa	FL	33610	813-628-8048	813-628-8041	tonywilliams@wlmslandscape.com	African	BBE
6	CMU	Allen Masonry & General Contractor, Inc.	P O Box 156	Seffner	FL	33583	813-597-3289	813-982-0894	steve@allenmasonrygc.com	African	BBE
6	CMU	Aviman Management, LLC	550 N Reo Street, Suite 300	Tampa	FL	33609	302-377-5788	302-543-7403	levi@avimanmanagement.com	African	BBE
6	CMU	E/S Concrete Service, Inc.	726 E. Harbor Drive	St.	FL	33705	727-560-0957	727-821-5029	enorisslysr@yahoo.com	African	BBE
6	CMU	Fresh Start Development, Inc.	5508 N 50th St, suite 18	Tampa	FL	33610	813-758-5345	813-333-5949	freshstartdevelop@yahoo.com	African	BBE
6	CMU	LMCC Specialty Contractors	1818 Mulberrywood Court	Orlando	FL	32818	407-298-6936	407-290-1217	lynn@mimsconstruction.com	African	BBE
6	CMU	Paragon Building Contractors, Inc.	2019 east Hanna Avenue	TAMPA	FL	33604	813-373-3154	813-435-2289	jeriel.davis@gmail.com	African	BBE
6	CMU	Provisions Construction & Development, Inc.	3401 Lake Breeze Drive Bldg 601,	Orlando	FL	32808	407-985-2442	407-985-2440	marrington@provisionscdi.com	African	BBE
6	CMU	Renew Construction Services	po box 22, Suite 200	Gibsonton	FL	33534	813-990-7700		robyn@renewconstructionservices.com	African	BBE
6	CMU	WC Boxes, Inc.	17620 Lake Key Drive	Odessa	FL	33556	813-478-1102	813-864-4386	wcindustries2003@gmail.com	African	BBE
7	Gates	Fresh Start Development, Inc.	5508 N 50th St, suite 18	Tampa	FL	33610	813-758-5345	813-333-5949	freshstartdevelop@yahoo.com	African	BBE

African American/Black Business Enterprises (BBE) shall count toward the subcontract goal. Refer to MBD Form 70 - Procurement Guidelines

Swann Pump Station Generator Installation ReBid
FY 23 Project 23-C-00023
SLBE Availability Contact List

This Certified Contact List is the minimum contacts available and may require further searches for certified firms to meet Good Fath Efforts.

#'s	Subtask	Business Name	Address 1	City	State	Zip	Phone	Fax	Email	Cert. Type	y
1	Demolition	2 Meyer Corp.	6308 Lake Sunrise Dr.	Apollo Beach	FL	33572	813-210-4864	813-645-5634	renatonjr@aol.com	Caucasian	SLBE
1	Demolition	John Varrati, LLC	P.O. Box 390	Wimauma	FL	33598	813-938-1818		magnumdemo@live.com	Caucasian	SLBE
1	Demolition	Johnson's Excavation & Services, Inc.	1706 East Trapnell Road	Plant City	FL	33566	813-752-7097	813-719-9052	sales@jescontracting.com	Caucasian	SLBE
1	Demolition	Ortzak Construction Group, LLC	13014 N. Dale Mabry Hwy, Suite 623	Tampa	FL	33618	813-961-6023	813-961-6023	dcastro@ortzak.com	Hispanic	SLBE
1	Demolition	TNT Environmental, LLC	17852 Pine Knoll Drive	Dade City	FL	33523	352-567-1822	352-437-3515	tntenvironmental@gmail.com	Caucasian	SLBE
2	Generator Electrical	Aguila Electrical Services, Inc.	5708 N 56TH ST	Tampa	FL	33610	813-515-6999	813-884-4092	sales@aguilaelectrical.com	Hispanic	SLBE
2	Generator Electrical	Green Earth Commercial Contracting Company	3903 Northdale Blvd. Suite 130W	Tampa	FL	33634	813-323-3406		info@gec-3.com	Hispanic	SLBE
2	Generator Electrical	Harmonics Electric LLC	14523 Knoll Ridge Dr	Tampa	FL	33625	813-767-7722		hrod@harmonicselectric.com	Hispanic	SLBE
2	Generator Electrical	Infinity Industrial Controls Inc	1057 Cephas Rd.	CLEARWATE	FL	33765	727-216-6416	727-286-6240	admin@iicontrols.com	Caucasian	SLBE
2	Generator Electrical	Leading Choice Electric LLC	13014 N Dale Mabry Hwy #364	Tampa	FL	33618	813-508-7585		leadingchoiceelectric@gmail.com	Hispanic	SLBE
2	Generator Electrical	Manatee Electric, Inc.	845 Thompson Rd.	Lithia	FL	33547	813-645-7000	813-653-1920	john@reliableelectricusa.com	Caucasian	SLBE
2	Generator Electrical	One Call Construction Services Inc.	6600 32nd Ave. S.	Tampa	FL	33619	813-270-4105	888-655-0862	occsinc@aol.com	Hispanic	SLBE
2	Generator Electrical	TAMCO Electric, Inc.	P.O. Box 579	Seffner	FL	33583	813-918-8489	813-986-5979	atrujill@tampabay.rr.com	Hispanic	SLBE
4	Painting	AGL&O Services, Inc.	317 Amana Ave	Brandon	FL	33510	813-415-5783	813-324-9530	oscars198@gmail.com	Hispanic	SLBE
4	Painting	Bussey Construction Services, Inc.	32234 Summerglade Dr	Wesley	FL	33545	813-857-3844		kbussey@busseyconstruction.com	Caucasian	SLBE
4	Painting	Colors Painting Contractors LLC	12036 ABBYWOOD LANE	TAMPA	FL	33626	813-598-0105		jimmyg@colorspaintingcontractors.com	Hispanic	SLBE
4	Painting	Diversified Coatings & Finishes, Inc.	12540 Green Oak Lane	Dade City	FL	33525	813-494-5543	352-567-1718	bobcookdcf@gmail.com	Caucasian	SLBE
4	Painting	Federico's Painting Corp	6615 Winding Oak Dr.	Tampa	FL	33625	813-908-1404	813-908-1404	adelapav50@hotmail.com	Hispanic	SLBE
4	Painting	Finest Touch Commercial Painting and Cleaning, LLC	701 s howard ave	Tampa	FL	33606	813-468-8628		angee@finesttouchpaint.com	Hispanic	SLBE
4	Painting	Green Earth Commercial Contracting Company	3903 Northdale Blvd. Suite 130W	Tampa	FL	33634	813-323-3406		info@gec-3.com	Hispanic	SLBE
4	Painting	Jackys Cleaning Services, LLC	8714 Exposition Dr	Tampa	FL	33626	813-517-6077		info@jackysteph.com	Hispanic	SLBE
4	Painting	Kimszal Contracting Inc.	3435 Chessington Drive	Land O'	FL	34638	813-949-1750	813-948-0451	edkimszal@msn.com	Caucasian	SLBE
4	Painting	Pavemaster Asphalt Paving LLC	PO Box 1345	Gibsonton	FL	33534	813-671-7300	813-671-7311	renee@pavemasterfl.com	Caucasian	SLBE
4	Painting	Phase3pm LLC	12399 Gulf Pine Spur	Odessa	FL	33556	727-249-4369		phase3pm@hotmail.com	Asian	SLBE
4	Painting	POD-NC LLC	8900 N Armenia Ave- Suite 228	Tampa	FL	33604	844-724-6870		frankn@podnc.com	Hispanic	SLBE
4	Painting	Shepard Contractors Inc	5817 Piney Lane Dr	Tampa	FL	33556	813-855-1115		shepardcontractors@hotmail.com	Caucasian	SLBE
4	Painting	Status Cleaning, LLC	4909 Wild Sienna Blvd	Tampa	FL	33619	813-270-1134		omarrey019@gmail.com	Hispanic	SLBE
4	Painting	Vivi Multi Service Inc.	5367 tower st	ridge manor	FL	33523	215-987-9301		flak-0314@hotmail.com	Hispanic	SLBE
4	Painting	Xtreme Painting Services, Inc.	7910 N ARMENIA AVE, Suite A	TAMPA	FL	33604	813-875-1155	813-874-1155	amalia@xtremepaintingservices.com	Hispanic	SLBE
4	Painting	YANET GONZALEZ FERNANDEZ	9005 W FLORA ST	TAMPA	FL	33615	239-777-2981		odmtruck13@gmail.com	Hispanic	SLBE
5	Landscape	Always Green Landscaping Inc.	6501 Sawyer Court	Tampa	FL	33634	813-516-0823		alwaysgreenlandscapinginc@gmail.com	Hispanic	SLBE
5	Landscape	JTCM Inc	817 S MacDill Avenue	Tampa	FL	33609	813-935-7724		office@lawnsculptures.net	Caucasian	SLBE
5	Landscape	Nelson's Tree Farm and Nursery, Inc.	4619 N Hesperdies St.	Tampa	FL	33614	813-842-4663	813-350-9139	kimberly.martinez33@gmail.com	Hispanic	SLBE
5	Landscape	RODRIGUEZ SOD RANCH INC	7608 W Linebaugh Ave	Tampa	FL	33625	813-886-2163		rodriguezsodranch@yahoo.com	Hispanic	SLBE
5	Landscape	Tampa Bay Construction & Engineering, Inc.	10503 Palm Cove Ave	Tampa	FL	33647	813-984-9898	813-111-1111	tampabayconstructioninc@gmail.com	Caucasian	SLBE
6	CMU	CARJA CONSTRUCTION, INC	2010 chickwood ct	Tampa	FL	33618	813-304-7158		carly@puleosconcrete.com	Caucasian	SLBE
6	CMU	H.B. Underground Inc	11500 N Dale Mabry Hwy, Apt 1713	Tampa	FL	33618	813-455-5815		hugo726b@gmail.com	Hispanic	SLBE
6	CMU	JNandlal Maintenance Services of Brandon, LLC	3008 King Phillip Way	Sefner	FL	33584	813-679-7769	813-654-7675	jamesnandlal@msn.com	Caucasian	SLBE
7	Gates	Best Made Enterprises, Inc.	4133 Causeway Blvd.	Tampa	FL	33619	813-248-5266	813-248-1299	info@bestmadefence.com	Hispanic	SLBE
7	Gates	JEB Management, Inc.	5804 N. Occident Street	Tampa	FL	33614	813-968-1921	813-241-6070	info@fence4u.biz	Caucasian	SLBE

Instructions Regarding Use of the WMBE/SLBE Availability Contact List

Bidders must solicit a subcontracting bid from ALL of the firms listed on the WMBE/SLBEs list provided within the Specifications, and provide documentation of emails, faxes, phone calls, letters, or other communication with the firms as a first step in demonstrating Good-Faith Efforts to achieve the goal set for WMBE/SLBE participation on this contract.

The list is formatted to facilitate e-mailing of a solicitation to the listed firms by copying and pasting the email addresses.

The WMBE/SLBE participation Goal is based upon the availability of the certified firms indicated on the contact list. The Goal and Requirements of the City's Equal Business Opportunity Program are stated in the Bid/Contract Document, Specifications.

Contract 23-C-00023; Swann Pump Station Generator Installation Rebid

PROPOSAL

To the Mayor and City Council of the City of Tampa, Florida:

Legal Name of Bidder: _____

Bidder's Fictitious Name, *if applicable*: _____

Bidder is a/an: ☐ Individual ☐ Partnership* ☐ Joint Venture* ☐ LLC ☐ Corp. ☐ Other:

Bidder is organized under the laws of: ☐ State of Florida ☐ Other:

Bidder Mailing Address: _____

Bidder's Federal Employee Identification No. (FEI/EIN): _____

Bidder's License No.:_____ Bidder's FDOS (SUNBIZ) Doc. No.: _____
(See Ch. 489. FS; use entity's, individual's only if applicable)

Bidder Contact Name**: _____ Email:_____ Phone: (_____) _____

The below named person, appearing before the undersigned authority and after being first duly sworn, for him/herself and on behalf of the entity submitting this Proposal does hereby affirm and declare as follows:

(1) He/She is of lawful age and is authorized to act on behalf of Bidder (the individual, partnership, corporation, entity, etc. submitting this Proposal) and that all statements made in this document are true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

(2) If Bidder is operating under a fictitious name, Bidder has currently complied with any and all laws and procedures governing the operation of businesses under fictitious names in the State of Florida

(3) No person or entity other than Bidder has any interest in this Proposal or in the Contract proposed to be entered into.

(4) This Proposal is made without any understanding, agreement, or connection with any person or entity making Proposal for the same purposes, and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.

(5) Bidder is not in arrears to the City of Tampa, upon debt or contract, and is not a defaulter, as surety or otherwise, upon any obligation to the City of Tampa.

(6) That no officer or employee or person whose salary is payable in whole or in part from the City Treasury is, shall be or become interested, directly or indirectly, as a contracting party, partner, stockholder, surety or otherwise, in this Proposal, or in the performance of the Contract, or in the supplies, materials, or equipment and work or labor to which it relates, or in any portion of the profits thereof.

(7) Bidder has carefully examined and fully understands the Solicitation and has full knowledge of the scope, nature, and quality of the work to be performed; furthermore, Bidder has carefully examined the site of the work and that, from his own investigations, he has satisfied himself as to the nature and location of the work, the character, quality, and quantity of materials and the kinds and extent of equipment and other facilities needed for the performance of the work, the general and local conditions and all difficulties to be encountered, and all other items which may, in any way, affect the work or its performance.

(8) Bidder (including its principals) ☐ has | ☐ has NOT been debarred or suspended from contracting with a public entity.

(9) Bidder ☐ has | ☐ has NOT implemented a drug-free workplace program that meets the requirements of Section 287.087, Florida Statutes.

(10) For bids $1,000,000 and over; ☐ The Bidder or its subcontractors participate in an apprenticeship program that is registered with the Florida Department of Education or the United States Department of Labor; or ☐ Bidder commits that at the time it executes a construction contract that it or its subcontractors will be participating in such an apprenticeship program or an on-the-job training program; or ☐ Bidder has submitted documentation that confirms, to the satisfaction of the City of Tampa, that there are no registered apprenticeship or on-the-job training programs for any work to be performed on the construction project.

(11) Bidder has carefully examined and fully understands all the component parts of the Contract Documents and agrees Bidder will execute the Contract, provide the required Public Construction Bond, and will fully perform the work in strict accordance with the terms of the Contract and Contract Documents therein referred to for the following prices, to wit:

* If a Partnership or Joint Venture, attach Partnership or Joint Venture Agreement.
** Someone the City may contact with questions/correspondence regarding this Solicitation and/or permits.

Contract Item No.	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Description and Price in Words	Computed Total Price for Item in Figures
BASE BID	LS		The work is to include, but not be limited to, furnish all labor, materials, and equipment to install a standby diesel generator and all essential electrical connections; Pour in place concrete slab for generator; Remove and replace existing concrete wall and gates, with all associated work required for a complete project in accordance with the Contract Documents _____ dollars and _____ cents BASE BID LS	$_____
ITEM 2	LS	1	Contingency; fifty thousand dollars and no cents	$ 50,000.00
			TOTAL	$_____

Computed Total Price in Words: _____

_____dollars and _____ cents.

Computed Total Price in Figures: $_____

Bidder acknowledges that the following addenda have been received and that the changes covered by the addendum(s) have been taken into account in this proposal: #1 ____ #2 ____ #3 ____ #4 ____ #5 ____ #6 ____ #7 ____ #8 ____.

Bidder acknowledges the requirements of the City of Tampa's Equal Business Opportunity Program.

Bidder acknowledges that it is aware of Florida's Trench Safety Act (Sections 553.60-553.64, Florida Statutes), and agrees that Bidder together with any involved subcontractors will comply with all applicable trench safety standards. Bidder further acknowledges that included in the various items of this Proposal and the total bid price (as applicable) are costs for complying with the Trench Safety Act. Bidder further identifies the costs and methods summarized below:

	Trench Safety Measure (Description)	Unit of Measure (LF, SY)	Unit Quantity	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
A.					
B.					
C.					

Total Cost: $ _____

Accompanying this Proposal is a certified check, cashier's check or Tampa Bid Bond (form included herein must be used) for at least five percent (5%) of the total amount of the Proposal which check shall become the property of the City, or which bond shall become forthwith due and payable to the City, if this Proposal shall be accepted by the City and the Bidder shall fail to enter into a legally binding contract with and to furnish the required Public Construction Bond to the City within twenty (20) days after the date of its receipt of written Notice of Award by the City so to do.

FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE ABOVE MAY RESULT IN THE PROPOSAL BEING DECLARED NON-RESPONSIVE.

[SEAL]

Name of Bidder: _____

Authorized Signature: _____

Signer's Printed Name: _____

Signer's Title: _____

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

For an entity: The forgoing instrument was sworn (or affirmed) before me this ____ day of _____, 20____ by _____ as _____ of _____, a/n □ Partnership □ Joint Venture □ LLC □ Corp □ Other:_____, on behalf of such entity. Such individual is □ personally known to me or □ produced a/n _____ state driver's license as identification.

For an individual: The forgoing instrument was sworn (or affirmed) before me this ____ day of _____, 20____ by _____, who is □ personally known to me or □ produced a/n _____ state driver's license as identification.

[NOTARY SEAL]

_____

Notary Public, State of _____

Notary Printed Name: _____

Commission No.: _____

My Commission Expires: _____

Bidder's Statement Regarding
Bidder's Criminal History Screening Practices:

Pursuant to Sec. 2-284. - Bidder's Criminal History Screening Practices, the bidder declares as follows:

[_] The Bidder hereby declines any discount or incentive related to Section 2-284 Bidder's Criminal History Screening Practices.

[_] The Bidder hereby applies for applicable discount or incentive related to Section 2-284 Bidder's Criminal History Screening Practices. The following documentation and assurances are provided:

__ Notarized past employment analysis that includes the number of disadvantaged workers the bidder has hired in the past, or, if the bidder has never hired a disadvantaged worker, an explanation that the bidder made a good faith effort to hire a disadvantaged worker: and,

__ An estimate of the number of disadvantaged workers that the bidder has hired or plans to hire if the bidder is awarded the project; and,

__ Evidence that the bidder's recruitment literature and employment policy does not include language that is disadvantageous to a disadvantaged worker.

__ Identifies, [ ]hereon [ ]in attached document, potential job opportunities under the project that may be available for disadvantaged workers if the City awards the Bidder the project; and,

__ Agrees to consider for job placement at least one otherwise qualified disadvantaged worker, to the extent a job opportunity is available, if and after the Bidder is awarded the project; or

__ The Bidder currently employs a percentage of disadvantaged workers consistent with industry standards as determined by the director of the soliciting department or designee.

Signed _____ Date _____

Name _____

Title _____

Firm _____

Project _____

Good Faith Effort Compliance Plan (GFECP) Guidelines

for Women/Minority Business Enterprise\Small Local Business Enterprise Participation
City of Tampa - Equal Business Opportunity Program
(Form MBD 50 – detailed instructions on page 2 of 2)

Contract Name_____ **Bid Date** _____

Bidder/Proposer_____

Signature_____ **Date**_____

Name_____ **Title** _____

The Compliance Plan with attachments is a true account of Good Faith Efforts (GFE) made to achieve the participation goals as specified for Women/Minority Business Enterprises/Small Local Business Enterprises (WMBE/SLBE) on the referenced contract:

☐ **WMBE/SLBE participation Goal is Not Specified for this Solicitation however participation is aspirational and GFECP is required.**

☐ **WMBE/SLBE participation Goal is Met or Exceeded (refer to Goal-Set Form MBD-90).**

☐ **WMBE/SLBE participation Goal is Not Fully Achieved (refer to Goal-Set Form MBD-90).**

For each checkbox above Bidders/Proposers shall submit DMI Forms 10 and 20 which accurately report all subcontractors solicited and all subcontractors to-be-utilized. The following list is an overview of the required baseline GFECP action steps for all bids/proposals. Furthermore, it is understood that these GFECP requirements are weighted in the compliance evaluation based on the veracity and demonstrable degree of documentation provided with the bid/proposal:

(Check applicable boxes below - Must enclose supporting documents accordingly with Qualifying Remarks)

(1) Solicited through reasonable and available means the interest of WMBE/SLBEs that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The Bidder or Proposer must solicit this interest within enough time to allow the WMBE/SLBEs to respond. The Bidder or Proposer must take appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations with interested WMBE/SLBEs. □ **See DMI report forms for subcontractors solicited**. □ **See enclosed supplemental data on solicitation efforts**.
□ **Qualifying Remarks**

(2) Provided interested WMBE/SLBEs with adequate, specific scope information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract, including addenda, in a timely manner to assist them in responding to the requested scope identified by bidder/proposer for the solicitation**.** □ **See enclosed actual solicitations used**.
□ **Qualifying Remarks**

(3) Negotiated in good faith with interested WMBE/SLBEs that have submitted bids (e.g. adjusted quantities or scale). Documentation of negotiation must include the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of WMBE/SLBEs that were solicited; the date of each such solicitation; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why agreements could not be reached with WMBE/SLBEs to perform the work. Additional costs involved in soliciting and using subcontractors is not a sufficient reason for a bidder/proposer's failure to meet goals or achieve participation, as long as such costs are reasonable. Bidders are not required to accept excessive quotes in order to meet the goal.
□ **DMI Utilized Forms for sub-(contractor/consultant) reflect genuine negotiations** □ **This project is an RFQ/RFP in nature and negotiations are limited to clarifications of scope/percentages, specifications, qualifications and subs fee schedules.** □ **See enclosed documentation**.
□ **Qualifying Remarks**

(4) Not rejecting WMBE/SLBEs as being unqualified without justification based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The WMBE/SLBEs standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations / associations and political or social affiliations are not legitimate causes for rejecting or not soliciting bids to meet the goals.
□ **Not applicable**. □ **See attached justification for rejection of a subcontractor's bid or proposal**. □ **Qualifying Remarks**

(5) Made scope(s) of work available to WMBE/SLBE subcontractors and suppliers; and, segmented portions of the work or material consistent with the available WMBE/SLBE subcontractors and suppliers, to facilitate meeting the goal. □ **In addition, Sub-Contractors could bid on their own choice of work or trade without restriction to a pre-determined portion**. □ **See enclosed comments**. □ **Qualifying Remarks**

(6) Made good faith efforts, despite the ability or desire of Bidder/Proposer to perform the sub-tasks of a contract with its own forces/organization. A Bidder/Proposer who desires to self-perform the sub-tasks of a contract must demonstrate good faith efforts if the goal has not been met**.** □ **Sub-Contractors were not prohibited from submitting bids/proposals and were solicited on work typically self-performed by the prime.** □ **Qualifying Remarks w/Documents**

(7) Segmented the portions of the work to be performed by WMBEs/SLBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the goals will be met. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units (quantities/scale) to facilitate WMBE/SLBE participation, even when the Bidder/Proposer might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces**.** □ **Sub-Contractors could bid on their own choice of work or trade without restriction to a pre-determined portion.** □ **Sub-Contractors were not prohibited from submitting bids/proposals and were solicited on work typically self-performed by the prime.** □ **See enclosed comments.** □ **Qualifying Remarks**

(8) Made efforts to assist interested WMBEs/SLBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the City or contractor.
□ **See enclosed documentation on initiatives undertaken and methods to accomplish**. □ **Qualifying Remarks**

(9) Made efforts to assist interested WMBEs/SLBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services, including participation in an acceptable mentor-protégé program. □ **See enclosed documentation of initiatives and/or agreements.** □ **Qualifying Remarks**

(10) Effectively used the services of the City and other organizations that provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of WMBEs/SLBEs.
□ **See enclosed documentation of services engaged.** □ **Overview (attached) of tactical actions and resources employed toward recruitment**

Note: Any unsolicited information in support of your Bid/RFP Compliance must accompany your submittal. □ **Identify Information Submitted**

Participation Plan: Guidance for Complying with Good Faith Efforts Outreach

(1) All firms on the WMBE/SLBE Goal Setting List must be solicited and documentation provided for email, fax, letters, phone calls, and other methods of outreach/communication with the listed firms. The DMI Solicited and DMI-Utilized forms must be completed for all firms solicited and all firms utilized. Other opportunities for subcontracting should be explored to attain participation. May consult Tampa EBO Office and/or researching the on-line Diversity Management Business System Directory for Tampa certified WMBE/SLBE firms.

(2) Solicitation of WMBE/SLBEs, via written or electronic notification, should provide specific information on the services needed, where plans can be reviewed and assistance offered in obtaining these, if required. Solicitations should be sent a minimum of a week (i.e. 5 city business days or more) before the bid/proposal date. Actual copies of the bidder's solicitation containing their scope-specific instructions should be provided.

(3) With any quotes received, a follow-up should be made when needed to confirm detail scope of work. For any WMBE/SLBE low quotes rejected, an explanation shall be provided detailing negotiation efforts.

(4) If a low bid WMBE/SLBE is rejected or deemed unqualified the contractor must provide an explanation and supporting documentation for this decision.

(5) Prime shall break down portions of work into economical feasible opportunities for subcontracting. The WMBE/SLBE directory may be useful in identifying additional subcontracting opportunities and certified firms not listed in the "WMBE/SLBE Goal Setting Firms Contact List."

(6) Contractor shall not preclude WMBE/SLBEs from bidding on any part of work, even if the Contractor may desire to self-perform aspects of the work.

(7) Contractor shall avoid relying solely on subcontracting those scopes of work where WMBE/SLBE availability is not sufficient to attain pre-determined goals; including RFP/RFQ solicitations, all of which require GFECP compliance to achieve sub-consultant participation.

(8) In its solicitations, the Bidder should offer assistance to WMBE/SLBEs in obtaining bonding, insurance, et cetera, if required of subcontractors by the City or Prime Contractor.

(9) In its solicitation, the Bidder should offer assistance in obtaining equipment for a specific job to WMBE/SLBEs, if needed. This includes mobilization where applicable.

(10) Contractor should use the services offered by such agencies as the Small Business Development Center (SBDC) @ University South Fla.; SBDC @ Hillsborough County Entrepreneur Collaborative Center; Hillsborough NAACP Empowerment Center; Hillsborough County Economic Development Department DM/DWBE/SBE Program and Prospera-Hispanic Business Assoc. to name a few for the recruitment and placement of available WMBEs/SLBEs.

Failure to Complete, Sign and Submit Both Forms 10 & 20 SHALL render the Bid or Proposal Non-Responsive

Page 1 of 4 – DMI Solicited/Utilized Schedules
City of Tampa – Schedule of All Solicited Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers)
(FORM MBD-10)

Contract No.:_____ Contract Name:_____
Company Name:_____ Address:_____
Federal ID:_____ Phone:_____ Fax:_____ Email:_____

Check applicable box(es). Detailed Instructions for completing this form are on page 2 of 4.

[ ] No Firms were contacted or solicited for this contract.
[ ] No Firms were contacted because:_____
[ ] See attached list of additional Firms solicited and all supplemental information (List must comply to this form)
Note: Form MBD-10 must list ALL subcontractors solicited including Non-minority/small businesses

NIGP Code Categories: Buildings = 909, General = 912, Heavy = 913, Trades = 914, Architects = 906, Engineers & Surveyors = 925, Supplier = 912-77

S = SLBE W=WMBE O = Neither Federal ID	Company Name Address Phone, Fax, Email	Type of Ownership (F=Female M=Male) BF BM = African Am. HF HM = Hispanic AF AM = Asian Am. NF NM = Native Am. CF CM = Caucasian	Trade or Services NIGP Code (listed above)	Contact Method L=Letter F=Fax E=Email P=Phone	Quote or Response Received Y/N

Failure to Complete, Sign and Submit this form with your Bid or Proposal Shall render the Bid Non-Responsive (Do Not Modify This Form)

It is hereby certified that the information provided is an accurate and true account of contacts and solicitations for sub–contracting opportunities on this contract.

Signed:_____ Name/Title:_____ Date:_____

Failure to Complete, Sign and Submit Both Forms 10 & 20 SHALL render the Bid or Proposal Non-Responsive
Forms must be included with Bid / Proposal

Page 2 of 4 – DMI Solicited/Utilized

Instructions for completing The Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/ Suppliers) Solicited Form (Form MBD-10)

This form must be submitted with all bids or proposals. **All** subcontractors (regardless of ownership or size) solicited and subcontractors from whom unsolicited quotations were received must be included on this form. The instructions that follow correspond to the headings on the form required to be completed. Note: Ability or desire to self-perform all work shall not exempt the prime from Good Faith Efforts to achieve participation.

- **Contract No.** This is the number assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **Contract Name.** This is the name of the contract assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **Contractor Name.** The name of your business and/or doing business as (dba) if applicable.
- **Address.** The physical address of your business.
- **Federal ID.** FIN. A number assigned to your business for tax reporting purposes.
- **Phone.** Telephone number to contact business.
- **Fax.** Fax number for business.
- **Email.** Provide email address for electronic correspondence.
- **No Firms were contacted or solicited for this contract.** Checking the box indicates that a pre-determined Subcontract Goal or Participation Plan Requirement was not set by the City resulting in your business not using subcontractors and will self-perform all work. If during the performance of the contract you employ subcontractors, the City must pre-approve subcontractors. Use of the "Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) Payments" form (MBD Form-30) must be submitted with every pay application and invoice. Note: Certified SLBE or WMBE firms bidding as Primes are not exempt from outreach and solicitation of subcontractors.
- **No Firms were contacted because.** Provide brief explanation why no firms were contacted or solicited.
- **See attached documents.** Check box, if after you have completed the DMI Form in its entirety, you need more space to list additional firms and/or if you have supplemental information/documentation relating to the form. All DMI data not submitted on the MBD Form-10 must be in the same format and have all requested data from MBD Form-10 included.

The following instructions are for information of any and all subcontractors solicited.

- **"S" = SLBE, "W" = WMBE.** Enter "**S**" for firms Certified by the City as Small Local Business Enterprises and/or "**W**" for firms Certified by the City as either Women/Minority Business Enterprise; **"O" = Non-certified others**.
- **Federal ID.** FIN. A number assigned to a business for tax reporting purposes. This information is critical in proper identification and payment of the contractor/subcontractor.
- **Company Name, Address, Phone & Fax**. Provide company information for verification of payments.
- **Type of Ownership.** Indicate the Ethnicity and Gender of the owner of the subcontracting business.
- **Trade, Services, or Materials** indicate the trade, service, or materials provided by the subcontractor. NIGP codes aka "National Institute of Governmental Purchasing" are listed at top section of document.
- **Contact Method L=letter, F=fax, E=Email, P=Phone.** Indicate with letter the method(s) of soliciting for bid.
- **Quote or Resp. (response) Rec'd (received) Y/N**. Indicate "Y" Yes if you received a quotation or if you received a response to your solicitation. Indicate "N" No if you received no response to your solicitation from the subcontractor. Must keep records: log, ledger, documentation, etc. that can validate/verify.

If additional information is required or you have questions, please contact the Equal Business Opportunity Program - Office of Equal Business Opportunity at (813) 274-5522.

Failure to Complete, Sign and Submit Both Forms 10 & 20 SHALL render the Bid or Proposal Non-Responsive

Page 3 of 4 – DMI Solicited/Utilized Schedules
City of Tampa – Schedule of All To-Be-Utilized Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers)
(FORM MBD-20)

Contract No.:_____ Contract Name:_____
Company Name:_____ Address:_____
Federal ID:_____ Phone:_____ Fax:_____ Email:_____

Check applicable box(es). Detailed Instructions for completing this form are on page 4 of 4.

[ ] See attached list of additional Firms Utilized and all supplemental information (List must comply to this form)
Note: Form MBD-20 must list ALL subcontractors To-Be-Utilized including Non-minority/small businesses

[ ] No Subcontracting/consulting (of any kind) will be performed on this contract.

[ ] No Firms are listed to be utilized because:_____

NIGP Code General Categories: Buildings = 909, General = 912, Heavy = 913, Trades = 914, Architects = 906, Engineers & Surveyors = 925, Supplier = 912-77

Enter "S" for firms Certified as Small Local Business Enterprises, "W" for firms Certified as Women/Minority Business Enterprise, "O" for Other Non-Certified

S = SLBE W=WMBE O =Neither Federal ID	Company Name Address Phone, Fax, Email	Type of Ownership (F=Female M=Male) BF BM = African Am. HF HM = Hispanic Am. AF AM = Asian Am. NF NM = Native Am. CF CM = Caucasian	Trade, Services, or Materials NIGP Code Listed above	$ Amount of Quote. Letter of Intent (LOI) if available	Percent of Scope or Contract %

Failure to Complete, Sign and Submit this form with your Bid or Proposal Shall render the Bid Non-Responsive. (Do Not Modify This Form)

Total ALL Subcontract / Supplier Utilization $_____
Total SLBE Utilization $ _____
Total WMBE Utilization $ _____
Percent SLBE Utilization of Total Bid/Proposal Amt. _____% Percent WMBE Utilization of Total Bid/Proposal Amt. _____%

It is hereby certified that the following information is a true and accurate account of utilization for sub-contracting opportunities on this Contract.

Signed:_____ Name/Title:_____ Date:_____

Failure to Complete, Sign and Submit Both Forms 10 & 20 SHALL render the Bid or Proposal Non-Responsive
Forms must be included with Bid / Proposal

Page 4 of 4 DMI – Solicited/Utilized

Instructions for completing The Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/ Suppliers) to be Utilized Form

(Form MBD-20)

This form must be submitted with all bids or proposals. All subcontractors (regardless of ownership or size) projected to be utilized must be included on this form. Note: Ability or desire to self-perform all work shall not exempt the prime from Good Faith Efforts to achieve participation.

Contract No. This is the number assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.

- **Contract Name.** This is the name of the contract assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **Contractor Name.** The name of your business and/or doing business as (dba) if applicable.
- **Address.** The physical address of your business.
- **Federal ID.** FIN. A number assigned to your business for tax reporting purposes.
- **Phone.** Telephone number to contact business.
- **Fax.** Fax number for business.
- **Email.** Provide email address for electronic correspondence.
- **No Subcontracting/consulting (of any kind) will be performed on this contract.** Checking box indicates your business will not use subcontractors when no Subcontract Goal or Participation Plan Requirement was set by the City, but will self-perform all work. When subcontractors are utilized during the performance of the contract, the "Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) Payments" form (MBD Form-30) must be submitted with every pay application and invoice. Note: certified SLBE or WMBE firms bidding as Primes are not exempt from outreach and solicitation of subcontractors, including completion and submitting Form-10 and Form-20.
- **No Firms listed To-Be-Utilized.** Check box; provide brief explanation why no firms were retained when a goal or participation plan requirement was set on the contract. Note: mandatory compliance with Good Faith Effort outreach (GFECP) requirements applies (MBD Form-50) and supporting documentation must accompany the bid.
- **See attached documents.** Check box, if after completing the DMI Form in its entirety, you need more space to list additional firms and/or if you have supplemental information/documentation relating to the scope/value/percent utilization of subcontractors. Reproduce copies of MBD-20 and attach. All data not submitted on duplicate forms must be in the same format and content as specified in these instructions.

The following instructions are for information of Any and All subcontractors To Be Utilized.

- **Federal ID.** FIN. A number assigned to a business for tax reporting purposes. This information is critical in proper identification of the subcontractor.
- **"S" = SLBE, "W" = WMBE.** Enter "**S**" for firms Certified by the City as Small Local Business Enterprises and/or "**W**" for firms Certified by the City as Women/Minority Business Enterprise; **"O" = Non-certified others**.
- **Company Name, Address, Phone & Fax**. Provide company information for verification of payments.
- **Type of Ownership.** Indicate the Ethnicity and Gender of the owner of the subcontracting business.
- **Trade, Services, or Materials (NIGP code if Known)** Indicate the trade, service, or material provided by the subcontractor. Abbreviated list of NIGP is available at http:/www.tampagov.net/mbd "Information Resources".
- **Amount of Quote, Letters of Intent** (required for both SLBEs and WMBEs).
- **Percent of Work/Contract.** Indicate the percent of the total contract price the subcontract(s) represent. For CCNA only (i.e. Consultant A/E Services) you must indicate subcontracts as percent of total scope/contract.
- **Total Subcontract/Supplier Utilization.** – Provide total dollar amount of all subcontractors/suppliers projected to be used for the contract. (Dollar amounts may be optional in CCNA depending on solicitation format).
- **Total SLBE Utilization.** Provide total dollar amount for all projected SLBE subcontractors/Suppliers used for this contract. (Dollar amounts may be optional in CCNA proposals depending on the solicitation format).
- **Total WMBE Utilization.** Provide total dollar amount for all projected WMBE subcontractors/Suppliers used for this contract. (Dollar amounts may be optional in CCNA proposals depending on the solicitation format).
- **Percent SLBE Utilization.** Total amount allocated to SLBEs divided by the total bid/proposal amount.
- **Percent WMBE Utilization.** Total amount allocated to WMBEs divided by the total bid/proposal amount.

If additional information is required or you have questions, please contact the Equal Business Opportunity Program - Office of Equal Business Opportunity at (813) 274-5522.

TAMPA BID BOND
Contract 23-C-00023; Swann Pump Station Generator
Installation Rebid

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, _____

_____

(hereinafter called the Principal) and _____

(hereinafter called the Surety) a Corporation chartered and existing under the laws of the State of _____, with its principal offices in the City of _____, and authorized to do business in the State of Florida, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Tampa, a Municipal Corporation of Hillsborough County, Florida, in the full and just sum of 5% of the amount of the (Bid) (Proposal) good and lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid upon demand of the City of Tampa, Florida, to which payment will and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally and firmly these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal is about to submit, or has submitted to the City of Tampa, Florida, a Proposal for the construction of certain facilities for the City designated Contract 23-C-00023, Swann Pump Station Generator Installation.

WHEREAS, the Principal desires to file this Bond in accordance with law, in lieu of a certified Bidder's check otherwise required to accompany this Proposal.

NOW, THEREFORE: The conditions of this obligation are such that if the Proposal be accepted, the Principal shall, within twenty (20) days after the date of receipt of written Notice of Award, execute a contract in accordance with the Proposal and upon the terms, conditions and price set forth therein, in the form and manner required by the City of Tampa, Florida and execute a sufficient and satisfactory Public Construction Bond payable to the City of Tampa, Florida in an amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the total contract price, in form and with security satisfactory to said City, then this Bid Bond obligation is to be void; otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law, and the Surety shall, upon failure of the Principal to comply with any or all of the foregoing requirements within the time specified above, immediately pay to the aforesaid City, upon demand, the amount thereof, in good and lawful money of the United States of America, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages.

IN TESTIMONY THEREOF, the Principal and Surety have caused these presents to be duly signed and sealed this _____ day of _____, 20___.

Principal _____

BY _____

TITLE _____

BY _____

TITLE _____

(SEAL)

_____
Producing Agent

_____
Producing Agent's Address

_____
Name of Agency

_____
The addition of such phrases as "not to exceed" or like import shall render the (Bid) (Proposal)non-responsive.

AGREEMENT

For furnishing all labor, materials and equipment, together with all work incidental thereto, necessary and required for the performance of the work for the construction of Contract 23-C-00023 in accordance with your Proposal dated _____, amounting to a total of $_____ as completed in accordance with subsections I-2.09 and I-2.10 of the Instruction to Bidders.

This AGREEMENT, made and entered into in triplicate, between the City of Tampa, Florida, hereinafter called the City, and _____ hereinafter called the Contractor, as of the _____ day of _____, 20___ when the City Council of the City of Tampa, Florida adopted a Resolution authorizing, among other things, the Mayor's execution of this Agreement.

WITNESSETH that, in consideration of the mutual stipulations, agreements, and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto have agreed and hereby agree with each other, the Party of the First Part for itself, its successors and assigns, and the Party of the Second Part for itself, or himself, or themselves, and its successors and assigns, or his or their executors, administrators and assigns, as follows:

Contract 23-C-00023; Swann Pump Station Generator Installation Rebid, shall include, but not be limited to, furnish all labor, materials, and equipment to install a standby diesel generator and all essential electrical connections; Pour in place concrete slab for generator; Remove and replace existing concrete wall and gates with all associated work required for a complete project in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Contract Documents referred to in Article 1.01 of this Agreement also includes this volume, applicable standard drawings, the plans and any provisions referred to whether actually attached or not.

TAMPA AGREEMENT

SECTION 1
GENERAL

ARTICLE 1.01 THE CONTRACT

Except for titles, subtitles, headings, running headlines, and tables of contents (all of which are printed herein merely for convenience), the following, except for such portions thereof as may be specifically excluded, constitute the Contract:

The Notice to Bidders;
The Instructions to Bidders, including Special Instructions and General Instructions;
The Proposal;
The Bid Bond;
The Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities;
The Notice of Award;
The Agreement;
The Performance Bond;
The Notice To Proceed;
The Specifications, including the General Provisions, the Workmanship and Materials, the Specific Provisions or the Contract Items
The Plans;
All Supplementary Drawings Issued after award of the Contract;
All Addenda issued by the City prior to the receipt of proposals;
All provisions required by law to be inserted in this Contract, whether actually inserted or not.

ARTICLE 1.02 DEFINITIONS

The following words and terms, or pronouns used in their stead, shall, wherever they appear in this Contract, be construed as follows, unless different meaning is clear from the context:

(a)"City" shall mean the City of Tampa, Florida, represented by its Mayor and City Council, Party of the First Part, or such other City official as shall be duly empowered to act for the City on matters relating to this Contract.

(b)"Contractor" shall mean the Party of the Second Part hereto, whether corporation, firm or individual, or any combination thereof, and its, their, or his successors, personal representatives, executors, administrators, and assigns, and any person, firm or corporation who or which shall at any time be substituted in the place of the Party of the Second Part under this Contract.

(c)"Engineer" shall mean the Director of the Department or his duly authorized representative.

(d)"Consultant" shall mean the engineering or architectural firm or individual employed by the City to consult with and advise the City in the construction of the project.

(e)"Surety" shall mean any person, firm or corporation that has executed as Surety the Contractor's Performance Bond securing the performance of this Contact.

(f)"The Work" shall mean everything expressly or implied required to be furnished and done by the Contractor under the Contract, and shall include both Contract Work and Extra Work.

(g)"Contract Work" shall mean everything expressly or implied required to be furnished and done by the Contractor by any one or more of the Contract parts referred to in Article 1.01 hereof, except Extra Work, as hereinafter defined; it being understood that, in case of any inconsistency in or between any part or parts of this Contract, the Engineer shall determine which shall prevail.

(h)"Contract" or "Contract Documents" shall mean each of the various part of the Contract referred to in Article 1.01 hereof, both as a whole and severally.

(i)"Extra Work" shall mean work other than that required either expressly or implied by the contract in its present form.

(j)"Plans" shall mean only those drawings specifically referred to as such in these documents, or in any Addendum. Drawings issued after the execution of the Contract to explain further, or to illustrate, or to show changes in the work, will be known as "Supplementary Drawings" and shall be binding upon the Contractor with the same force as the Plans.

(k)"Specifications" shall mean all of the directions, requirements, and standards of performance applying to the work, as hereinafter detailed and designated as such, or which may be issued in an addendum.

(l)"Addendum or Addenda" shall mean the additional contract provisions issued in writing prior to the receipt of bids.

(m)"Notice" shall mean written notice. Notice shall be served upon the Contractor, either personally or by leaving the said notice at his residence or with any employee found on the work, or addressed to the Contractor at the residence or place of business given in his proposal and deposited in a postpaid wrapper in any post office box regularly maintained by the United States Post Office.

(n)"Project" shall mean the entire improvement package or related work. The "project" may consist of several different, but related, contracts.

(o)"Site" shall mean, and be limited to, the area upon or in which the Contractor's operations are carried on and such other appropriate areas as may be designed as such by the Engineer.

(p)"Subcontractor" shall mean any person, firm, or corporation, other than employees of the Contractor, who or which contracts with the Contractor to furnish, or actually furnishes labor, or labor and materials, or labor and equipment or labor, materials, and equipment at the site.

(q)Whenever in the Contract the words "directed", "required", "permitted", "ordered", "designated", "prescribed", and words of like import are used, they shall imply the direction, requirement, permission, order, designation, or prescription of the Engineer; and "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", "in the judgement of", and words of like import shall mean approved by, or acceptable to, or satisfactory to, or in the judgment of the Engineer.

(r)Whenever in the Contract the word "day" is used, it shall mean calendar day.

(s)"Final Acceptance" shall mean acceptance of the

work as evidenced by an official resolution of the City. Such acceptance shall be deemed to have taken place only if and when an approving resolution has been adopted by the City Council. The final acceptance shall be signed only after the City has assured itself by tests, inspection, or otherwise, that all of the provisions of the Contract have been carried out to its satisfaction.

(t)"Eastern Standard Time" shall be construed as the time being observed in the City on the day proposals are received or other documents issued or signed.

SECTION 2
POWERS OF THE CITY'S REPRESENTATIVES

ARTICLE 2.01 THE ENGINEER

It is covenanted and agreed that the Engineer, in addition to those matters elsewhere herein expressly made subject to his determination, direction, or approval, shall have the power, subject to such express provisions and limitations herein contained as are not in conflict herewith, and subject to review by the Mayor and City Council:

(a)To monitor the performance of the work.

(b)To determine the amount, kind, quality, sequence, and location of the work to be paid for hereunder and, when completed, to measure such work for payment.

(c)To determine all questions of an engineering character in relation to the work, to interpret the Plans, Specifications and Addenda.

(d)To determine how the work of this Contract shall be coordinated with the work of other contractors engaged simultaneously on this project.

(e)To make minor changes in the work as he deems necessary, provided such changes do not result in a net increase in the cost to the City or to the Contractor of the work to be done under the Contract.

(f)To amplify the Plans, add explanatory information and furnish additional Specifications and Drawings consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents.

The power of the Engineer shall not be limited to the foregoing enumeration, for it is the intent of this Contract that all of the work shall be subject to his determinations and approval, except where the determination or approval of someone other than the Engineer is expressly called for herein and except as subject to review by the Mayor and City Council. All orders of the Engineer requiring the Contractor to perform work as Contract work shall be promptly obeyed by the Contractor.

The Engineer shall not, however, have the power to issue an extra work order, and the performance of such work on the order of the Engineer without previously obtaining written confirmation thereof from the Mayor in accordance with Article 7.02 hereof may constitute a waiver of any right to extra compensation therefor. The Contractor is warned that the Engineer has no power to change the terms and provisions of this Contract, except minor changes where such change results in no net increase in the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 2.02 DIRECTOR

The Director of the Department in addition to those matters expressly made subject to his determination, direction or approval in his capacity as "Engineer", shall also have the power:

(a)To review any and all questions in relation to this Contract and its performance, except as herein otherwise specifically provided, and his determination upon such review shall be final and conclusive upon the Contractor.

(b)With the approval of the Mayor and City Council to authorize modifications or changes in the Contract so as to require: (1) the performance of extra work, or (2) the omission of Contract work whenever he deems it in the interest of the City to do so, or both.

(c)To suspend the whole or any part of the work whenever, in his judgment, such suspension is required: (1) in the interest of the City generally, or (2) to coordinate the work of the various Contractors engaged on this project, or (3) to expedite the completion of the entire project, even though the completion of this particular Contract may be thereby delayed, without compensation to the Contractor for such suspension other than extending the time for the completion of the work, as much as it may have been, in the opinion of the City, delayed by such a suspension.

(d)If, before the final acceptance of all the work contemplated herein, it shall be deemed necessary to take over, use, occupy, or operate any part of the completed or partly completed work, the Engineer shall have the right to do so and the Contractor will not, in any way, interfere with or object to the use, occupation, or operation of such work by the City after receipt of notice in writing from the Engineer that such work or part thereof will be used by the City on and after the date specified in such notice. Such taking over, use, occupancy or operation of any part of the completed or partially completed work shall not constitute final acceptance or approval of any such part of the work.

ARTICLE 2.03 NO ESTOPPEL

The City shall not, nor shall any department, officer, agent, or employee thereof, be bound, precluded, or estopped by any determination, decision, acceptance, return, certificate, or payment made or given under or in connection with this Contract by any officer, agent or employee of the City at any time either before or after final completion and acceptance of the work and payment therefor: (a) from showing the true and correct classification, amount, quality, or character of the work done, or that any determination, decision, acceptance, return certificate or payment is untrue, incorrect or improperly made in any particular, or that the work or any part thereof does not in fact conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, and (b) from demanding and recovering from the Contractor any overpayments made to him or such damages as it may sustain by reason his failure to comply with the requirements of the Contract of Documents, or both.

ARTICLE 2.04 NO WAIVER OF RIGHTS

Neither the inspection, nor any order, measurements or certificate of the City or its employees, officers, or agents, nor by any order of the City for payment of money, nor any money, nor payments for or acceptance of the whole or any part of the work by the City, nor any extension of time, nor any changes in the Contract, Specifications or Plans, nor any possession by the City or its employees shall operate as a

waiver of any provisions of this Contract, nor any power herein provided nor shall any waiver of any breach of this Contract be held as a waiver of any other subsequent breach.

Any remedy provided in this Contract shall be taken and construed as cumulative, namely, in addition to each and every other suit, action, or legal proceeding. The City shall be entitled as of right to an injunction against any breach of the provisions of this Contract.

SECTION 3
PERFORMANCE OF WORK

ARTICLE 3.01 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY
The Contractor shall do all the work and furnish, at his own cost and expense, all labor, materials, equipment, and other facilities, except as herein otherwise provided, as may be necessary and proper for performing and completing the work under this Contract. The Contractor shall be responsible for the entire work until completed and finally accepted by the City.

The work shall be performed in accordance with the true intent and meaning of the Contract Documents. Unless otherwise expressly provided, the work must be performed in accordance with the best modern practice, with materials as specified and workmanship of the highest quality, all as determined by and entirely to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Unless otherwise expressly provided, the means and methods of construction shall be such as the Contractor may choose, subject, however, to the approval of the Engineer. Only adequate and safe procedure, methods, structures and equipment shall be used. The Engineer's approval or the Engineer's failure to exercise his right thereon shall not relieve the Contractor of obligations to accomplish the result intended by the Contract, nor shall such create a cause of action for damages.

ARTICLE 3.02 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS
The Contractor must comply with all local, State and Federal laws, rules, ordinances and regulations applicable to this Contract and to the work done hereunder, and must obtain, at his own expense, all permits, licenses or other authorization necessary for the prosecution of the work.

No work shall be performed under this Contract on Sundays, legal holidays or after regular working hours without the express permission of the Engineer. Where such permission is granted, the Engineer may require that such work be performed without additional expense to the City.

ARTICLE 3.03 INSPECTION
During the progress of the work and up to the date of final acceptance, the Contractor shall, at all times, afford the representatives of the City, the Florida Department of Environmental Regulation, and if applicable, the Federal Environmental Protection Agency and the Federal Department of Labor every reasonable, safe and proper facility for inspecting the work done or being done at the site. The inspection of any work shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his obligations to perform proper and satisfactory work as herein specified. Finished or unfinished work found not to be in strict accordance with the Contract shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer, even though such work may have been previously approved and payment made therefor.

The City shall have the right to reject materials and workmanship which are defective or require their correction. Rejected work and materials must be promptly removed from the site, which must at all times be kept in a reasonably clean and neat condition.

Failure or neglect on the part of the City to condemn or reject bad or inferior work or materials shall not be construed to imply an acceptance of such work or materials, if it becomes evident at any time prior to the final acceptance of the work by the City. Neither shall it be construed as barring the City at any subsequent time from the recovery of damages of such a sum of money as may be needed to build anew all portions of the work in which inferior work or improper materials were used, wherever found.

Should it be considered necessary or advisable by the City at any time before final acceptance of the entire work to make examinations of work already completed, by removing or tearing out all or portions of such work, the Contractor shall, on request, promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material for that purpose. If such work is found to be defective in any material respect, due to the fault of the Contractor or his subcontractors, he shall defray all expenses of such examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, such work is found to meet the requirements of the Contract, the cost of examination and restoration of the work shall be considered an item of extra work to be paid for in accordance with the provisions of Article 7.02 hereof.

ARTICLE 3.04 PROTECTION
During performance and until final acceptance, the Contractor shall be under an absolute obligation to protect the finished and unfinished work against any damage, loss, or injury. The Contractor shall take proper precaution to protect the finished work from loss or damage, pending completion and the final acceptance of all the work included in the entire Contract, provided that such precaution shall not relieve the Contractor from any and all liability and responsibility for loss or damage to the work occurring before final acceptance by the City. Such loss or damage shall be at the risk of and borne by the Contractor, whether arising from acts or omissions of the Contractor or others. In the event of any such loss or damage, the Contractor shall forthwith repair, replace, and make good the work without extension of time therefor, except as may be otherwise provided herein.

The provisions of this Article shall not be deemed to create any new right of action in favor of third parties against the Contractor or the City.

ARTICLE 3.05 PRESERVATION OF PROPERTY

The Contractor shall preserve from damage all property along the line of the work, or which is in the vicinity of or is in anywise affected by the work, the removal or destruction of which is not called for by the Plans. This applies, but is not limited, to the public utilities, trees, lawn areas, building monuments, fences, pipe and underground structures, public streets (except natural wear and tear of streets resulting from legitimate use thereof by the Contractor), and wherever such property is damaged due to the activities of the Contractor, it shall be immediately restored to its original condition by the Contractor and at his own expense.

In case of failure on the part of the Contractor to restore such property, or make good such damage or injury, the City may, upon forty-eight (48) hour written notice, proceed to repair, rebuild, or otherwise restore such property as may be deemed necessary, and the cost thereof will be deducted from any monies due or which may become due the Contractor under this Contract. Nothing in this clause shall prevent the Contractor from receiving proper compensation for the removal, damage, or replacement of any public or private property not shown on the Plans, when this is made necessary by alteration of grade or alignment authorized by the Engineer, provided that such property has not been damaged through fault of the Contractor, his employees or agents.

ARTICLE 3.06 BOUNDARIES
The Contractor shall confine his equipment, apparatus, the storage of materials, supplies and apparatus of his workmen to the limits indicated on the plans, by law, ordinances, permits or direction of the Engineer.

ARTICLE 3.07 SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS
The Contractor shall comply with the Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91- 596) and under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (PL91-54).

ARTICLE 3.08 TAXES
All taxes of any kind and character payable on account of the work done and materials furnished under this Contract shall be paid by the Contractor and shall be deemed to have been included in his bid. The laws of the State of Florida provide that sales and use taxes are payable by the Contractor upon the tangible personal property incorporated in the work and such taxes shall be paid by the Contractor and shall be deemed to have been included in his bid.

ARTICLE 3.09 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS
The Contractor, in the performance of the work under this Contract, shall comply with all Local, State and Federal laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations applicable to protection of the environment; and, in the event he violates any of the provisions of same, he shall be answerable to the Local, State and Federal agencies designated by law to protect the environment. In the event the City receives, from any of the environmental agencies, a citation which is occasioned by an act or omission of the Contractor or his subcontractor or any officers, employees or agents of either, it is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall automatically become a party-respondent under said citation; and the City immediately shall notify the Contractor and provide him with a copy of said citation.

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the citation and correct the offending conditions(s) within the time stated in said citation and further shall be held fully responsible for all fines and/or penalties.

SECTION 4
TIME PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 4.01 TIME OF START AND COMPLETION
The Contractor must commence work within thirty (30) days subsequent to the date of the receipt of the "Notice to Proceed" by the City unless otherwise provided in the Specific Provisions and Special Instructions. Time being of the essence of this Contract, the Contractor shall thereafter prosecute the work diligently, using such means and methods of construction as well as secure its full completion in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents no later than the date specified therefor, or on the date to which the time for completion may be extended.

The Contractor must complete the work covered by this Contract in the number of consecutive calendar days set forth in the Instructions to Bidders, unless the date of completion is extended pursuant to the provisions of Article 4.05 hereof. The period for performance shall start from the date of signing of this Agreement by the City.

The actual date of completion will be established after a final inspection as provided in Article 4.07 hereof.

ARTICLE 4.02 PROGRESS SCHEDULE
To enable the work to be laid out and prosecuted in an orderly and expeditious manner, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a proposed progress schedule within fifteen (15) days after the award of this Contract.

The schedule shall state the Contract starting date, time for completion and date of completion and shall show the anticipated time of starting and completion of each of the various operations to be performed under this Contract, together with all necessary and appropriate information regarding sequence and correlation of work and an estimated time required for the delivery of all materials and equipment required for the work. The proposed schedule shall be revised as directed by the Engineer until finally approved by him, and, after such approval, shall be strictly adhered to by the Contractor. The approved progress schedule may be changed only with the written permission of the Engineer.

If the Contractor shall fail to adhere to the approved progress schedule or the schedule as revised, he shall promptly adopt such other or additional means and methods of construction as will make up for the time lost, and will assure completion in accordance with the contract time.

ARTICLE 4.03 APPROVAL REQUESTS
From time to time, as the work progresses and in the sequence indicated by the approved schedule, the Contractor must submit to the Engineer a specific request, in writing, for each item of information or approval required of him by the Contract. These requests must be submitted sufficiently in advance of the date upon which the information or approval is actually required by the Contractor to allow for the time the Engineer may take to act upon such submissions or resubmissions. The Contractor shall not have any right to an extension of time on account of delays due to his failure to submit his requests for the required information or the required approval in accordance with these requirements.

ARTICLE 4.04 COORDINATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS
During progress of the work, other Contractors may be engaged in performing other work on this project or on other projects on the site. In that event, the Contractor shall coordinate the work to be done hereunder with the work of such other Contractors in such manner as the Engineer may direct.

ARTICLE 4.05 EXTENSION OF TIME
If such an application is made, the Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of time for delay in completion of the work should the Contractor be obstructed or delayed in the commencement, prosecution or completion of any part of said work by any act or delay of the City, or by acts or omissions of other Contractors on this project, or by a riot, insurrection, war, pestilence, acts of public authorities, fire, lightning, hurricanes, earthquakes, tornadoes, floods, extremely abnormal and excessive inclement weather as indicated by the records of the local weather bureau for a five-year period preceding the date of the Contract, or by strikes, or other causes, which causes of delay mentioned in this Article, in the opinion of the City, are entirely beyond the expectation and control of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall, however, be entitled to an extension of time for such causes only for the number of days of delay which the City may determine to be due solely to such causes and only to the extent that such occurrences actually delay the completion of the project and then only if the Contractor shall have strictly complied with all of the requirements of Articles 4.01, 4.02, 4.03 and 4.04 hereof. It is hereby understood that the determination by the Engineer as to the order and sequence of the work shall not in itself constitute a basis for extension of time.

The determination made by the City on an application for an extension of time shall be binding and conclusive on the Contractor.

Delays caused by failure of the Contractor's materialmen, manufacturers, and dealers to furnish approved working drawings, materials, fixtures, equipment, appliances, or other fittings on time or failure of subcontractors to perform their work shall not constitute a basis of extension of time.

The Contractor agrees to make no claim for damages for delay in the performance of this Contract occasioned by any act or omission to act of the City or any of its representatives or because of any injunction which may be brought against the City or its representatives and agrees that any such claim shall be fully compensated for by an extension of time to complete performance of the work as provided herein.

ARTICLE 4.06 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
It is mutually agreed between the parties that time is the essence of this Contract and that there will be on the part of the City considerable monetary damage in the event the Contractor should fail to complete the work within the time fixed for completion in the Contract or within the time to which such completion may have been extended.

The amount per day set forth in the Instructions to Bidders is hereby agreed upon as the liquidated damages for each and every calendar day that the time consumed in completing the work under this Contract exceeds the time allowed.

This amount shall, in no event, be considered as a penalty or otherwise than as the liquidated and adjusted damages to the City because of the delay and the Contractor and his Surety agree that the stated sum per day for each such day of delay shall be deducted and retained out of the monies which may become due hereunder and if not so deductible, the Contractor and his Surety shall be liable therefor.

ARTICLE 4.07 FINAL INSPECTION
When the work has been completed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract and final cleaning up performed, a date for final inspection of the work by the Engineer shall be set by the Contractor in a written request therefor, which date shall be not less than ten (10) days after the date of such request. The work will be deemed complete as of the date so set by the Contractor if, upon such inspection, the Engineer determines that no further work remains to be done at the site.

If such inspection reveals interms of work still to be performed, however, the Contractor shall promptly perform them and then request a reinspection. If, upon such inspection, the Engineer determines that the work is complete, the date of final completion shall be deemed to be the last day of such reinspection.

SECTION 5
SUBCONTRACTS AND ASSIGNMENTS

ARTICLE 5.01 LIMITATIONS AND CONSENT
The Contractor shall not assign, transfer, convey, sublet or otherwise dispose of this Contract or of his right, title, or interest therein, or his power to execute such Contract, or to assign any monies due or to become due thereunder to any other person, firm or corporation unless the previous written consent of the City shall first be obtained thereto and the giving of any such consent to a particular subcontract or assignment shall not dispense with the necessity of such consent to any further or other assignment.

Before making any subcontract, the Contractor must submit a

written statement to the Engineer, giving the name and address of the proposed contractor, the portion of the work and materials which he is to perform and furnish and any other information tending to prove that the proposed subcontractor has the necessary facilities, skill, integrity, past experience and financial resources to perform the work in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract.

If the City finds that the proposed subcontractor is qualified, the Contractor will be notified in writing. The City may revoke approval of any subcontractor when such subcontractor evidences an unwillingness or inability to perform his work in strict accordance with these Contract Documents. Notice of such revocation of approval will be given in writing to the Contractor.

The Contractor will promptly, upon request, file with the City a conformed copy of the subcontract. The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the work to bind subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of these Contract Documents, insofar as applicable to the work of subcontractors, and to give the Contractor the same power as regards terminating any subcontracts that the City may exercise over the Contractor under provisions of these Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall be required to perform with his own forces at least twenty-five (25) percent of the work, unless written consent to subcontract a greater percentage of the work is first obtained from the City.

ARTICLE 5.02 RESPONSIBILITY
The approval by the City of a subcontractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities, duties, and liabilities hereunder. The Contractor shall be solely responsible to the City for the acts or defaults or omissions of his subcontractor and of such subcontractor's officers, agents, and employees, each of whom shall for all purposes be deemed to be the agent or employee of the Contractor. Nothing contained in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship between any subcontractor and the City.

SECTION 6
SECURITY AND GUARANTY

ARTICLE 6.01 CONTRACT SECURITY
The Contractor shall execute and deliver to the City a Performance Bond on the form as provided herein, in an amount at least equal to one hundred (100) percent of the full Contract price, such Bond to be executed by a surety company acceptable to the City. The surety on such Performance Bond shall be a surety company duly authorized to do business in the State of Florida, and the Bond shall be issued or countersigned by a local resident producing agent of such surety company who is a resident of the State of Florida, regularly commissioned and licensed in said State, and satisfactory evidence of the authority of the person or persons executing such Bond shall be submitted with the Bond. The Performance Bond shall serve as security for the faithful performance of this Contract, including maintenance and guaranty provisions, and for the payment of all persons performing labor and furnishing materials in connection with the Contract. The premiums on the Performance Bond shall be paid by the Contractor.

If, at any time, the City shall become dissatisfied with any surety or sureties then upon the Performance Bond, or if for any other reason such bond shall cease to be adequate security for the City, the Contractor shall, within five days after notice so to do, substitute an acceptable Bond in such form and sum and signed by such other sureties as may be satisfactory to the City. The premiums on such Bond shall be paid by the Contractor. No further partial payments shall be deemed due or shall be made until the new sureties have qualified.

ARTICLE 6.02 CONTRACTORS INSURANCE
Insurance required shall be as indicated on Special Instructions pages beginning with "INS-1"

ARTICLE 6.03 AGAINST CLAIMS AND LIENS
The City may withhold from the Contractor as much as any approved payments to him as may, in the opinion of the City, be necessary to secure (a) just claims of any persons supplying labor or materials to the Contractor or any of his subcontractors for the work then due and unpaid; (b) loss due to defective work not remedied, or (c) liability, damage, or loss due to injury to persons or damages to the work or property of other contractors, subcontractors, or others, caused by the act or neglect of the Contractor or of any of his subcontractors. The City shall have the right, as agent for the Contractor, to apply any such amounts so withheld in such manner as the City may deem proper to satisfy such claims or to secure such protection. Such application of such money shall be deemed payments for the account of the Contractor.

ARTICLE 6.04 MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTY
The Contractor hereby guarantees all the work furnished under this Contract against any defects in workmanship and materials for a period of one year following the date of final acceptance of the work by the City. Under this guarantee, the Contractor hereby agrees to make good, without delay, at his own expense, any failure of any part of the work due to faulty materials or manufacture, construction, or installation, or the failure of any equipment to perform satisfactorily all the work put upon it within the limits of the Contract Documents, and further, shall make good any damage to any part of the work caused by such failure. It is hereby agreed that the Performance Bond shall fully cover all guarantees contained in this Article.
It is also agreed that all warranties, expressed or implied, inure to the benefit of the City and are enforceable by the City.

SECTION 7
CHANGES

ARTICLE 7.01 MINOR CHANGES
The City reserves the right to make such additions, deductions, or changes to this Contract from time to time as

it deems necessary and in a manner not materially affecting the substance thereof or materially changing the price to be paid in order to carry out and complete more fully and perfectly the work herein agreed to be done and performed. This Contract shall in no way be invalidated by any such additions, deductions, or changes, and no claim by the Contractor shall be made for any loss of anticipated profits thereby.

Construction conditions may require that minor changes be made in the location and installation of the work and equipment to be furnished and other work to be performed hereunder, and the Contractor when ordered by the Engineer, shall make such adjustments and changes in said locations and work as may be necessary, without additional cost to the City, provided such adjustments and changes do not alter the character, quantity of cost of the work as a whole, and provided further that Plans and Specifications showing such adjustments and changes are furnished to the Contractor by the City within a reasonable time before any work involving such adjustment and changes is begun. The Engineer shall be the sole judge of what constitutes a minor change for which no additional compensation shall be allowed.

ARTICLE 7.02 EXTRA WORK

The City may at any time by a written order and without notice to the sureties require the performance of such extra work as it may find necessary or desirable. An order for extra work shall be valid only if issued in writing and signed by the Mayor and the work so ordered must be performed by the Contractor.

The amount of compensation to be paid to the Contractor for any extra work as so ordered shall be determined as follows:

(a)By such applicable unit prices, if any, as are set forth in the Proposal; or

(b)If no such unit prices are set forth then by a lump sum or other unit prices mutually agreed upon by the City and the Contractor; or

(c)If no such unit prices are set forth in the Proposal and if the parties cannot agree upon a lump sum or other unit prices then by the actual net cost in money to the Contractor of the extra work performed, which cost shall be determined as follows:

(1) For all labor and foreman in direct charge of the authorized operations, the Contractor shall receive the current local rate of wages to be agreed upon, in writing, before starting such work for each hour that said labor and foremen are actually engaged thereon, to which shall be added an amount equal to 25 percent of the sum thereof which shall be considered and accepted as full compensation for general supervision, FICA taxes, contributions under the Florida Unemployment Compensation Act, insurance, bond, subcontractor's profit and overhead, the furnishing of small tools and miscellaneous equipment used, such as picks, shovels, hand pumps, and similar items.

(2) For all materials used, the Contractor shall receive the actual cost of such materials delivered at the site or previously approved delivery point as established by original receipted bills. No percentage shall be added to this cost.

(3) For special equipment and machinery such as power-driven pumps, concrete mixers, trucks, and tractors, or other equipment, required for the economical performance of the authorized work, the Contractor shall receive payment based on the average local area rental price for each item of equipment and the actual time of its use on the work. No percentage shall be added to this sum.

(4) Records of extra work done under this procedure shall be reviewed at the end of each day by the Contractor or his representative and the Engineer. Duplicate copies of accepted records shall be made and signed by both Contractor or his representative and the Engineer, and one copy retained by each.

Request for payment for approved and duly authorized extra work shall be submitted in the same form as Contract work or in the case of work performed under paragraph (c) (1) above upon a certified statement supported by receipted bills. Such statement shall be submitted for the current Contract payment for the month in which the work was done.

ARTICLE 7.03 DISPUTED WORK

If the Contractor is of the opinion that any work required, necessitated, or ordered violates the terms and provisions of this Contract, he must promptly notify the Engineer, in writing, of his contentions with respect thereto and request a final determination thereof. If the Engineer determines that the work in question is Contract work and not extra work or that the order complained of is proper, he will direct the Contractor to proceed and the Contractor shall promptly comply. In order, however, to reserve his right to claim compensation for such work or damages resulting from such compliance, the Contractor must, within five (5) days after receiving notice of the Engineer's determination and direction, notify the City in writing that the work is being performed or that the determination and direction is being complied with under protest. Failure of the Contractor to notify shall be deemed as a waiver of claim for extra compensation or damages therefor.

Before final acceptance by the City, all matters of dispute must be adjusted to the mutual satisfaction of the parties thereto. Final determinations and decisions, in case any questions shall arise, shall constitute a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to receive the money therefor until the matter in question has been adjusted.

ARTICLE 7.04 OMITTED WORK

The City may at any time by a written order and without notice to the sureties require the omission of such Contract work as it may find necessary or desirable.

An order for omission of work shall be valid only if signed by the Mayor and the work so ordered must be omitted by the Contractor. The amount by which the Contract price shall be reduced shall be determined as follows:

(a) By such applicable unit prices, if any, as are set forth in the Contract; or

(b) By the appropriate lump sum price set forth in the Contract; or

(c) By the fair and reasonable estimated cost to the City

of such omitted work as determined by the Engineer and approved by the City.

SECTION 8
CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES

ARTICLE 8.01 CHARACTER AND COMPETENCY
The Contractor and his subcontractors shall employ upon all parts of the work herein contracted for only competent, skillful, and trustworthy workers. Should the Engineer at any time give notice, in writing, to the Contractor or his duly authorized representative on the work that any employee in his opinion is incompetent, unfaithful, disorderly, careless, unobservant of instructions, or in any way a detriment to the satisfactory progress of the work, such employee shall immediately be dismissed and not again allowed upon the site.

ARTICLE 8.02 SUPERINTENDENCE
The Contractor shall give his personal supervision to the faithful prosecution of the work and in case of his absence shall have a competent, experienced, and reliable supervisor or superintendent, acceptable to the Engineer on the site who shall follow without delay all instructions of the Engineer in the prosecution and completion of the work and every part thereof, in full authority to supply workers, material, and equipment immediately. He shall keep on hand at all times copies of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 8.03 EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES
The Contractor shall, in the performance of the work required to be done under this Contract, employ all workers without discrimination regarding race, creed, color, sex or national origin and must not maintain or provide facilities that are segregated on the basis of race, color, creed or national origin.

ARTICLE 8.04 RATES OF WAGES
On federally assisted projects, the rates of wages to be paid under this Contract shall not be less than the rates of wages set forth in Section 12 of this Agreement.

On other projects, no wage rate determination is included. Florida's Prevailing Wage Law (Section 215.19, Florida Statutes) was repealed effective April 25, 1979.

ARTICLE 8.05 PAYROLL REPORTS
The Contractor and each subcontractor shall, if requested to do so, furnish to the Engineer a duly certified copy of his payroll and also any other information required by the Engineer to satisfy him that the provisions of the law as to the hours of employment and rate of wages are being observed.

Payrolls shall be prepared in accordance with instructions furnished by the City and on approved forms. The Contractor shall not carry on his payroll any persons not employed by him. Subcontractor's employees shall be carried only on the payrolls of the employing subcontractor.

SECTION 9
CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT

ARTICLE 9.01 CITY'S RIGHT AND NOTICE
It is mutually agreed that: (a) if the Contractor fails to begin work when required to do so, or (b) if at any time during the progress of the work it shall appear to the Engineer that the Contractor is not prosecuting the work with reasonable speed, or is delaying the work unreasonably and unnecessarily, or (c) if the force of workmen or quality or quantity of material furnished are not sufficient to insure completion of the work within the specified time and in accordance with the Specifications hereto attached, or (d) if the Contractor shall fail to make prompt payments for materials or labor or to subcontractors for work performed under the Contract, or (e) if legal proceedings have been instituted by others than the City in such manner as to interfere with the progress of the work and may subject the City to peril of litigation or outside claims of (f) if the Contractor shall be adjudged a bankrupt or make an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (g) if in any proceeding instituted by or against the Contractor an order shall be made or entered granting an extension of time of payment, composition, adjustment, modification, settlement or satisfaction of his debts or liabilities, or (h) if a receiver or trustee shall be appointed for the Contractor or the Contractor's property, or (i) if the Contract or any part thereof shall be sublet without the consent of the City being first obtained in writing, or (j) if this Contract or any right, monies, or claim thereunder shall be assigned by the Contractor, otherwise than as herein specified, or (k) if the Contractor shall fail in any manner of substance to observe the provisions of this Contract, or (l) if any of the work, machinery, or equipment shall be defective, and shall not be replaced as herein provided, or (m) if the work to be done under this Contract shall be abandoned, then such fact or conditions shall be certified by the Engineer and thereupon the City without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the City, shall have the right to declare the Contractor in default and so notify the Contractor by a written notice, setting forth the ground or grounds upon which such default is declared and the Contractor must discontinue the work, either as a portion of the work or the whole thereof, as directed.

ARTICLE 9.02 CONTRACTOR'S DUTY UPON DEFAULT
Upon receipt of notice that his Contract is in default, the Contractor shall immediately discontinue all further operations on the work or such part thereof, and shall immediately quit the site or such part thereof, leaving untouched all plant, materials, equipment, tools, and supplies.

ARTICLE 9.03 COMPLETION OF DEFAULTED WORK
The City, after declaring the Contractor in default, may then have the work completed or the defective equipment or machinery replaced or anything else done to complete the work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents by such means and in such manner, by Contract with or without public letting, or otherwise, as it may deem advisable,

utilizing for such purpose without additional cost to the City such of the Contractor's plant, materials, equipment, tools, and supplies remaining on the site, and also such subcontractors as it may deem advisable.

The City shall reimburse all parties, including itself, for the expense of such completion, including liquidated damages, if any, and the cost of reletting. The City shall deduct this expense from monies due or to become due to the Contractor under this Contract, or any part thereof, and in case such expense is more than the sum remaining unpaid of the original contract price, the Contractor and his sureties shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the City.

ARTICLE 9.04 PARTIAL DEFAULT
In case the City shall declare the Contractor in default as to a part of the work only, the Contractor shall discontinue such part, shall continue performing the remainder of the work in strict conformity with the terms of the Contract, and shall in no way hinder or interfere with any other contractor or person whom the City may engage to complete the work as to which the Contractor was declared in default.

SECTION 10
PAYMENTS

ARTICLE 10.01 PRICES
For the Contractor's complete performance of the work, the City will pay and the Contractor agrees to accept, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the lump sum prices or unit prices in the Contractor's Proposal and the award made therein, plus the amount required to be paid for any extra work ordered under Article 7.02 hereof, less credit for any work omitted pursuant to Article 7.04 hereof. Under unit price items, the number of units actually required to complete the work under the Contract may be more than stated in the Proposal. The Contractor agrees that no claim will be made for any damages or for loss of profits because of a difference between the quantities of the various classes of work assumed and stated in the Proposal Form as a basis for comparing Proposals and the quantities of work actually performed.

The sum as awarded for any lump sum Contract or lump sum Contract Item shall represent payment in full for all of the various classes of work, including materials, equipment, and labor necessary or required to complete, in conformity with the Contract Document, the entire work shown, indicated or specified under the lump sum Contract or lump sum Contract Item.

The amount as awarded as a unit price for any unit price Contact Item shall represent payment in full for all the materials, equipment, and labor necessary to complete, in conformity with the Contract Documents, each unit of work shown, specified, or required under the said unit price Contract Item.

No payment other than the amount as awarded will be made for any class of work included in a lump sum Contract Item or a unit price Contract Item, unless specific provision is made therefor in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 10.02 SUBMISSION OF BID BREAKDOWN
Within fifteen (15) days after the execution of this Contract, the Contractor must submit to the Engineer in duplicate an acceptable breakdown of the lump sums and unit prices bid for items of the Contract, showing the various operations to be performed under the Contract, as described in the progress schedule required under Article 4.02 hereof, and the value of each of such operations, the total of such items to equal the total price bid. The Contractor shall also submit such other information relating to the bid prices as may be required and shall revise the bid breakdown as directed. Thereafter, the breakdown may be used for checking the Contractor's applications for partial payments hereunder but shall not be binding upon the City or the Engineer for any purpose whatsoever.

ARTICLE 10.03 REPORTS, RECORDS AND DATA
The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer such schedules of quantities and costs, progress schedules, reports, invoices, delivery tickets, estimates, records, and other data as the Engineer may request concerning work performed or to be performed and the materials furnished under the Contract.

ARTICLE 10.04 PAYMENTS BY CONTRACTOR
The Contractor shall pay (a) for all transportation and utility services not later than the 20th day of the calendar month following that in which such services are rendered, (b) for all materials, tools, and equipment delivered at the site of the project, and the balance of the cost thereof not later than the 30th day following the completion of that part of the work in or on which such materials, tools, and equipment are incorporated or used, and (c) to each of his subcontractors, not later than the 5th day following each payment to the Contractor, the respective amounts allowed the Contractor on account of the work performed by his subcontractors, to the extent of each subcontractor's interest therein; and proof of such payments or releases therefor shall be submitted to the Engineer upon request.

ARTICLE 10.05 PARTIAL PAYMENTS
On or about the first of each month, the Contractor shall make and certify an estimate, on forms prescribed by the City, of the amount and fair value of the work done, and may apply for partial payment therefor. The Contractor shall revise the estimate as the Engineer may direct. When satisfactory progress has been made, and shows that the value of the work completed since the last payment exceeds one percent (1%) of the total Contract price in amount, the Engineer will issue a certificate that such work has been completed and the value thereof. The City will then issue a voucher to the Contractor in accordance with the following schedule:

FOR CONTRACT AMOUNTS UNDER $250,000
(A)In the amount of ninety percent (90%) of the value of the work completed as certified until construction is one hundred percent (100%) complete (operational or beneficial occupancy), the withheld amount may be reduced below ten percent (10%), at the Engineer's option, to only that amount necessary to assure completion.

FOR CONTRACT AMOUNTS OVER $250,000

(A)In the amount of ninety percent (90%) of the value of the work completed as certified until construction is fifty percent (50%) complete.

(B)When the dollar value, as determined by the Engineer, of satisfactorily completed work in place is greater than fifty percent (50%) of the original contract price, vouchers for partial payment will be issued by the City to the Contractor in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the value of the work, above 50%, completed as certified for that payment period.

(C)If the Contractor has performed satisfactorily and the work is substantially complete (operational or beneficial occupancy) the withheld amount may be reduced, at the Engineer's option, to only that amount necessary to assure completion.

In addition to the Conditions set forth in (A), (B), and (C) above, payments will always be less any sums that may be retained or deducted by the City under the terms of any of the contract documents and less any sums that may be retained to cover monetary guarantees for equipment, materials or progress performance.

Payment on estimates made on or about the first of the month may be expected on or about the 20th of the month.

Unless specified otherwise in the Contract Items, the delivered cost of equipment and nonperishable materials suitably stored at the site of the work and tested for adequacy may be included in the Contractor's application for partial payment provided, however, that the Contractor shall furnish evidence satisfactory to the City that the Contractor is the unconditional owner and in possession of such materials or equipment. The amount to be paid will be 90 percent of the invoice cost to the Contractor which cost shall be supported by receipted bills within 30 days of the date of payment by the City to the Contractor. Such payment shall not relieve the Contractor from full responsibility for completion of the work and for protection of such materials and equipment until incorporated in the work in a permanent manner as required by the Contract Documents.

Before any payment will be made under this Contract, the Contractor and every subcontractor, if required, shall deliver to the Engineer a written, verified statement, in satisfactory form, showing in detail all amounts then due and unpaid by such Contractor or subcontractor to all laborers, workmen, and mechanics, employed by him under the Contract for the performance of the work at the site thereof, for daily or weekly wages, or to other persons for materials, equipment, or supplies delivered at the site of the work during the period covered by the payment under consideration.

ARTICLE 10.06 FINAL PAYMENT

Under determination of satisfactory completion of the work under this Contract as provided in Article 4.07 hereof, the Engineer will prepare the final estimate showing the value of the completed work. This estimate will be prepared within 30 days after the date of completion or as soon thereafter as the necessary measurements and computations can be made. All prior certificates and estimates, being approximate only, are subject to correction in the final estimate and payment.

When the final estimate has been prepared and certified by Engineer, he will submit to the Mayor and City Council the final certificate stating that the work has been completed and the amount based on the final estimate remaining due to the Contractor. The City will then accept the work as fully completed and will, not later than 30 days after the final acceptance, as defined in Article 1.02, of the work done under this Contract, pay the Contractor the entire amount so found due thereunder after deduction of all previous payments and all percentages and amounts to be kept and retained under provisions of this Contract; provided, however, and it is understood and agreed that, as a precedent to receiving final payment, the Contractor shall submit to the City a sworn affidavit that all bills for labor, service, materials, and subcontractors have been paid and that there are no suits pending in connection with this work. The City, at its option, may permit the Contractor to execute a separate surety bond in a form satisfactory to the City. The surety bond shall be in the full amount of the suit or suits.

Neither the final payment nor any part of the retained percentage shall be paid until the Contractor, if required, shall furnish the City with a complete release from any should remain unsatisfied after all payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the City all monies which the City may be compelled to pay in discharging such claim, including incidental costs and attorney's fees.

ARTICLE 10.07 ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT

The acceptance by the Contractor, or by anyone claiming by or through him, of the final payment shall operate as and shall be a release to the City and every officer and agent thereof from any and all claims and liability to the Contractor for anything done or furnished in connection with the work or project and for any act or neglect of the Contractor or of any others relating to or affecting the work. No payment, however, final or otherwise, shall operate to release the Contractor or his sureties from any obligations under this Contract or the Performance Bond.

SECTION 11
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 11.01 CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTIES

In consideration of, and to induce the award of this contract to him, the Contractor represents and warrants:

(a)That he is not in arrears to the City upon debt or contract, and he is not a defaulter, as surety, contractor, or otherwise.

(b)That he is financially solvent and sufficiently experienced and competent to perform the work.

(c)That the work can be performed as called for by the Contract Documents.

(d)That the facts stated in his proposal and the information given by him are true and correct in all respects.

(e)That he is fully informed regarding all the conditions affecting the work to be done and labor and materials to be

furnished for the completion of this Contract, and that his information was secured by personal investigation and research.

ARTICLE 11.02 PATENTED DEVICES, MATERIAL AND PROCESSES

It is mutually understood and agreed that Contract prices include all royalties and costs arising from patents, trademarks, and copyrights in any way involved in the work. Whenever the Contractor is required or desires to use any design, device, material, or process covered by letters of patent or copyright, the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the City, its officers, agents and employees from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of any such patented design, device, tool, material, equipment, or process, to be performed under the Contract, and shall indemnify the said City, its officers, agents, and employees for any costs, expenses, and damages which may be incurred by reason of such infringement at any time during the prosecution or after completion of the work.

ARTICLE 11.03 SUITS AT LAW

In case any action at law or suit in equity may or shall be brought against the City or any of its officers, agents, or employees for or on account of the failure, omission, or neglect of the Contractor or his subcontractors, employees, or agents, to do or perform any of the covenants, acts, matters, or things by this Contract undertaken to be done or performed by the Contractor of his subcontractors, employees, or agents, or from any injuries done to property or persons and caused by the negligence or alleged negligence of the Contractor of his subcontractors, employees, or agents, or in any other manner arising out of the performance of this Contract, then the Contractor shall immediately assume and take charge of the defense of such actions or suits in like manner and to all intents and purposes as if said actions or suits have been brought directly against the Contractor, and the Contractor shall also indemnity and save harmless the City, its officers, agents, and employees from any and all loss, cost or damage whatever arising out of such actions or suits, in like manner and to all intents and purposes as if said actions or suits have been brought directly against the Contractor.

The Contractor shall and does hereby assume all liability for and agrees to indemnify the City or its Engineer against any or all loss, costs, damages, and liability for any or by reason of any lien, claims or demands, either for materials purchased or for work performed by laborers, mechanics, and others and from any damages, costs, actions, or causes of action and judgement arising from injuries sustained by mechanics, laborers, or other persons by reason of accidents or otherwise, whether caused by the carelessness or inefficiency or neglect of said Contractor, his subcontractors, agents, employees, workmen or otherwise.

ARTICLE 11.04 CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES

If the Contractor shall claim compensation for any damage sustained, other than for extra or disputed work covered by Article 7.02 and 7.03 hereof, by reason of any act or omission of the City, its agents, or any persons, he shall, within five days after sustaining such damage, make and deliver to the Engineer a written statement of the nature of the damage sustained and of the basis of the claim against the City. On or before the 15th of the month succeeding that in which any damage shall have been sustained, the Contractor shall make and deliver to the Engineer an itemized statement of the details and amounts of such damage, duly verified by the Contractor. Unless such statements shall be made delivered within the times aforesaid, it is stipulated that and all claims for such compensation shall be forfeited and invalidated, and the Contractor shall not be entitled to payment on account of such claims.

ARTICLE 11.05 NO CLAIMS AGAINST INDIVIDUALS

No claim whatsoever shall be made by the Contractor against any officer, agent, employee of the City for, or on account of, anything done or omitted to be done in connection with this Contract.

ARTICLE 11.06 LIABILITY UNAFFECTED

Nothing herein contained shall in any manner create any liability against the City on behalf of any claim for labor, services, or materials, or of subcontractors, and nothing herein contained shall affect the liability of the Contractor or his sureties to the City or to any workmen or materialsmen upon bond given in connection with this Contract.

ARTICLE 11.07 INDEMNIFICATION PROVISIONS

Whenever there appears in this Agreement, or in the other Contact Documents made a part hereof, an indemnification provision within the purview of Chapter 725.06, Laws of Florida, the monetary limitation on the extent of the indemnification under each such provision shall be One Million Dollars or a sum equal to the total Contract price, whichever shall be the greater.

ARTICLE 11.08 UNLAWFUL PROVISIONS DEEMED STRICKEN

If this contract contains any unlawful provisions not an essential part of the Contract and which shall not appear to have a controlling or material inducement to the making thereof, such provisions shall be deemed of no effect and shall, upon notice by either party, be deemed stricken from the Contract without affecting the binding force of the remainder.

ARTICLE 11.09 LEGAL PROVISIONS DEEMED INCLUDED

Each and every provision of any law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein and if, through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted or is not correctly inserted, then upon application of either party the Contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion.

ARTICLE 11.10 DEATH OR INCOMPETENCY OF CONTRACTOR

In the event of death or legal incompetency of a Contractor who shall be an individual or surviving member of a contracting firm, such death or adjudication of incompetency

shall not terminate the Contract, but shall act as default hereunder to the effect provided in Article 9.01 hereof and the estate of the Contractor and his surety shall remain liable hereunder to the same extent as though the Contractor had lived. Notice of default, as provided in Article 9.01 hereof, shall not be required to be given in the event of such death or adjudication of incompetency.

ARTICLE 11.11 NUMBER AND GENDER OF WORDS

Whenever the context so admits or requires, all references herein in one number shall be deemed extended to and including the other number, whether singular or plural, and the use of any gender shall be applicable to all genders.

ARTICLE 11.12 ACCESS TO RECORDS

Representatives of Federal Agencies, if applicable, and the State of Florida shall have access to the work whenever it is in preparation of progress. On federally assisted projects the Federal Agency, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any authorized representative shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are pertinent to the project for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts, and transcription thereof.

SECTION 12
LABOR STANDARDS

ARTICLE 12.01 LABOR STANDARDS

The Contractor shall comply with all of the regulations set forth in "Labor Standards Provisions for Federally Assisted Construction Contracts", which may be attached, and any applicable Florida Statutes.

ARTICLE 12.02 NOTICE TO LABOR UNIONS

If required, the Contractor shall provide Labor Unions and other organizations of workers, and shall post, in a conspicuous place available to employees or applicants for employment, a completed copy of the form entitled "Notice to Labor Unions or Other Organizations of Workers" attached to and made a part of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 12.03 SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS

The Contractor shall comply with the Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91- 596) and under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (PL 91-54). Nothing in these Acts shall be construed to supersede or in any manner affect any worker's compensation law or statutory rights, duties, or liabilities of employers and employees under any law with respect to injuries, diseases, or death of employees arising out of, or in the course of, employment.

ARTICLE 12.04 EEO AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor understands and agrees to be bound by the equal opportunity requirements of Federal regulations which shall be applicable throughout the performance of work under this Contract. The Contractor also agrees to similarly bind contractually each subcontractor. In policies, the Contractor agrees to engage in Affirmative Action directed at promoting and ensuring equal employment opportunity in the work force used under the Contract (and the Contractor agrees to require contractually the same effort of all subcontractors whose subcontractors exceed $100,000). The Contractor understands and agrees that "Affirmative Action" as used herein shall constitute a good faith effort to achieve and maintain minority employment in each trade in the on-site work force used on the Contract.

ARTICLE 12.05 PREVAILING RATES OF WAGES

Florida's prevailing wage law was repealed effective April 25, 1979.

For Federally assisted projects, appropriate prevailing wage rate determinations are indicated on pages beginning with WR-1.

* * * * * * *

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporation have caused these present to be signed by their duly authorized officers.

CITY OF TAMPA, FLORIDA

_____
Jane Castor, Mayor
(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Approved as to Form:
The execution of this document was authorized by Resolution No. _____

Justin R. Vaske E/S
Justin R. Vaske, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Contractor

By:_____
(SEAL)

Title:

ATTEST:

_____
Witness

PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND

Bond No. (enter bond number)_____

Name of Contractor:_____

Principal Business Address of Contractor:_____

_____

Telephone Number of Contractor:_____

Name of Surety (if more than one list each):_____

_____

Principal Business Address of Surety:_____

_____

Telephone Number of Surety:_____

Owner is The City of Tampa, Florida

Principal Business Address of Owner: 306 E Jackson St, Tampa, FL 33602

Contract Administration Department (280A4N)

Telephone Number of Owner: 813/274-8456

Contract Number Assigned by City to contract which is the subject of this bond:_____

Legal Description or Address of Property Improved or Contract Number is:_____

_____

_____

_____

General Description of Work and Services:_____

_____

_____

_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS That we, _____

_____
(Name of Contractor)

as Principal, hereinafter called CONTRACTOR, of the State of _____, and

_____(Name of Surety)
a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of _____, and regularly authorized to do business in the State of Florida, as SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Tampa, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, hereinafter called Owner, in the penal sum of _____Dollars and _____Cents ($_____), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment whereof well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Principal:

1. Performs the contract dated _____, _____, 20___, between Principal and Owner for construction of _____, the contract being made a part of this bond by reference, in the time and in the manner prescribed in the contract; and

2. Promptly makes payments to all claimants, as defined in Section 255.05(1) (Section 713.01), Florida Statutes, supplying Principal with labor, materials, or supplies, used directly or indirectly by Principal in the prosecution of the work provided for in the contract; and

3. Pays Owner all losses, damages, expenses, costs, and attorney's fees, including appellate proceedings, that Owner sustains because of a default by Principal under the contract; and

4. Performs the guarantee of all work and materials furnished under the contract for the time specified in the contract, then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.

5. Contractor and Surety acknowledge that the Work for which this bond has been issued may be one of several such contract documents for a group of projects. This bond does not secure covenants to pay for or to perform design services survey or program management services. The Owner/Obligee is expected to reasonably account for damages that are caused to Owner with respect to Principal's (Contractor's) default in performance of the scope of the Work incorporated by reference into the bond, and notwithstanding any contractual or common law remedy permitted to Owner as against Contractor, the obligation of Surety for any damages under this bond shall be determined by the cost of completion of the Work less the contract balance unpaid upon default of Contractor for the Work plus liquidated damages at the rate of $500.00 per day for delays by the Contractor and/or Surety in reaching substantial completion.

6. The notice requirements for claimants and conditions for entitlement to payment set forth in Section 255.05, Fla. Stat. and the limitations period to actions upon Section 255.05, Fla. Stat. bonds apply to claimants seeking payment from surety under this bond. Any action instituted by a claimant under this bond for payment must be in accordance with the notice and time limitation provisions in Section 255.05, Florida Statutes.

7. The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no changes, extensions of time, alterations or additions to the terms of the contract documents or other Work to be performed hereunder, or the specifications referred to therein shall in any way affect its obligations under this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such changes, extensions of time, alterations or additions to the terms of the Contract or to Work or to the specifications.

8. The above SURETY states that it has read all of the Contract Documents made by the CONTRACTOR with the CITY, hereto attached, and the terms and conditions of the contract and work, and is familiar therewith and in particular those portions of the Agreement concerning the guaranty of such CONTRACTOR for a period of one year following the date of the final acceptance of the completed work under the Contract by the CITY, all of which this BOND includes.

DATED ON _____, 20___

_____	_____
(Name of Principal)	(Name of Surety)
_____	_____
(Principal Business Address)	(Surety Address)
By _____	By _____
	(As Attorney in Fact)*
Title _____	_____
	Telephone Number of Surety
_____	
Telephone Number of Principal	
	Approved as to legal sufficiency:
Countersignature:	By Justin R. Vaske E/S
	Justin R. Vaske, Senior Assistant City Attorney
_____	
(Name of Local Agency)	
_____	
(Address of Resident Agent)	
By _____	
Title _____	
_____	
Telephone Number of Local Agency	

*(As Attorney in Fact) attach Power of Attorney and Current Certificate with Original Signature

SPECIFICATIONS
GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 1
SCOPE AND INTENT

G-1.01 DESCRIPTION
The work to be done consists of the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment, and the performance of all work included in this Contract.

G-1.02 WORK INCLUDED
The Contractor shall furnish all labor, superintendence, materials, plant, power, light, heat, fuel, water, tools, appliances, equipment, supplies, and other means of construction necessary or proper for performing and completing the work. He shall obtain and pay for all required permits. He shall perform and complete the work in the manner best calculated to promote rapid construction consistent with safety of life and property and to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall clean up the work and maintain it during and after construction, until accepted, and shall do all work and pay all costs incidental thereto. He shall repair or restore all structures and property that may be damaged or disturbed during performance of the work.

The cost of incidental work described in these General Provisions, for which there are no specific Contract Items, shall be considered as part of the overhead cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices for the various Contract Items. No additional payment will be made therefor.

The Contractor shall provide and maintain such modern plant, tools, and equipment as may be necessary, in the opinion of the Engineer, to perform in a satisfactory and acceptable manner all the work required by this Contract. Only equipment of established reputation and proven efficiency shall be used. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the adequacy of his plant and equipment, prior approval of the Engineer notwithstanding.

G-1.03 PUBLIC UTILITY INSTALLATIONS AND STRUCTURES
Public utility installations and structures shall be understood to include all poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, house service connections, vaults, manholes, and all other appurtenances and facilities pertaining thereto whether owned or controlled by the City, other governmental bodies or privately owned by individuals, firms, or corporations, and used to serve the public with transportation, traffic control, gas, electricity, telephone, sewerage, drainage, water or other public or private property which may be affected by the work.

The Contract Documents contain data relative to existing public utility installations and structures above and below the ground surface. These data are not guaranteed as to their completeness or accuracy and it is the responsibility of the Contractor to make his own investigations to inform himself fully of the character, condition and extent of all such installations and structures as may be encountered and as may affect the construction operations.

The Contractor shall protect all public utility installations and structures from damage during the work. Access across any buried public utility installation or structure shall be made only in such locations and by means approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall so arrange his operations as to avoid any damage to these facilities. All required protective devices and construction shall be provided by the Contractor at his expense. All existing public utilities damaged by the Contractor which are shown on the Plans or have been located in the field by the utility shall be repaired by the Contractor, at his expense, as directed by the Engineer. No separate payment shall be made for such protection or repairs to public utility installations or structures.

Public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the City or other governmental body which are shown on the Plans to be removed, relocated, replaced or rebuilt by the Contractor shall be considered as a part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices bid for the various Contract Items. No separate payment shall be made therefor.

Where public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the City or other governmental body are encountered during the course of the work, and are not indicated on the Plans or in the Specifications, and when, in the opinion of the Engineer, removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding is necessary to complete the work under this Contract, such work shall be accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction or such work may be ordered, in writing by the Engineer, for the Contractor to accomplish. If such work is accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction it will be carried out expeditiously and the Contractor shall give full cooperation to permit the utility to complete the removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding as required. If such work is accomplished by the Contractor, it will be paid for as extra work as provided for in Article 7.02 of the Agreement.

The Contractor shall, at all times in performance of the work, employ approved methods and exercise reasonable care and skill so as to avoid unnecessary delay, injury, damage or destruction of public utility installations and structures; and shall, at all times in the performance of the work, avoid unnecessary interference with, or interruption of, public utility services, and shall cooperate fully with the owners thereof to that end.

All City and other governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities, which may be affected by the work, will be informed in writing by the Engineer within two weeks after the execution of the Contract or Contracts covering the work. Such notice will set out, in general, and direct attention to, the responsibilities of the City and other governmental

utility departments and other owners of public utilities for such installations and structures as may be affected by the work and will be accompanied by one set of Plans and Specifications covering the work under such Contract or Contracts.

In addition to the general notice given by the Engineer, the Contractor shall give written notice to all City and other governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities of the location of his proposed construction operations, at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance of breaking ground in any area or on any unit of the work. This can be accomplished by making the appropriate contact with the "Underground Utility Notification Center for Excavators (Call Candy)".

The maintenance, repair, removal, relocation, or rebuilding of public utility installations and structures, when accomplished by the Contractor as herein provided, shall be done by methods approved by the Engineer.

SECTION 2
PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

G-2.01 PLANS
The Plans referred to in the Contract Documents bear the general project name and number as shown in the Notice To Bidders.

When obtaining data and information from the Plans, figures shall be used in preference to scaled dimensions, and large scale drawings in preference to small scale drawings.

G-2.02 COPIES FURNISHED TO CONTRACTOR
After the Contract has been executed, the Contractor will be furnished with five sets of paper prints, the same size as the original drawings, of each sheet of the Plans and five copies of the Specifications. Additional copies of the Plans and Specifications, when requested, may be furnished to the Contractor at cost of reproduction.

The Contractor shall furnish each of the subcontractors, manufacturers, and material suppliers such copies of the Contract Documents as may be required for his work.

G-2.03 SUPPLEMENTARY DRAWINGS
When, in the opinion of the Engineer, it becomes necessary to explain more fully the work to be done or to illustrate the work further or to show any changes which may be required, drawings known as Supplementary Drawings, with specifications pertaining thereto, will be prepared by the Engineer and five paper prints thereof will be given to the Contractor.

The Supplementary Drawings shall be binding upon the Contractor with the same force as the Plans. Where such Supplementary Drawings require either less or more than the estimated quantities of work, credit to the City or compensation therefor to the Contractor shall be subject to the terms of the Agreement.

G-2.04 CONTRACTOR TO CHECK PLANS AND DATA
The Contractor shall verify all dimensions, quantities, and details shown on the Plans, Supplementary Drawings, Schedules, Specifications, or other data received from the Engineer, and shall notify him of all errors, omissions, conflicts, and discrepancies found therein. Failure to discover or correct errors, conflicts or discrepancies shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for unsatisfactory work, faulty construction or improper operation resulting therefrom nor from rectifying such conditions at his own expense. He will not be allowed to take advantage of any errors or omissions as full instructions will be furnished by the Engineer, should such errors or omissions be discovered. All schedules are given for the convenience of the Engineer and the Contractor and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quality of materials and equipment included in work to be done under the Contract.

G-2.05 SPECIFICATIONS
The specifications consist of four parts, the General Provisions, the Technical Specifications, the Special Provisions and the Contract Items. The General Provisions and Technical Specifications contain general requirements which govern the work. The Special Provisions and the Contract Items modify and supplement these by detailed requirements for the work and shall always govern, whenever there appears to be conflict.

G-2.06 INTENT
All work called for in the Specifications applicable to this Contract, but not shown on the Plans in their present form, or vice versa, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. Work not specified in either the Plans or in the Specifications, but involved in carrying out their intent or in the complete and proper execution of the work, is required and shall be performed by the Contractor as though it were specifically delineated or described.

The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the best quality is to be used, and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis.

SECTION 3
WORKING DRAWINGS

G-3.01 SCOPE
The Contractor shall promptly prepare and submit layout, detail and shop drawings to insure proper construction, assembly, and installation of the work using those materials and methods as hereafter specified under the Technical Specifications, Special Provisions and Contract Items.

These drawings shall accurately and distinctly present the following:

a. All working and erection dimensions.
b. Arrangements and sectional views.
c. Necessary details, including complete information for making connections between work under this Contract and work under other Contracts.
d. Kinds of materials and finishes.
e. Parts listed and description thereof.

Drawings for mechanical equipment shall present, where applicable, such data as dimensions, weight and performance characteristics. These data shall show conformance with the performance characteristics and other criteria incorporated in the Plans and Specifications.

Each drawing shall be dated and shall contain the name of the project, Division number and description, the technical specifications section number, names of equipment or materials and the location at which the equipment or materials are to be installed. Location shall mean both physical location and location relative to other connected or attached material. The Engineer will return unchecked any submittal which does not contain complete data on the work and full information on related matters.

Stock or standard drawings will not be accepted for review unless full identification and supplementary information is shown thereon in ink or typewritten form.

The Contractor shall review all working drawing submittals before transmitting them to the Engineer to determine that they comply with requirements of the Specifications. Drawings which are incomplete or are not in compliance with the Contract Documents shall not be submitted for processing by the Engineer. The Contractor shall place his stamp of approval on all working drawings submitted to the Engineer to indicate compliance with the above.

G-3.02 APPROVAL
If the working drawings show departures from the Contract requirements, the Contractor shall make specific mention thereof in his letter of submittal; otherwise approval of such submittals shall not constitute approval of the departure. Approval of the drawings shall constitute approval of the subject matter thereof only and not of any structure, material, equipment, or apparatus shown or indicated.

The approval of drawings will be general and shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the accuracy of such drawings, nor for the proper fitting and construction of the work, nor for the furnishing of materials or work required by the Contract and not indicated on the drawings. No work called for by working drawings shall be done until such drawings have been approved by the Engineer.

The procedure in seeking approval of the working drawings shall be as follows:

1.The Contractor shall submit four complete sets of drawings and other descriptive data together with one copy of a letter of transmittal to the Engineer for approval. The letter of transmittal shall contain the name of the project, contract number, technical specifications section number, the name of the Contractor, a list of drawings with numbers and titles, and any other pertinent information.

2.Drawings or descriptive data will be stamped "Approved", "Approved Subject to Corrections Marked", or "Examined and Returned for Correction" and one copy with a letter of transmittal will be returned to the Contractor.

3.If a drawing or other data is stamped "Approved", the Contractor shall insert the date of approval on five additional copies of the document and transmit the five copies to the Engineer together with one copy of a letter of transmittal containing substantially the same information as described in Instruction 1. above.

4.If a drawing or other data is stamped "Approved Subject to Corrections Marked", the Contractor shall make the corrections indicated and proceed as in Instruction 3., above.

5.If a drawing or data is stamped "Examined and Returned for Correction", the Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the documents as set forth in Instruction 1., above. The letter of transmittal shall indicate that this is a resubmittal.

The Contractor shall revise and resubmit the working drawings as required by the Engineer, until approval thereof is obtained.

SECTION 4
MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

G-4.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
All materials, appliances, and types or methods of construction shall be in accordance with the Specifications and shall, in no event, be less than that necessary to conform to the requirements of any applicable laws, ordinances, and codes.

All materials and equipment shall be new, unused, and correctly designed. They shall be of standard first grade quality, produced by expert personnel, and intended for the use for which they are offered. Materials or equipment which, in the opinion of the Engineer, are inferior or of a lower grade than indicated, specified, or required will not be accepted.

The quality of Workmanship and Materials entering into the work under this Contract shall conform to the requirements of the pertinent sections, clauses, paragraphs, and sentences, both directly and indirectly applicable thereto, of that part of the Technical Specifications, whether or not direct reference to such occurs in the Contract Items.

Equipment and appurtenances shall be designed in conformity with ANSI, ASME, IEEE, NEMA and other

generally accepted standards and shall be of rugged construction and of sufficient strength to withstand all stresses which may occur during fabrication, testing, transportation, installation, and all conditions of operation. All bearings and moving parts shall be adequately protected against wear by bushings or other approved means and shall be fully lubricated by readily accessible devices. Details shall be designed for appearance as well as utility. Protruding members, joints, corners, gear covers, and the like, shall be finished in appearance. All exposed welds shall be ground smooth and the corners of structural shapes shall be mitered.

Equipment shall be of the approximate dimensions as indicated on the Plans or as specified, shall fit the spaces shown on the Plans with adequate clearances, and shall be capable of being handled through openings provided in the structure for this purpose. The equipment shall be of such design that piping and electrical connections, ductwork, and auxiliary equipment can be assembled and installed without causing major revisions to the location or arrangement of any of the facilities.

Machinery parts shall conform exactly to the dimensions shown on the working drawings. There shall be no more fitting or adjusting in setting up a machine than is necessary in assembling high grade apparatus of standard design. The equivalent parts of identical machines shall be made interchangeable. All grease lubricating fittings on equipment shall be of a uniform type. All machinery and equipment shall be safeguarded in accordance with the safety codes of the ANSI and applicable state and local codes.

G-4.02 MANUFACTURER

The names of proposed manufacturers, suppliers, material, and dealers who are to furnish materials, fixtures, equipment, appliances or other fittings shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval, as early as possible, to afford proper investigation and checking. Such approval must be obtained before shop drawings will be checked. No manufacturer will be approved for any materials to be furnished under this Contract unless he shall be of good reputation and have a plant of ample capacity. He shall, upon the request of the Engineer, be required to submit evidence that he has manufactured a similar product to the one specified and that it has been previously used for a like purpose for a sufficient length of time to demonstrate its satisfactory performance.

All transactions with the manufacturers or subcontractors shall be through the Contractor, unless the Contractor shall request, in writing to the Engineer, that the manufacturer or subcontractor deal directly with the Engineer. Any such transactions shall not in any way release the Contractor from his full responsibility under this Contract.

Any two or more pieces of material or equipment of the same kind, type or classification, and being used for identical types of service, shall be made by the same manufacturer.

G-4.03 REFERENCE TO STANDARDS

Whenever reference is made to the furnishing of materials or testing thereof to conform to the standards of any technical society, organization or body, it shall be construed to mean the latest standard, code, specification or tentative specification adopted and published at the date of advertisement for proposals, even though reference has been made to an earlier standard, and such standards are made a part hereof to the extent which is indicated or intended.

Reference to a technical society, organization or body may be made in the Specifications by abbreviations, in accordance with the following list:

AASHTO for American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (formerly AASHO)
ACI for American Concrete Institute
AGMA for American Gear Manufacturer's Association
AFBMA for Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturer's Association
AISC for American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI for American Iron and Steel Institute
ANSI for American National Standards Institute
ASCE for American Society of Civil Engineers
ASTM for American Society for Testing and Materials
ASME for American Society of Mechanical Engineers
AWS for American Welding Society
AWWA for American Water Works Association
AWPA for American Wood Preservers Association
CEMA for Conveyor Equipment Manufacturers Association
CIPRA for Cast Iron Pipe Research Association
IEEE for Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
IPCEA for Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association
NEC for National Electrical Code
NEMA for National Electrical Manufacturers Association
SAE for Society of Automotive Engineers
SHBI for Steel Heating Boiler Institute
Fed.Spec. for Federal Specifications
Navy Spec. for Navy Department Specifications
U.L.,Inc. for Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

When no reference is made to a code, standard or specification, the Standard Specifications of the ANSI, the ASME, the ASTM, the IEEE, or the NEMA shall govern.

G-4.04 SAMPLES

The Contractor shall, when required, submit to the Engineer for approval typical samples of materials and equipment. The samples shall be properly identified by tags and shall be submitted sufficiently in advance of the time when they are to be incorporated into the work, so that rejections thereof will not cause delay. A letter of transmittal, in duplicate, from the Contractor requesting approval must accompany all such samples.

G-4.05 EQUIVALENT QUALITY

Whenever, in the Contract Documents, an article, material, apparatus, equipment, or process is called for by trade name or by the name of a patentee, manufacturer, or dealer or by reference to catalogs of a manufacturer or dealer, it shall be understood as intending to mean and specify the article, material, apparatus, equipment or process designated, or any

equal thereto in quality, finish, design, efficiency, and durability and equally serviceable for the purposes for which it is intended.

Whenever material or equipment is submitted for approval as being equal to that specified, the decision as to whether or not such material or equipment is equal to that specified shall be made by the Engineer.

Upon rejection of any material or equipment submitted as the equivalent of that specifically named in the Contract, the Contractor shall immediately proceed to furnish the designated material or equipment.

Neither the approval by the Engineer of alternate material or equipment as being equivalent to that specified nor the furnishing of the material or equipment specified, shall in any way relieve the Contractor of responsibility for failure of the material or equipment, due to faulty design, material, or workmanship, to perform the functions required of them by the Specifications.

G-4.06 DELIVERY
The Contractor shall deliver materials in ample quantities to insure the most speedy and uninterrupted progress of the work so as to complete thw work within the allotted time. The Contractor shall also coordinate deliveries in order to avoid a delay in, or impediment of, the progress of the work of any related Contractor.

G-4.07 CARE AND PROTECTION
The Contractor shall be solely responsible for properly storing and protecting all materials, equipment, and work furnished under the Contract from the time such materials and equipment are delivered at the site of the work until final acceptance thereof. He shall, at all times, take necessary precautions to prevent injury or damage by water, freezing, or by inclemencies of the weather to such materials, equipment and work. All injury or damage to materials, equipment, or work resulting from any cause whatsoever shall be made good by the Contractor.

The Engineer shall, in all cases, determine the portion of the site to be used by the Contractor for storage, plant or for other purposes. If, however, it becomes necessary to remove and restack materials to avoid impeding the progress of any part of the work or interference with the work to be done by any other Contractor, the Contractor shall remove and restack such materials at his own expense.

G-4.08 TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES
The Contractor shall, unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, furnish with each type, kind or size of equipment, one complete set of suitably marked high grade special tools and appliances which may be needed to adjust, operate, maintain, or repair the equipment. Such tools and appliances shall be furnished in approved painted steel cases, properly labeled and equipped with good grade cylinder locks and duplicate keys.

Spare parts shall be furnished as specified.

Each piece of equipment shall be provided with a substantial nameplate, securely fastened in place and clearly inscribed with the manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, serial number, weight and principal rating data.

G-4.09 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT
The Contractor shall have on hand sufficient proper equipment and machinery of ample capacity to facilitate the work and to handle all emergencies normally encountered in work of this character.

Equipment shall be erected in a neat and workmanlike manner on the foundations at the locations and elevations shown on the Plans, unless directed otherwise by the Engineer during installation. All equipment shall be correctly aligned, leveled and adjusted for satisfactory operation and shall be installed so that proper and necessary connections can be made readily between the various units.

The Contractor shall furnish, install and protect all necessary anchor and attachment bolts and all other appurtenances needed for the installation of the devices included in the equipment specified. Anchor bolts shall be as approved by the Engineer and made of ample size and strength for the purpose intended. Substantial templates and working drawings for installation shall be furnished.

The Contractor shall, at his own expense, furnish all materials and labor for, and shall properly bed in non-shrink grout, each piece of equipment on its supporting base that rests on masonry foundations. Grout shall completely fill the space between the equipment base and the foundation.

G-4.10 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS
The Contractor, through qualified individuals, shall adequately instruct designated employees of the City in the operation and care of all equipment installed hereunder, except for equipment that may be furnished by the City.

The Contractor shall also furnish and deliver to the Engineer three complete sets for permanent files, identified in accordance with Subsection G-3.01 hereof, of instructions, technical bulletins and any other printed matter, such as diagrams, prints or drawings, containing full information required for the proper operation, maintenance, and repair, of the equipment installed and the ordering of spare parts, except for equipment that may be furnished by the City.

In addition to the above three copies, the Contractor shall furnish any additional copies that may be required for use during construction and start-up operations.

G-4.11 SERVICE OF MANUFACTURER'S ENGINEER
The Contract prices for equipment shall include the cost of furnishing a competent and experienced engineer or superintendent who shall represent the manufacturer and shall assist the Contractor, when required, to install, adjust, test and place in operation the equipment in conformity with the Contract Documents. After the equipment is placed in

permanent operation by the City, such engineer or superintendent shall make all adjustments and tests required by the Engineer to provide that such equipment is in proper and satisfactory operating condition, and shall instruct such personnel as may be designated by the City in the proper operation and maintenance of such equipment.

SECTION 5
INSPECTION AND TESTING

G-5.01 GENERAL
The Contractor's attention is hereby directed to Article 3.03 of the Agreement.

Inspection and testing of materials will be performed by the City unless otherwise specified.

For tests specified to be made by the Contractor, the testing personnel shall make the necessary inspections and tests and the reports thereof shall be in such form as will facilitate checking to determine compliance with the Contract Documents. Five copies of the reports shall be submitted and authoritative certification thereof must be furnished to the Engineer as a prerequisite for the acceptance of any material or equipment.

If, in the making of any test of any material or equipment, it is ascertained by the Engineer that the material or equipment does not comply with the Contract, the Contractor will be notified thereof and he will be directed to refrain from delivering said material and equipment, or to remove it promptly from the site or from the work and replace it with acceptable material, without cost to the City.

Tests of electrical and mechanical equipment and appliances shall be conducted in accordance with recognized test codes of the ANSI, ASME, or the IEEE, except as may otherwise be stated herein.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the proper operation of equipment during tests and instruction periods and shall neither have nor make any claim for damage which may occur to equipment prior to the time when the City formally takes over the operation thereof.

G-5.02 COSTS
All inspection and testing of materials furnished under this Contract will be performed by the City or duly authorized inspection engineers or inspection bureaus without cost to the Contractor, unless otherwise expressly specified.

The cost of shop and field tests of equipment and of certain other tests specifically called for in the Contract Documents shall be borne by the Contractor and such costs shall be deemed to be included in the contract price.

Materials and equipment submitted by the Contractor as the equivalent to those specifically named in the Contract may be tested by the City for compliance. The Contractor shall reimburse the City for the expenditures incurred in making such tests on materials and equipment which are rejected for noncompliance.

G-5.03 INSPECTIONS OF MATERIALS
The Contractor shall give notice, in writing to the Engineer, sufficiently in advance of his intention to commence the manufacture or preparation of materials especially manufactured or prepared for use in or as part of the permanent construction. Such notice shall contain a request for inspection, the date of commencement and the expected date of completion of the manufacture or preparation of materials. Upon receipt of such notice the Engineer will arrange to have a representative present at such times during the manufacture as may be necessary to inspect the materials or he will notify the Contractor that inspection will be made at a point other than the point of manufacture, or he will notify the Contractor that inspection will be waived. The Contractor must comply with these provisions before shipping any material. Such inspection shall not release the Contractor from the responsibility for furnishing materials meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

G-5.04 CERTIFICATE OF MANUFACTURE
When inspection is waived or when the Engineer so requires, the Contractor shall furnish to him authoritative evidence in the form of Certificates of Manufacture that the materials to be used in the work have been manufactured and tested in conformity with the Contract Documents. These certificates shall be notarized and shall include copies of the results of physical tests and chemical analyses, where necessary, that have been made directly on the product or on similar products of the manufacturer.

G-5.05 SHOP TESTS OF OPERATING EQUIPMENT
Each piece of equipment for which pressure, duty, capacity, rating, efficiency, performance, function, or special requirements are specified shall be tested in the shop of the maker in a manner which shall conclusively prove that its characteristics comply fully with the requirements of the Contract Documents. No such equipment shall be shipped to the work until the Engineer notifies the Contractor, in writing, that the results of such tests are acceptable.

Five copies of the manufacturer's actual test data and interpreted results thereof, accompanied by a certificate of authenticity sworn to by a responsible official of the manufacturing company, shall be forwarded to the Engineer for approval.

The cost of the shop tests and of furnishing manufacturer's preliminary and shop test data of operating equipment shall be borne by the Contractor.

G-5.06 PRELIMINARY FIELD TESTS
As soon as conditions permit, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, and instruments and shall make preliminary field tests of equipment. If the preliminary field tests disclose any equipment furnished under this Contract which does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, prior to the acceptance tests, make all changes, adjustments, and replacements required.

G-5.07 FINAL FIELD TESTS
Upon completion of the work and prior to final payment, all equipment and appliances installed under this Contract shall be subjected to acceptance tests as specified or required to prove compliance with the Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall furnish labor, fuel, energy, water and all other materials, equipment, and instruments necessary for all acceptance tests, at no additional cost to the City.

G-5.08 FAILURE OF TESTS
Any defects in the materials and equipment or their failure to meet the tests, guarantees or requirements of the Contract Documents shall be promptly corrected by the Contractor by replacements or otherwise. The decision of the Engineer as to whether or not the Contractor has fulfilled his obligations under the Contract shall be final and conclusive. If the Contractor fails to make those corrections or if the improved materials and equipment, when tested, shall again fail to meet the guarantees or specified requirements, the City, notwithstanding its partial payment for work, and materials and equipment, may reject the materials and equipment and may order the Contractor to remove them from the site at his own expense.

In case the City rejects any materials and equipment, then the Contractor shall replace the rejected materials and equipment within a reasonable time. If he fails to do so, the City may, after the expiration of a period of thirty calendar days after giving him notice in writing, proceed to replace such rejected materials and equipment, and the cost thereof shall be deducted from any compensation due or which may become due the Contractor under this Contract.

The City agrees to obtain other equipment within a reasonable time and the Contractor agrees that the City may use the equipment furnished by him without rental or other charges until the new equipment is obtained.

Materials or work in place that fails to pass acceptability tests shall be retested at the direction of the construction engineer all such retests shall be at the Contractor's expense. The rates charged shall be in accordance with the Department of Public Works current annual inspection contract which is available for inspection at the offices of the Department of Public Works.

G-5.09 FINAL INSPECTION
The procedures for final inspection shall be in accordance with the provisions of Article 4.07 of the Agreement. During such final inspections, the work shall be clean and free from water. In no case will the final estimate be prepared until the Contractor has complied with all the requirements set forth and the Engineer has made his final inspection of the entire work and is satisfied that the entire work is properly and satisfactorily cosntructed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

SECTION 6

TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

G-6.01 GENERAL
All false work, scaffolding, ladders, hoistways, braces, pumping plants, shields, trestles, roadways, sheeting, centering forms, barricades, drains, flumes, and the like, any of which may be needed in the construction of any part of the work and which are not herein described or specified in detail, must be furnished, maintained and removed by the Contractor, and he shall be responsible for the safety and efficiency of such works and for any damages that may result from their failure or from their improper construction, maintenance, or operation.

G-6.02 PUBLIC ACCESS
At all points in the work where public access to any building, house, place of business, public road, or sidewalk would be obstructed by any action of the Contractor in executing the work required by this Contract, the Contractor shall provide such temporary structure, bridges or roadway as may be necessary to maintain public access at all times. At least one lane for vehicular traffic shall be maintained in streets in which the Contractor is working. Street closure permits are required from the Department of Public Works.

The Contractor shall provide suitable temporary bridges, as directed by the Engineer, at street intersections when necessary for the maintenance of vehicular and pedestrian traffic.

Prior to temporarily cutting of access to driveways and garages, the Contractor shall give twelve (12) hours notice to affected property owners. Interruptions to use of private driveways shall be kept to a minimum.

G-6.03 CONTRACTOR'S FIELD OFFICE
The Contractor shall erect, furnish and maintain a field office with a telephone at the site during the entire period of construction. He or an authorized agent shall be present at this office at all times while his work is in progress. Readily accessible copies of both the Contract Documents and the latest approved working drawings shall be kept at this field office.

G-6.04 TEMPORARY FENCE
If, during the course of the work, it is necessary to remove or disturb any fence or part thereof, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, if so ordered by the Engineer, provide a suitable temporary fence which shall be maintained until the permanent fence is replaced. The Engineer shall be solely responsible for the determination of the necessity for providing a temporary fence and the type of temporary fence to be used.

G-6.05 RESPONSIBILITY FOR TEMPORARY STRUCTURES
In accepting the Contract, the Contractor assumes full responsibility for the sufficiency and safety of all temporary structures or work and for any damage which may result from their failure or their improper construction, maintenance, or operation and will indemnify and save harmless the City from

all claims, suits or actions and damages or costs of every description arising by reason of failure to comply with the above provisions.

SECTION 7
TEMPORARY SERVICES

G-7.01 WATER
The Contractor shall provide the necessary water supply at his own expense. He shall, if necessary, provide and lay necessary waterlines from existing mains to the place of using, shall secure all necessary permits and pay for all taps to water mains or hydrants and for all water used at the established rates.

G-7.02 LIGHT AND POWER
The Contractor shall provide, at his own expense, temporary lighting and power facilities required for the proper prosecution and inspection of the work. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, these facilities are inadequate, the Contractor will not be permitted to proceed with any portion of the work affected thereby.

G-7.03 SANITARY REGULATIONS
The Contractor shall prohibit and prevent the committing of nuisances on the site of the work or on adjoining property and shall discharge any employee who violates this rule.

Ample washrooms and toilet facilities and a drinking water supply shall be furnished and maintained in strict conformity with the law by the Contractor for use by his employees.

G-7.04 ACCIDENT PREVENTION
Precautions shall be exercised at all times for the protection of persons and property. The safety provisions of applicable laws, building and construction codes shall be observed. The Contractor shall comply with the U. S. Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91-596), and under Section 107 of the Contract Work. Hours and Safety Standards Act (PL 91-54), except where state and local safety standards exceed the federal requirements and except where state safety standards have been approved by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with provisions of the Occupational Safety and Health Act.

G-7.05 FIRST AID
The Contractor shall keep upon the site, at each location where work is in progress, a completely equipped first aid kit and shall provide ready access thereto at all times when men are employed on the work.

G-7.06 HEATING
The Contractor shall provide temporary heat, at his own expense, whenever required on account of work being carried on during cold weather and to prevent freezing of water pipes and other damage to the work.

SECTION 8
LINES AND GRADES

G-8.01 GENERAL
All work done under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the Plans, or as given by the Engineer. The full responsibility for keeping alignment and grade shall rest upon the Contractor.

The Engineer will establish bench marks and base line controlling points. Reference remarks for lines and grades as the work progresses will be located to cause as little inconvenience to the prosecution of the work as possible. The Contractor shall so place excavation and other materials as to cause no inconvenience in the use of the use of the reference marks provided. He shall remove any obstructions placed by him contrary to this provision.

G-8.02 SURVEYS
The Contractor shall furnish and maintain, at his own expense, stakes and other such materials, and give such assistance, including qualified helpers, as may be required by the Engineer for setting reference marks. The Contractor shall check such reference marks by such means as he may deem necessary and, before using them, shall call the Engineer's attention to any inaccuracies. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, establish all working or construction lines and grades as required from the reference marks set by the Engineer, and shall be solely responsible for the accuracy thereof. He shall, however, be subject to the check and review of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall keep the Engineer informed a reasonable time in advance as to his need for line and grade reference marks, in order that they may be furnished and all necessary measurements made for record and payment with the minimum of inconvenience to the Engineer or of delay to the Contractor.

It is the intention not to delay the work for the establishment of reference marks but, when necessary, working operations shall be suspended for such reasonable time as the Engineer may require for this purpose.

G-8.03 SAFEGUARDING MARKS
The Contractor shall safeguard all points, stakes, grade marks, monuments and bench marks made or established on the work, bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed, and bear the entire expense of rectifying work improperly installed due to not maintaining or protecting or to removing without authorization such established points, stakes and marks.

The Contractor shall safeguard all existing and known property corners, monuments and marks adjacent to but not related to the work and, if required, shall bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed or destroyed.

G-8.04 DATUM PLANE
All elevations indicated or specified refer to the Mean Sea Level Datum of the U.S.C. & G.S. (N.O.S.) which is 0.80 feet above the Mean Low Water Datum of the U. S. Army

Corps of Engineers.

SECTION 9
ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND LANDSCAPING

G-9.01 RESPONSIBILITY
The responsibility for removal, replacement, relocation, repair, rebuilding or protection of all public utility installations, including poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, house service connections, vaults, manholes, sewers, traffic control and fire alarm signal circuit installations and other appurtenances and facilities shall be in accordance with G-1.02 and G-1.03.

The Contractor shall also be entirely responsible and liable for all damage or injury as a result of his operations to all other adjacent public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto met with during the progress of the work. The cost of protection, replacement in their original locations and conditions or payment of damages for injuries to such adjacent public and private property and structures affected by the work, whether or not shown on the Plans, and the removal, relocation, and reconstruction of such items called for on the Plans or specified shall be included in the various Contract Items and no separate payment will be made therefor. Where such public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto are not shown on the Plans and when, in the opinion of the Engineer, removal or relocation and reconstruction is necessary to avoid interference with the work, payment therefor will be made as provided for extra work in Article 7.02 of the Agreement.

G-9.02 PROTECTION OF TREES
All trees and shrubs shall be adequately protected by the Contractor with boxes or otherwise and, within the City of Tampa, in accordance with ordinances governing the protection of trees. No excavated materials shall be placed so as to injure such trees or shrubs. Trees or shrubs destroyed by negligence of the Contractor or his employees shall be replaced by him with new stock of similar size and age, at the proper season, and at the sole expense of the Contractor.

Beneath trees or other surface structures, where possible, pipelines may be built in short tunnels, backfilled with excavated materials, except as otherwise specified, or the trees or structures carefully supported and protected from damage.

The City may order the Contractor, for the convenience of the City, to remove trees along the line of trench excavation. If so ordered, the City will obtain any permits required for removal of trees. Such tree removal ordered shall be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items.

G-9.03 LAWN AREAS
Lawn areas shall be left in as good condition as before the starting of the work. Where sod is to be removed, it shall be carefully removed and later replaced, or the area where sod has been removed shall be restored with new sod in the manner described in the Technical Specifications section.

G-9.04 RESTORATION OF FENCES
Any fence, or part thereof, that is damaged or removed during the course of the work shall be replaced or repaired by the Contractor and shall be left in as good a condition as before the starting of the work. The manner in which the fence is repaired or replaced and the materials used in such work shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and work for the replacement or repair of any fence shall be deemed included in the appropriate Contract Item or Items, or if no specific Item is provided therefor, as part of the overhead cost of the work, and no additional payment will be made therefor.

SECTION 10
PROTECTION OF WORK AND PUBLIC

G-10.01 TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
The Contractor shall arrange his work to comply with Article G-6.02. The work shall be done with the least possible inconvenience to the public and to that end the work may be confined by the Engineer to one block at a time.

G-10.02 BARRIERS AND LIGHTS
During the prosecution of the work, the Contractor shall put up and maintain at all times such barriers, and lights, as will effectually prevent accidents. The Contractor shall provide suitable barricades, red lights, "danger" or "caution" or "street closed" signs and watchmen at all places where the work causes obstructions to the normal traffic or constitutes in any way a hazard to the public. Such barriers and signs shall be constructed to State of Florida Department of Transportation standards and placed as recommended by the Traffic Division of the City's Department of Public Works.

No open fires will be permitted.

G-10.03 SMOKE PREVENTIONS
The Contractor shall use hard coal, coke, oil or gas as fuel for equipment generating steam. A strict compliance with ordinances regulating the production and emission of smoke will be required.

G-10.04 NOISE
The Contractor shall eliminate noise to as great an extent as practicable at all times. Air compressing plants shall be equipped with silencers and the exhaust of all gasoline motors or other power equipment shall be provided with mufflers. In the vicinity of hospitals and schools, special care shall be used to avoid noise or other nuisances. The Contractor shall strictly observe all local regulations and ordinances covering noise control.

Except in the event of an emergency, no work shall be done between the hours of 7:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m., or on Sundays. If the proper and efficient prosecution of the work requires operations during the night, the written permission of the Engineer shall be obtained before starting such items of the work.

G-10.05 ACCESS TO PUBLIC SERVICES
Neither the materials excavated nor the materials or plant used in the construction of the work shall be so placed as to prevent free access to all fire hydrants, valves or manholes.

G-10.06 DUST PREVENTION
The Contractor shall prevent dust nuisance from his operations or from traffic by keeping the streets sprinkled with water at all times.

G-10.07 PRIVATE PROPERTY
The Contractor shall so conduct the work that no equipment, material, or debris will be placed or allowed to fall upon private property in the vicinity of the work unless he shall have obtained the owner's written consent thereto and shall have shown this consent to the Engineer.

SECTION 11
SLEEVES AND INSERTS

G-11.01 COORDINATION
When the Contract requires the placing of conduits, saddles, boxes, cabinets, sleeves, inserts, foundation bolts, anchors, and other like work in floors, roofs, or walls of buildings and structures, they shall be promptly installed in conformity with the construction program. The Contractor who erects the floors, roofs, and walls shall facilitate such work by fully cooperating with the Contractors responsible for installing such appurtenances. The Contractor responsible for installing such appurtenances shall arrange the work in strict conformity with the construction schedule and avoid interference with the work of other contractors.

G-11.02 OPENINGS TO BE PROVIDED
In the event timely delivery of sleeves and other materials cannot be made and to avoid delay, the affected Contractor may arrange to have boxes or other forms set at the locations where the appurtenances are to pass through or into the floors, roofs, walls, or other work. Upon the subsequent installation of these appurtenances, the Contractor erecting the structure shall fill around them with materials as required by the Contract. The necessary expenditures incurred for the boxing out and filling in shall be borne by the Contractor or Contractors required to furnish the sleeves and inserts. Formed openings and later installation of sleeves will not be permitted at locations subject to hydrostatic pressure.

SECTION 12
CUTTING AND PATCHING

G-12.01 GENERAL
The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, or patching of his portion of the work that may be required to make the several parts thereof join and coordinate in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer and in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. The work must be done by competent workmen skilled in the trade required by the restoration.

SECTION 13
CLEANING

G-13.01 DURING CONSTRUCTION
During construction of the work, the Contractor shall, at all times, keep the site of the work and adjacent premises as free from material, debris, and rubbish as is practicable and shall remove the same from any portion of the site if, in the opinion of the Engineer, such material, debris, or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable.

The Contractor shall remove from the site all of his surplus materials and temporary structures when no further need therefor develops.

G-13.02 FINAL CLEANING
At the conclusion of the work, all erection plant, tools, temporary structures and materials belonging to the Contractor shall be promptly taken away, and he shall remove and promptly dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances.

The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all equipment and materials installed by him and shall deliver such materials and equipment undamaged in a bright, clean, polished, and new appearing condition.

SECTION 14
MISCELLANEOUS

G-14.01 PROTECTION AGAINST SILTATION AND BANK EROSION
The Contractor shall arrange his operations to minimize siltation and bank erosion on construction sites and on existing or proposed watercourses and drainage ditches.

G-14.02 EXISTING FACILITIES
The work shall be so conducted to maintain existing facilities in operation insofar as is possible. Work shall be scheduled to minimize bypassing during construction. Requirements and schedules of operations for maintaining existing facilities in service during construction shall be as described in the Special Provisions.

G-14.03 USE OF CHEMICALS
All chemicals used during project construction or furnished for project operation, whether herbicide, pesticide, disinfectant, polymer, reactant or of other classification, must show approval of either EPA or USDA. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in strict conformance with instructions.

* * * * * * *

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

SP-1.P Scope

The work included under these Contract Documents is as described in the Proposal.

All work shall be constructed, installed and maintained complete in place as specifically described in these Specifications, as shown on the Plans and as described and directed by the Engineer in accordance with the obvious or expressed intent of the Contract.

This work also includes general cleanup, start-up and testing of all installed equipment to ensure satisfactory operation facility and all other work required by the Contract Documents necessary to make the facility complete and functional.

SP-2 Permits

The Contractor shall obtain all permits required to comply with SP-4.C Maintenance of Traffic, contained herein.

The Contractor shall have in his possession the proper license to perform the work before submittal of his bid and shall obtain any required City/County building permits and shall obtain and pay for all other licenses and authorizations required for the prosecution of the work, including the cost of all work performed in compliance with the terms and conditions of such permits, licenses and authorizations, whether by himself or others.

City/County building permit fees will be paid by the City. The City will submit to Construction Services Division for building permit.

The Contractor shall require all subcontractors to be currently licensed by the City to perform the proposed work in their respective fields and to obtain permits for the execution of said work. All work shall be performed in accordance with the licenses, permits and the requirements of the current Building and Construction Regulations Chapter of the City of Tampa Code.

The Contractor is responsible to schedule and coordinate with the City Construction Services Division of the Planning and Development Department all required inspections and tests for all phases of work to obtain final approval thereof.

The Contractor is encouraged to contact the City's Construction Services Division prior to commencement of work to ascertain their respective requirements.

SP-2 Demolition Permits

The Contractor will obtain demolition permits required from agencies having jurisdiction over the complete or partial demolition of a structure shown on the Plans. The Contractor shall be required to comply with all provisions of such permits regarding workmanship, schedules, inspections, notifications (Tampa Electric, Verizon, EPC, etc.) and other conditions under which the permit is issued. All costs associated with permit applications, inspections and notifications is the

responsibility of the contractor.

The City of Tampa does not believe asbestos or lead paint is present in the structure. Prior to demolition and per EPC requirements, the contractor will be required to procure a third party asbestos or lead paint survey from a licensed asbestos and lead paint inspection consultant. Demolition of the structure cannot begin until (3) weeks after the asbestos/lead paint survey is submitted to the engineer. The City will furnish EPC with the required notification. If the survey discovers the presence of asbestos or lead paint, the City will utilize contingency funds for the asbestos or lead paint removal in accordance with the EPC standards by a Florida licensed asbestos/lead contractor.

The Contractor is responsible to schedule and coordinate with all agencies having jurisdiction for all required inspections and tests for all phases of work to obtain final approval thereof.

SP-4.C Maintenance of Traffic

The Contractor shall arrange his work so that there will be as little disruption of traffic as possible.

At least three weeks before starting any work in City streets, the Contractor shall obtain a City of Tampa Street Closure Permit for any traffic lane or street closure within the City through the Accela portal at the following website.
https://aca.tampagov.net/

At least three weeks before starting any work in County streets, the Contractor shall obtain a Hillsborough County Temporary Traffic Control Street Closure Permit for any traffic lane or street closure within the County through the Hillsborough County portal at the following website.
https://www.hillsboroughcounty.org/en/businesses/permits-and-records/permits/action-folder/apply-for-a-temporary-traffic-control-permit

The permit will establish the requirements for closures related to the number of lanes and time of day lanes or streets may be closed. If the Contractor proposes a complete street closure, a detailed traffic maintenance plan shall be submitted to the City of Tampa Planning and Development Department or the Hillsborough County Traffic Control Department, together with the application for the Street Closure Permit. The traffic maintenance plan shall include proposed detour routes and locations and descriptions of direction signs for the construction area and detour routes. Two approved copies of all Street Closure Permits shall be submitted to the Engineer before starting any work in City streets. No changes to approved Street Closure Permits will be permitted without prior approval by the City.

The Contractor shall furnish and maintain all necessary signs, barricades, lights and flagmen necessary to control traffic and provide for safety to the public, all in compliance with the Florida Department of Transportation "Manual on Traffic Controls and Safe Practices for Street and Highway Construction, Maintenance and Utility Operations," with subsequent revisions and additions, and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The cost of maintaining traffic and of any additional earth excavation, selected fill, temporary wearing surface, temporary bridges, barricades, warning lights, flagmen, and like work required therefor shall be included under the various classified unit price Contract Items, or in the total Lump Sum Price, as applicable, and no additional payment with be made therefor.

For all proposed road and lane closures for this project, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a Maintenance of Traffic (M.O.T.) plan detailing all proposed detoured traffic flow, signage and barricades to the City's Wastewater Department, Transportation and Stormwater Services Department and Construction Administration Construction Division for approval. The route of the proposed bypass piping shall also be reflected on the MOT plans. It is recommended that the Contractor meet with Contract Administration Engineer before submitting the MOT. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all road and lane closure permits from the City of Tampa, City of Tampa Planning and Development Department or the Hillsborough County Traffic Control Department. Where applicable, MOT(s) shall conform to appropriate FDOT Traffic Control Drawings contained in the FDOT Design Standards (600 Series Index Numbers), most current edition.

SP-5 Working Drawings

Prior to performing any work requiring working drawings, as specified on the Plans and in the Workmanship and Materials Sections, the Contractor shall submit the working drawings in accordance with the General Provisions section headed "Working Drawings."

SP-6 Environmental Protection

The Contractor will be held liable for the violation of any and all environmental regulations. Violation citations carry civil penalties and in the event of willful violation, criminal penalties. The fact that the permits are issued to the City does not relieve the Contractor in any way of his environmental obligations and responsibilities.

SP-8 Construction Start

Construction will not begin prior to receipt by the City of the required permits. If issuance of the Notice to Proceed is delayed due to permit acquisition, the contract time will be extended to suit, but no extra payment will be made to the Contractor.

SP-9 Coordination and Cooperation

In performing work under this Contract, the Contractor shall coordinate his work with that of any adjacent contractors for the City, and others, and cooperate with them in every reasonable way, to the end that there shall be the minimum practicable interference with their operations.

SP-11 Construction Easements

In the event that, in the opinion of the Contractor, obtaining a temporary construction easement is necessary or desirable, it shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor to obtain such easements from the Owner of the property. If such easements are obtained by the Contractor, they shall contain provisions to hold the City harmless from any operations of the Contractor within the

easement limits. The Contractor shall not conduct construction operations on private property outside the limits of any easement obtained by the City or of any City-owned right-of-way unless a copy of the temporary construction easement agreement is filed with the Engineer.

SP-12 Releasing Facilities for Use

It is the intent of these Specifications that all newly constructed sewers and appurtenant facilities be placed in service as rapidly as an integrated portion of the facilities can be constructed, inspected and accepted by the Engineer. Acceptance or use by the City of any portion of the facilities prior to final acceptance shall not relieve the Contractor of any responsibilities, regarding such facilities, included in the Contract.

SP-13 Material and Equipment Approval

The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontracts, or place any order, for the furnishing of any material or equipment until he has received the Engineer's written approval of the manufacturers.

SP-14 Contractor Emergency Response Time

The Contractor must be available to service emergency calls seven (7) days a week, twenty-four (24) hours a day. The response time for emergency calls shall be within one (1) hour. A contact person and telephone number shall be provided to the Engineer for such purposes.

SP-15 Contractor's Field Office

Delete Article G-6.03 Contractor's Field Office on Page G-14 from GENERAL PROVISIONS. The Contractor or an authorized agent shall be present at all times while his work is in progress. Readily accessible copies of both the contract documents and the latest approved working drawings shall be kept at the job site.

SP-16.PS Salvage

All salvageable material, as determined by the Engineer, shall be removed by the Contractor and shall remain the property of the City.

All such salvaged items shall be removed by the Contractor, delivered, and unloaded at a location within the Department’s service area, as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall include all necessary labor and equipment to unload the materials at a location designated by the City. The cost of removing, disposing, delivering, and unloading as salvage items of pipe and appurtenances shall be included in the various Contract Unit Prices or the Lump Sum Price, as applicable, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

SP-17 Sequence of Operations

The Contractor shall develop with the Engineer a complete schedule of operations which, in the opinion of the Engineer, will permit use of the facility at the earliest possible date.

Taking over of parts of the work for operation before completion of the entire project shall not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for proper integrated operations of all parts of the work, nor shall it act to relieve him of any responsibilities under Article A-6.04 of the Agreement, for guaranty of all parts of the work, for one year after the date of acceptance of all the work on the project.

SP-18 Dewatering

Dewatering is the responsibility of the Contractor. All costs associated with dewatering shall be included in the appropriate contract price for items to which dewatering is incidental, or in the total Lump Sum Price, as applicable, and no separate payment shall be made therefor.

Before commencing any excavation at the site of the work, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer and obtain his approval of the methods and equipment and arrangement of facilities proposed for the removal and disposal of water at the site and of all water entering any excavation or other part of the work from any source whatsoever. Adequate standby facilities shall be provided to ensure that the excavation will be kept dry in the event of power failure or mechanical breakdown. Facilities for removal and disposal of water shall be of sufficient capacity to keep the excavation dry under all circumstances with one-half of the facilities out of service. If well points are used, provision shall be made for removing and resetting individual well points without taking the system of which they are a part out of service.

SP-19 Prevention, Control and Abatement of Erosion and Water Pollution

The Contractor shall be responsible for prevention, control and abatement of erosion, siltation and water pollution resulting from construction of the project until final acceptance of the project.

He shall provide, install, construct, and maintain any covering, mulching, sodding, sand bagging, berms, slope drains, sedimentation structures, or other devices necessary to meet City, County, State and Federal regulatory agency codes, rules and laws.

The Contractor shall take sufficient precautions to prevent pollution of streams, canals, lakes, reservoirs and other water impoundments with fuels, oils, bitumen, calcium chloride or other harmful materials. Also, he shall conduct and schedule his operations so as to avoid or otherwise minimize pollution or siltation of such streams, and the like, and to avoid interference with movement of migratory fish. No residue from dust collectors or washers shall be dumped into any live stream.

Storm drainage facilities, both open and closed conduit, serving the construction area shall be protected by the Contractor from pollutant and contaminants. If the Engineer determines that siltation of drainage facilities has resulted due to the project, the Engineer will advise the Contractor to remove and properly dispose of the deposited material. Should the Contractor fail to or elect not to remove the deposits, the City will provide maintenance cleaning as needed and will charge all costs of such service against the amount of money due or to become due the Contractor.

Construction operations in rivers, channels, streams, tidal waters, canals and other impoundments shall be restricted to those areas where it is necessary to perform filling or

excavation to accomplish the work shown in the Plans and to those areas which must be entered to construct temporary or permanent structures. As soon as conditions permit, rivers, channels, streams and impoundments shall be promptly cleared of all obstructions placed therein or caused by construction operations.

Except as necessary for construction, excavated materials shall not be deposited in rivers, streams, canals or impoundments, or in a position close enough thereto to be washed away by high water or runoff.

The Contractor shall not disturb lands or waters outside the limits of construction except as may be found necessary and authorized by the Engineer.

The location of and methods of operation in all detention areas, borrow pits, material supply pits and disposal areas furnished by the Contractor shall meet the approval of the Engineer as being such that erosion during and after completion of the work will not likely result in detrimental siltation or water pollution.

The Contractor shall comply with the applicable provisions of the Hillsborough County Land Development Code concerning grading, filling, excavation, soil removal, and the like, as amended.

The Contractor shall schedule his operations such that the area of unprotected erodible earth exposed at any one time is not larger than the minimum area necessary for efficient construction operations; and the duration of exposed, uncompleted construction to the elements shall be as short as practicable.

Clearing and grubbing shall be so scheduled and performed that grading operations can follow immediately thereafter and grading operations shall be so scheduled and performed that permanent erosion control features can follow immediately thereafter if conditions on the project permit.

The Engineer may limit the surface areas of unprotected erodible earth exposed by clearing and grubbing, excavation or filling operations and may direct the Contractor to provide immediate erosion or pollution control measures to prevent siltation or contamination of any river, stream, channel, tidal waters, reservoir, canal or other impoundment or to prevent damage to the project or property outside the project right of way.

SP-20 Project Sign

The Contractor shall furnish a project sign as shown on the detail included herein, and install it in the construction area as directed by the Engineer.

The cost of fabrication, erection, maintenance, removal, and proper disposal of the project sign at the completion of the project, including all labor and materials shall be deemed included in the prices bid for the various Contract Items of this Contract, or in the total Lump Sum Price, as applicable, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

No extra payment will be made for obliterating of certain names and offices and

replacement thereof with others because of administrative changes during the course of the Contract.

SP-22 Construction Operations

In City streets, excavated materials shall, where practicable, be deposited upon streets, sidewalks, driveways, or other paved surfaces within the street right-of-way, except that interruptions to the use of driveways shall be kept to a minimum. The Contractor shall clean up areas from which soil has been removed at the end of each day by sweeping, washing, or other approved methods. When the work is halted by rain, the Contractor shall clean up the working areas before leaving the site.

Trenches shall be protected at the close of each day's operations by lighted barricades, fences, and other methods to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Fences shall meet ASHA standards and be structurally stable as approved by the Engineer. No excavations shall be left open over a weekend.

In general, pipes shall be laid in opencut, except when another method, such as jacking, augering or tunneling is shown on the Plans, specified or ordered.

In City**,** State and County highways, excavated materials shall not be stored or cast upon the pavement, unless an advance approval of the governing agency is first obtained by the Contractor.

SP-23 Project Cleanup

Cleanup is extremely important and the Contractor will be responsible for keeping the construction site neat and clean with debris to be removed regularly as the work progresses.

SP-24.C Maintenance of Traffic

The Contractor shall arrange his work so that there will be as little disruption of traffic as possible.

At least seventy-two hours before starting any work in City streets, the Contractor shall obtain a City of Tampa Street Closure Permit for any traffic lane or street closure within the City. The permit will establish the requirements for closures related to the number of lanes and time of day lanes or streets may be closed. If the Contractor proposes a complete street closure, a detailed traffic maintenance plan shall be submitted to the City of Tampa Traffic Engineering Division together with the application for the Street Closure Permit. The traffic maintenance plan shall include proposed detour routes and locations and descriptions of direction signs for the construction area and detour routes. Two approved copies of all Street Closure Permits shall be submitted to the Engineer before starting any work in City streets. No changes to approved Street Closure Permits will be permitted without prior approval by the City.

The Contractor shall furnish and maintain all necessary signs, barricades, lights and flagmen necessary to control traffic and provide for safety to the public, all in compliance with the Florida

Department of Transportation "Manual on Traffic Controls and Safe Practices for Street and Highway Construction, Maintenance and Utility Operations," with subsequent revisions and additions, and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The cost of maintaining traffic and of any additional earth excavation, selected fill, temporary wearing surface, temporary bridges, barricades, warning lights, flagmen, and like work required therefor shall be included under the various classified unit price Contract Items, or in the total Lump Sum Price, as applicable, and no additional payment will be made therefor.

SP-25 Work in Streets and Highways

All work within streets and highways shall be subject to the regulations and requirements of the appropriate agencies. Within the City of Tampa, streets and highways are under the jurisdiction of the City of Tampa, Dep Department of Transportation and Stormwater Services or State of Florida, Department of Transportation. Outside the City of Tampa, streets and highways are under the jurisdiction of the County of Hillsborough or the State Department of Transportation.

Methods and materials of construction used in restoration within such streets and highways, including pavement, sidewalk, curb, curb and gutter removal and replacement, replacement of storm sewerage facilities, excavation and backfilling, and the storage of plant, materials and equipment shall conform to the requirements of the City of Tampa and, where applicable, the County of Hillsborough or State Department of Transportation, and will be subject to the inspection and approval of the duly authorized representatives of the City, County and the State.

SP-26 Surface Restoration

Where construction activities are conducted in existing grassed areas, the grassed areas shall be restored as specified or directed by sodding or grassing. Such restoration of grassed areas shall conform to the requirements of the Workmanship and Materials section headed "Lawn Replacement."

The Contractor shall replace or repair all ground surfaces damaged during construction. Any bushes, flowers, gardens, patios, or other landscaping and irrigation systems disturbed by the construction project shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor. The cost of such ground surface repair shall be included in the various classified unit price Contract Items, or in the total Lump Sum Price, as applicable, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

Existing corrugated metal and concrete pipe culverts removed during the construction work shall be stored and maintained in sound, useful condition and replaced upon completion of the work. Culverts damaged by the Contractor shall be replaced with new culverts meeting the applicable requirements of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction published by the Florida Department of Transportation. No separate payment will be made for replacement of damaged culverts.

SP-27 Existing Public Facilities

Existing public facilities that are removed by construction operations under this contract shall be replaced by the Contractor to City of Tampa specifications. These items shall include all

public benches, playground light poles, shelters, roadway signs, and replacement of these items shall be considered incidental to the cost of construction, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

SP-28 Work Adjacent to Utilities

Existing utilities including house services adjacent to or crossing the line of the work shall be protected as shown on the Plans, specified hereinbefore, and in accordance with the requirements of the General Provisions.

SP-29 Utility Protection Considerations

The Contractor shall protect all utilities and other facilities within and adjacent to the construction as covered in Section G-1.03, unless a utility firm has conclusively indicated, or such is shown on the Plans, that the certain adjustment, removal, reconstruction, or protection of the utility's facility will be performed by that respective utility.

The Contractor shall furnish, install, and remove sheeting and shoring and other protective measures as may be necessary to satisfactorily accomplish the construction of this project. The cost of such sheeting and shoring and other protective measures shall be included in the unit prices as bid for the storm or sanitary sewer pipe items, and no separate payment shall be made therefor.

SP-33 Protection of Trees and Shrubs

All trees and shrubs, except where otherwise shown or ordered, shall be adequately protected by boxes, fences, or otherwise carefully supported, as necessary, by the Contractor. Protective barricades shall be placed around all protected trees and grand trees and shall remain in place until all potentially damaging construction activities are completed (see attached barricade detail). The Parks Department must inspect the site after tree protection devices have been installed and prior to construction. A 48-hour notice must be given to Parks Department to schedule the inspection. No excavated or backfill material shall be placed in a manner which, in the opinion of the Engineer, may result in damage to trees or shrubs. Prior to mobilization, all exposed roots shall be covered with a two (2)-inch layer of mulch. The Contractor shall replace all trees or shrubs which are destroyed or damaged to such extent, in the opinion of the Engineer, to be considered destroyed. Replacement of destroyed trees or shrubs shall be made with new stock conforming to the requirements of the City’s Tree Ordinance at the expense of the Contractor, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

Beneath trees within the limits of the excavation, and where possible, pipelines shall be built in short tunnels, except as otherwise shown or specified. When the tree is outside the limits of the excavation but, where the distance from the centerline of the new pipeline to the trunk of any tree is such that, in the opinion of the Engineer, the excavation would result in serious damage to the tree, the pipeline shall be constructed in short tunnel, as ordered in writing by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage to trees and shrubs as a result of his operations, whether the pipeline is placed on trench, tunnel, or other excavation.

The Contractor shall provide the services of an approved licensed tree professional when it is necessary to trim or cut a branch from a tree.

The cost of protection of trees and shrubs, replacement or repair of trees or shrubs destroyed by the Contractor, short tunnels, and cutting or trimming of tree branches shall be included in the various classified unit price Contract Items for pipelines, or in the total Lump Sum Price, as applicable, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

SP-36 Fences

Temporary fences, where required, shall be "wood and wire fence" or other suitable fencing as approved by the Engineer.

Permanent fences shall be restored by the Contractor and shall be finished and installed so that the restoration is equal to the original. Only those portions of original fencing, or materials therefrom, that the Engineer approved for reuse shall be used by the Contractor in fence restoration. All other materials, including lumber, paint, creosote, concrete and metal products, shall be furnished by the Contractor.

The cost of temporary fences and permanent fence restoration shall be included under the various classified unit price Contract Items, or in the total Lump Sum Price, as applicable, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

SP-41 Compaction of Suitable Clay Fill Material

The Contractor shall have equipment available to properly compact any suitable clay fill material at no additional cost to the project.

SP-44 Standard for Filter Fabric

Unless specified otherwise on the Plans, filter fabric shall be nonwoven fabric per D.O.T. Specification Sections 514 and 985. Payment for furnishing and placing the filter fabric shall be included in the contract price for the item or items to which it is incidental.

SP-60 Contingency

The Contractor shall include a Fifty Thousand Dollar ($50,000.00) contingency sum, to be included as part of the total bid amount for this contract. The contingency is for the purpose of compensating the Contractor for any incidental work that may arise as construction operations proceed and was not addressed as part of the original work portrayed in the Plans and Specifications.

The Fifty Thousand Dollar ($50,000.00) contingency sum if an upset limit. Any amount of the contingency shall be paid only after negotiation.

SP-66 Data to be Submitted on Pumping Station

Within 10 days after the date upon which the Contractor is issued the Notice of Award and prior to his entering into any subcontract or placing any order for the manufacture of any equipment,

the Contractor shall submit the following information, in triplicate, to the Engineer:

1. The names and addresses of the equipment manufacturers and the locations of the shops at which the equipment will be manufactured.

2. A general description of the equipment proposed.

3. Any additional information that the Engineer may deem necessary in order to determine the ability of the manufacturer to produce the equipment as called for by the Contract Documents.

SP-67 Interruption of Service

Because of the nature of the work, it is imperative that the pumping station not be out of service for very long. The Contractor shall plan all this work, especially the work pertinent to the pumping operation, in detail and ensure that all the required items and equipment are on hand and in good working condition.

Prior to initiating any work pertaining to the operation of the pumping station, the Contractor shall submit to the City a detailed plan for shutdown of the station. No shutdown shall be performed until the plan is approved by the Engineer.

Scheduling of all shutdowns (partial or full) shall be coordinated with Tampa Electric Company (TECO) and the City. The Contractor shall make provisions and pay for temporary power used by him in performing this work.

SP-68 Water, Light and Power

Delete Article G-7.01 Water and G-7.02 Light and Power on Page G-14 from GENERAL CONDITIONS. The City currently provides water and electrical power facilities to the sites. The Contractor may use the electrical and water sources as presently configured. If necessary to modify, extend, or relocate either the electrical or water facilities to facilitate construction, all costs shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

SP-72 Operation and Maintenance Manual, Submittals / Request for Information / Shop Drawings, and Asset Tracking Form

Operation and Maintenance Manuals

The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer four (2) hardcopies and one (1) high resolution color, bookmarked, and unsecured electronic portable document format (PDF) of an Operation and Maintenance Manual for all equipment and associated control systems furnished and installed under this Contract. Black and white copies will not be accepted. When the work reaches 75 to 80 percent completion, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval one (1) hardcopy and one (1) PDF electronic copy of the manual with all specified material that is available at that time. The submittal shall accompany the Contractor's partial payment request for the specified completion. Within 30 days after approval of the Engineer of the PDF submittal, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer four (2) hardcopies of the

manual. Appropriate space shall be left in the manual for material not available at the time of submittal. All missing material for the manual shall be submitted prior to the request for final payment.

Also along with the missing material submitted with the request for final payment, one electronic copy (in pdf format) complete with all the missing material to be included in the earlier submitted hard copies shall be submitted.The manual shall be prepared and arranged as follows:

1. Space shall be provided in the manual for a reduced set of record Contract Drawings, size approximately 11 by 17 inches and folded to 8-1/2 by 11 inches. Drawings will be furnished by the Engineer.

2. One copy of all approved shop drawings and diagrams for all equipment furnished. The shop drawings and diagrams shall be reduced to either 8-1/2 by 11 inches or to 11 inches in the vertical dimension and as near as practicable to 17 inches in the horizontal dimension. Such sheets shall be folded to 8-1/2 by 11 inches.

3. One copy of manufacturer's operating, lubrication and maintenance instructions for all equipment and controls furnished. All equipment operating, lubrication and maintenance instruction and procedures shall be furnished on 8-1/2 by 11 inch commercially printed or typed forms. Such forms shall include equipment name, serial number and other identifying references.

4. One copy of manufacturer's spare parts list for all equipment furnished and prepared as specified in No. 3 above.

5. One valve schedule, giving the valve number, location, fluid and fluid destination for each valve installed and prepared as specified in No. 3 above. All valves in the same piping system shall be grouped together in the schedule. A sample of the valve numbering system to be used will be furnished by the Engineer. Valve numbers may include three or four numerals and a letter.

6. List of electrical relay settings and control and alarm contact settings.

Each copy of the manual shall be assembled in one or more binders, each with title page, typed table of contents, and heavy section dividers with copper reinforced holes and numbered plastic index tabs. Each manual shall be divided into sections headed by the equipment specification section included in "Workmanship and Materials." Binders shall be 3-ring hard-back. All data shall be punched for binding and composition and printing shall be arranged so that punching does not obliterate any data. The cover and binding edge of each manual shall have the project title, Division designation and manual title printed thereon, all as furnished and approved by the Engineer.

Where more than one binder is required, they shall be labeled Vol. 1, Vol. 2, and so on. The table of contents for the entire set, identified by volume number, shall appear in each binder.

The four (4) hardcopies of the manuals and data included therein shall be provided in

conformance with the subsection headed "Working Drawings" and, in addition, to the requirements of the General Provisions. The costs of the Operation and Maintenance Manual shall be included in the various Contract Items, or in the total Lump Sum Price, as applicable, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

Submittals / Request for Information / Shop Drawings

Contractor shall prepare and submit (1) high resolution color, bookmarked, and unsecured electronic portable document format (PDF) file for all Submittals, RFI, and Shop Drawings. The City will review the submittals and return PDF file of the marked up submittal to the contractor. The contractor shall have approved hard copies of all submittals at the job site. Each electronic submission must be in a high resolution color format and shall be original electronic documents from the manufacturer. Hardcopies shall be high quality printed in color. Scanned printouts or poor quality resolution PDF files will not be accepted.

Asset Tracking Form

The Asset Tracking Form (ATF) is a form that is intended to begin tracking assets and their respective preventative maintenance at an early stage in the project. The Contractor will be required to submit an electronic Asset Tracking Form for each piece of equipment. The information to be included on the form will include general information and specifications on the equipment such as, but not limited to, model, voltage, amperage, horsepower, material, manufacturer, serial number, recommended spare parts and preventative maintenance tasks.

During the preconstruction meeting of the project, the City will furnish the contractor with a blank electronic copy of the ATF in Microsoft Office 2010 and a preliminary list of equipment that will require an ATF. The City may provide the contractor a list of additional equipment requiring an ATF as the project progresses.

The Contractor shall submit all ATF(s) after the project is substantially complete. The City prefers one submission of all ATF(s).

SP-73 Work Directive Change

A Work Directive Change is a written directive to the Contractor, issued on or after the date of the execution of the Agreement, and signed by the Engineer on behalf of the City, ordering an addition, deletion or revision in the work, or responding to an emergency. A Work Directive Change will not change the contract price or the time for completion, but is evidence that the parties expect that the change directed or documented by an Authorization to Proceed with Extra Work letter will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the contract price or the time for completion.

Without invalidating the Agreement, additions, deletions or revisions in the work may, at any time or from time to time, be authorized by a Change Order or a Work Directive Change. Upon receipt of any such document, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the work involved.

SP-84 Piping and Equipment Identification

All piping and equipment shall be identified as follows:

1. All painted piping and equipment shall be color coded. Such coding on pipelines shall include painted or plastic tape banding at 10-foot intervals. The Engineer will select the colors. Underground pipelines with plastic tape wrapping shall be wrapped with colored tape and include additional colored bands as directed. Polyethylene or hot bituminous wrapped underground pipelines shall have plastic tape bands. Polyethylene wrapping for ductile iron sewage or force main piping shall be green. Tape bands shall be placed at 10-foot intervals and all colors shall be selected by the Engineer.

2. All equipment and slide gates shall have an identification nameplate. The nameplates shall be of Type 304 stainless steel, No. 6 finish, not less than No. 16 gauge with indented stamped lettering. Nameplates shall be attached to equipment bases in accessible locations. Nameplates shall be fastened, in a permanent manner arranged not to damage equipment, with not less than four stainless steel fasteners. All nameplates shall be of the same size (approximately 3- by 8-inch) and shall conform to the following standard sample:

Sewage Pump	(Name of item)
SC-P-1	(General type of designation, final list furnished by Engineer)
(12 digit number)	(Furnished by Engineer)

   Lettering shall be block style in size and spacing to suit the nameplate. A sample nameplate including fastenings shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to manufacture of any of the nameplates. Stainless steel identification nameplates shall not be painted.

3. Piping shall be identified with a designation and directional flow arrow. The designation will be furnished by the Engineer. The designation will comprise a maximum of 20 letters. The designations and flow arrows shall be painted on after completion of color coding using suitable stencils and colors. Designations and flow arrows shall be arranged to be clearly in view from the normal operating or access space all as directed and approved by the Engineer. Designations and flow arrows shall be located along straight runs at intervals of not more than 50 feet, near valves, branches and junction points, and where pipes pass through walls or ceilings. Underground piping wrapped with polyethylene shall be provided with colored material selected by the Engineer.

The cost of piping and equipment identification shall be included in the various Contract Items, or in the total Lump Sum Price, as applicable, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

SP-85 Storage of Materials

The Contractor may not use that portion of the right-of-way located between the existing/proposed curb lines or existing/proposed edges of pavement to store pipe, structures, materials, surplus excavated fill, or equipment other than that used for excavating or dewatering. The Contractor may use that portion of the right-of-way behind the existing or proposed curb line or off the edge of pavement for storage provided that this use does not obstruct pedestrian or vehicular

traffic and conforms to the City's Tree Ordinance. If the area behind the curb line/off the edge of pavement is insufficient in size to accommodate the Contractor's storage needs, the Contractor is required to secure the use of a vacant parcel of land for use as a storage site for the duration of this project. Upon completion of the project, all storage areas will be restored to a condition which meets or exceeds the pre-construction condition of the storage area. Payment for use and restoration of storage areas will be included in the appropriate lump sum pay items and unless the area is within the pipeline pay limits, no separate payment will be made therefor.

SP-86 Temporary Stockpiling

For temporary stockpiling of the excavated material within project limits (and anywhere within City limits), the Contractor shall follow the following procedure:

Public Right-of-Way

a. The Contractor will not be allowed to stockpile suitable, excavated material within right-of-way for a period in excess of 30 calendar days. Unsuitable excavated material shall not be stockpiled within public right-of-way for a period in excess of 7 calendar days.

Location other than Public Right-of-way

b. The Contractor shall:

1) Obtain the permission (in writing) from the owner of the property where stockpiling is desired.

2) At his own expense present the above letter and a contour plan of the site to the Engineer for approval of the stockpiling site.

The time periods of stockpiling shall be specified by the Contractor in writing.

Upon removal of stockpiled material, the Contractor shall clean up and grade the site to its original contours and conditions.

The City of Tampa shall not be a party to the agreement between the Contractor and the property owner.

Regardless of the location of stockpiling, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to make sure that stockpiling in no way constitutes a public hazard or nuisance and does not interfere with the natural surface runoff in the area

SP-89 Temporary Work Stoppages

The Contractor shall temporarily discontinue all construction activities from, and including, Thanksgiving Day through the following Sunday, and December 24 through January 2.

Prior to temporary work stoppages, all streets shall be restored to permit access to all businesses and residences and to allow ingress and egress by local traffic only. The Contractor shall

maintain all streets at this condition level for the duration of the shutdown period.

All equipment, except that used for excavation and well pointing, and all materials including, but not limited to, manhole structures, pipe, and stockpiled material shall be removed to either the Contractor's storage lot or to a location outside the project area as approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor will also be required to accommodate the annual Gasparilla Parade and Gasparilla Run by ceasing construction activities and providing ingress and egress to allow local traffic only. The time limits for these requirements shall be from one day before to one day after the Gasparilla Parade and the Gasparilla Run. Accommodation of these events will entail restoration of all streets to at least a sand seal coat of crushed concrete or limerock base. All equipment, except that used for excavation and well pointing, and all materials including, but not limited to, manhole structures, pipe, and stockpiled material shall be removed to either the Contractor's storage lot or to a location outside the project area as approved by the Engineer.

All costs associated with furnishing labor, equipment, temporary pavement restoration, demobilization, mobilization, signage, barricades, clean-up, security, and any other incidentals required to accommodate the Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Years' Holidays and Gasparilla Parade and Race shall be included in the various contract unit prices, and no additional payment shall be made therefor.

SP-91 Project Photographs

To assure that there will not be any conflict with this photography, the Contractor shall not perform clearing operations or action which will disturb any street or area within the project until the Engineer has been advised thereof and has had adequate opportunity to perform the desired photography.

SP-116 Tree Removal and Replacement

The Contractor shall remove and replace trees as identified on the plans and as directed by the Engineer. All tree removal and replacement activities shall be in compliance with the City of Tampa Municipal Code, Chapter 13, Landscaping, Tree Removal and Site Clearing, as amended, latest edition.

The Contractor shall contact the City's Parks Department and the City’s Construction Services Center to coordinate removal and replacement details and inspections. Substandard workmanship will be rejected. The Contractor shall pack, transport, and handle the replacement trees with care to ensure protection against injury. Upon arrival, the Contractor shall protect all trees from drying out by properly protecting the trees with soil, wet peat moss, or in a manner acceptable to the Engineer. No tree shall be bound with rope or wire in a manner that could cause damage.

Trees that are transported or planted improperly shall receive a special review established on a case-by-case basis.

The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the trees in a vigorous, healthy

condition for a period of 90 days after replacement of all trees has been approved by the Engineer. Tree maintenance shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, watering, fertilizing, pruning, staking, guying, and all measures necessary to successfully maintain the trees to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

SP-129 As-Built Plans

During manufacture and construction, installation and testing, records shall be kept of any changes or adjustments made in the work. All such changes shall be incorporated in the "As-Built" plans, shown in red.

The Contractor shall provide the City of Tampa with one (1) hardcopy and (1) electronic high resolution unsecured color PDF copy set of "As-Built" plans along with the supporting survey data and CAD files if available. The survey shall be signed and sealed by a licensed Land Surveyor registered with the Florida Department Board of Professional Surveyors and Mappers. Plan sheets shall have all deviations from original design annotated in red to clearly show as-built conditions. Relocation of existing facilities and utilities must be clearly noted and their location identified by station, offset and elevation, when performed by the Contractor.

As-builts shall clearly show installed horizontal and vertical location of all bends & fittings, valves, solid sleeves, hot tap sleeves & valves, lines stop tees permanently capped and left in active pipe, air release valve tap & valve boxes, tees, wyes, horizontal & vertical points of inflection, limits of removed pipes, limits of grouted pipes and limits of concrete encasements. Elevation deviations from the plans shall also be noted. If available, the Contractor shall provide the City with the Surveyor's electronic CAD file of the as-built locations.

Where applicable, As-builts shall conform to the "Record Drawing Requirements" section found in the City of Tampa Wastewater Department Technical Standards Guidelines for Construction of Wastewater Facilities (latest version). A copy of this standard can be found online on the City's Wastewater website.

All relocation of structures and pipelines must be clearly shown on Plans with as-built stations and offsets verified. All as-built inverts for the entire project must be clearly noted on plan sheets. No separate payment shall be made for this work.

All as-built plans shall be submitted within seven (7) calendar days of the final inspection. The final payment will not be issued until the as-built plans have been submitted to, and accepted by the City. Upon request by the Contractor, the City will provide AutoCAD drawings when available.

SP-130 SAFETY:

A. Responsibility: Employees shall immediately report any unsafe work practice or unsafe condition to their supervisor(s). The Contractor is solely responsible for the safety of their workers, and shall comply with all applicable requirements [i.e.: 29 CFR 1910 -Occupational Safety and Health Standards, 29 CFR 1926 - Safety and Health Regulations for Construction, etc] and industry safety standards while at the work site. The fact that City personnel may bring un-safe conditions to the attention of any member of the Contractors work force does not relieve the Contractor of this responsibility.

Suggest, all Contractors employees and sub-contractors be given a copy of SP-130.

The Contractor shall have a designated Safety Officer within his organization. At the Pre-Construction meeting, the Contractor shall provide the name and contact information of the Safety Officer to the Engineer.

At the Pre-Construction meeting, the Contractor will be given pertinent safety related information, necessary forms and instructions (i.e.: AWTP Lockout/Tagout Procedures, AWTP Hot Work Permits, etc) that pertain to any work that might be utilized during the contract. The Contractor shall be responsible to disseminate that information to their employees and sub-contractors. Special care shall be taken by the Contractor to ensure that any new employee or sub-contractor to the work site shall be briefed on these safety instructions.

If warranted by the project and directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall develop and implement a comprehensive health and safety plan for their employees that will cover all aspects of onsite construction operations and activities associated with the contract. This plan must comply with all applicable health and safety regulations and any project specific requirements that the contract has specified.

B. Incident Reporting: All accidents that result in personal injury, illness or property damage shall be immediately reported and investigated, regardless of the extent of injury, illness or property damage. Employees must report accidents within one hour (or as soon as practical) from the time of occurrence to their immediate supervisor who in turn will report it to the City's inspector. The City inspector will record the incident in their daily report and report it to the Risk Management Division (274-5708).

C. Air-Borne Debris: All personnel in close proximity to drilling, sawing, sanding, scraping, spraying, power-washing or other work being done, either in enclosed spaces or in the open, that creates dust or air-borne debris shall wear eye protection
[29 CFR 1910.133] and a respirator [29 CFR 1910.134].

D. Hot Work: All welding, soldering, brazing, acetylene cutting or any other work at the AWTP or any pump station; that produces high temperatures shall require a AWTP "Hot Work Permit" and may require one or more fire watches. The number and location of fire watches (if any) shall be a condition of the Hot Work Permit. A current, portable, fully charged fire extinguisher shall be located with each person performing hot work and each fire watch. The Hot Work Permit shall be signed off by the appropriate personnel and maintained in the project file.

E. Confined Spaces: OSHA defines a confined space as having limited or restricted means for entry or exit, and is not designed for continuous employee occupancy. Confined spaces include, but are not limited to: vaults, tanks, manholes,
wet-wells, pipelines, utility tunnels, etc.

The Contractor shall take measures [29 CFR 1910.146 (c)(5)] to ensure that atmospheric conditions in confined spaces are not hazardous to occupants. This can be accomplished by forcing a sufficient amount of clean air through the confined space and testing the atmosphere by

using a portable certified, calibrated, atmosphere monitor that meets OSHA requirements [29 CFR 1910.146(c)(5)(ii)(C)]. The atmosphere monitor should record oxygen content, flammable gases and vapors and toxic air contaminants, such as the Industrial Scientific TMX-412.

F. Air-Borne Gases: The AWTP is located in an industrial area and as such there are several different substances, either on or off site, that can escape and become dangerous fumes such as: chlorine, methanol, anhydrous ammonia, etc. The AWTP currently has nine (9) Shelter In Place (SIP) locations that are designated as safe havens in the event of release of hazardous gases. These SIP's are stocked with necessary instructions and supplies to protect City and any Contractor's personnel.

The first day on site, City personnel will show all the Contractor's personnel present where the several closest SIP's are located, explain the alarm signals and provide the current alarm testing schedule. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to show any future employee and/or sub-contractor that comes on site the location of the SIP's and explain the alarm signals.

In the event of an alarm, the Contractor's personnel shall immediately and hastily proceed to the nearest SIP along with the City personnel and remain there until further notice, taking guidance from and following the instruction of the senior City employee present.

G. Lockout / Tagout Policy: The AWTP Lockout / Tagout program is designed to set standards to help safeguard all employees from hazardous electrical or mechanical energy while they are performing service or maintenance on machines and equipment at the AWTP or any pump station. This program will also identify the practices and procedures to shut down and Lockout or Tagout machines and equipment. The Contractor shall be given a copy of the AWTP "LOCKOUT / TAGOUT POLICY AND PROCEDURES" instruction and shall make all of his employees and sub-contractors aware of this program.

No padlock (lockout) shall be removed except by the individual that installed it or if not available, by a City of Tampa AWTP team leader.

No tag (tagout) shall be removed except by the individual that installed it or if not available, by a City of Tampa AWTP team leader, except in an Emergency and the tag states "Do Not Use Unless in an Emergency". In that event, the Contractor shall notify the City of Tampa AWTP team leader, who will prepare the necessary follow up report.

H. Trench Safety: Any excavation deeper than four (4) feet shall adhere to the requirements contained in 29 CFR 1926.650 thru 652 and the Florida Trench Safety Act [Florida Statutes, ss 553.60 - 553.64].

I. Open Flames: No fires shall be allowed. No open flames necessary for any construction activity shall ever be left un-attended. A current, portable, fully charged fire extinguisher shall be located with each activity requiring an open flame.

J. Sparks: Any activity lasting more than 10 continuous minutes, that creates sparks, such as grinding or chipping shall have a dedicated fire watch in attendance. A current, portable, fully charged fire extinguisher shall be located with each activity creating sparks, regardless if a fire watch is required or not.

K. First Aid: The Contractor shall furnish appropriate First Aid Kits [29 CFR 1910.151] and shall be responsible to ensure his employees are properly trained to render first aid. If injurious corrosive materials are to be utilized, eye wash and body wash facilities must be provided in the immediate area.

L. Related Costs: All costs associated with these or any safety measures shall be included in the total lump sum contract price or the various contract item unit prices, as applicable, and no separate payment shall be made thereof.

SP-133 Tampa Port Authority Access and Treatment Plant Access

The Tampa Port Authority has restricted access in accordance with Florida Statute 311.12. Refer to the Tampa Port Authority's website for procedures on gaining access to the port. All personnel assigned to provide this service or required to deliver goods to the Port of Tampa, if applicable in this award, shall obtain a Port Pass. To obtain this port pass will require each employee to have a valid photo ID. It is the responsibility of the Awardee to obtain Port Passes before work begins or prior to delivery. Each employee shall display the identification card on outer apparel at all times when on the AWT Plant site. Any person found on the site without the required identification card will be directed to leave the site immediately. The time and cost associated with acquiring this ID shall be the Awardee's responsibility.

Documentation, pricing and other information related to the access requirements for the Port of Tampa can be found at: http://www.tampaport.com/Port-Operations/Security. All costs to comply with these procedures shall be included in the total Price for this project, and no separate payment shall be made therefore.

Wastewater Emergency Response Plan (ERP). The City has developed procedures to help protect the lives and health of all personnel working at the Wastewater facility in the event of an emergency. Everbridge is the software product and primary communication tool that is part of the Department's ERP. This product will be used to register daily visitors and contractors to Wastewater Departmental Facilities here at the Port and to send emergency notifications (via text or cell phone) in the event of an emergency.

Awardee will be required to provide a list of all employees who will be assigned to perform the services detailed in this bid document, including each employee's cell phone number, at least 24 hours prior to arrival to the City Inspector overseeing the services. The employee list must be maintained throughout the award and updated as needed.

Awardee must agree to attend various levels of safety awareness training as determined by the AWTP Safety Specialist.

AWTP Access. Upon entering and departing the AWT Plant, the lead on-site representative of the Awardee shall physically check in at the AWTP Administration Building, AWTP Maintenance Building or AWTP Operations Building. The lead on-site representative of the Awardee must inform the AWTP representatives which Awardee employees are on-site, including start and stop times. These hours must match the hours reflected on the invoices submitted by the Awardee for acceptance.

WW-Collection Access. Upon entering and departing the Wastewater Collection area (WWC), the lead on-site representative of the Awardee shall physically check in with the WWC main dispatch area. The lead on-site representative of the Awardee must inform the WWC representatives which Awardee employees are on-site, including start and stop times. These hours must match the hours reflected on the invoices submitted by the Awardee for acceptance.

* * *

City of Tampa – DMI Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) Payments

(FORM MBD-30)

[ ] Partial [ ] Final

Contract No.: _____ WO#,(if any):_____ Contract Name:_____

Contractor Name:_____ Address:_____

Federal ID:_____ Phone:_____ Fax:_____ Email:_____

GC Pay Period:_____ Payment Request/Invoice Number:_____ City Department:_____

Total Amount Requested for pay period: $_____ Total Contract Amount (including change orders):$_____

-Type of Ownership - (F=Female M=Male), BF BM = African Am., HF HM = Hispanic Am., AF AM = Asian Am., NF NM = Native Am., CF CM = Caucasian S = SLBE

Type Trade/Work Activity []Sub []Supplier Federal ID	Company Name Address Phone & Fax	Total Sub Contract Or PO Amount	Amount Paid To Date Amount Pending Previously Reported	Amount To Be Paid For This Period Sub Pay Period Ending Date
			$	$
			$	$
			$	$
			$	$
			$	$
			$	$

(Modifying This Form or Failure to Complete and Sign May Result in Non-Compliance)

Certification: I hereby certify that the above information is a true and accurate account of payments to sub – contractors/consultants on this contract.

Signed:_____ Name/Title:_____ Date:_____

Note: Detailed Instructions for completing this form are on the next page

Page 2 of 2 – DMI Payment

Instructions for completing The DMI Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/ Suppliers) Payment Form (Form MBD-30)

This form must be submitted with all invoicing or payment requests where there has been subcontracting rendered for the pay period. If applicable, after payment has been made to the subcontractor, "Waiver and Release of Lien upon Progress Payment", "Affidavit of Contractor in Connection with Final Payment", or an affidavit of payment must be submitted with the amount paid for the pay period. The following will detail what data is required for this form. The instructions that follow correspond to the headings on the form required to be completed. **(Modifying or omitted information from this form my result in non-compliance).**

- **Contract No.** This is the number assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **W.O.#** If the report covers a work order number (W.O.#) for the contract, please indicate it in that space.
- **Contract Name.** This is the name of the contract assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **Contractor Name.** The name of your business.
- **Address.** The physical address of your business.
- **Federal ID.** A number assigned to a business for tax reporting purposes.
- **Phone.** Telephone number to contact business.
- **Fax.** Fax number for business.
- **Email.** Provide email address for electronic correspondence.
- **Pay Period.** Provide start and finish dates for pay period. (e.g. 05/01/13 – 05/31/13)
- **Payment Request/Invoice Number.** Provide sequence number for payment requests. (ex. Payment one, write 1 in space, payment three, write 3 in space provided.)
- **City Department**. The City of Tampa department to which the contract pertains.
- **Total Amount Requested for pay period.** Provide all dollars you are expecting to receive for the pay period.
- **Total Contract Amount (including change orders).** Provide expected total contract amount. This includes any change orders that may increase or decrease the original contract amount.
- **Signed/Name/Title/Date**. This is your certification that the information provided on the form is accurate.
- **See attached documents.** Check if you have provided any additional documentation relating to the payment data. Located at the bottom middle of the form.
- **Partial Payment.** Check if the payment period is a partial payment, not a final payment. Located at the top right of the form.
- **Final Payment.** Check of this period is the final payment period. Located at the top right of the form.

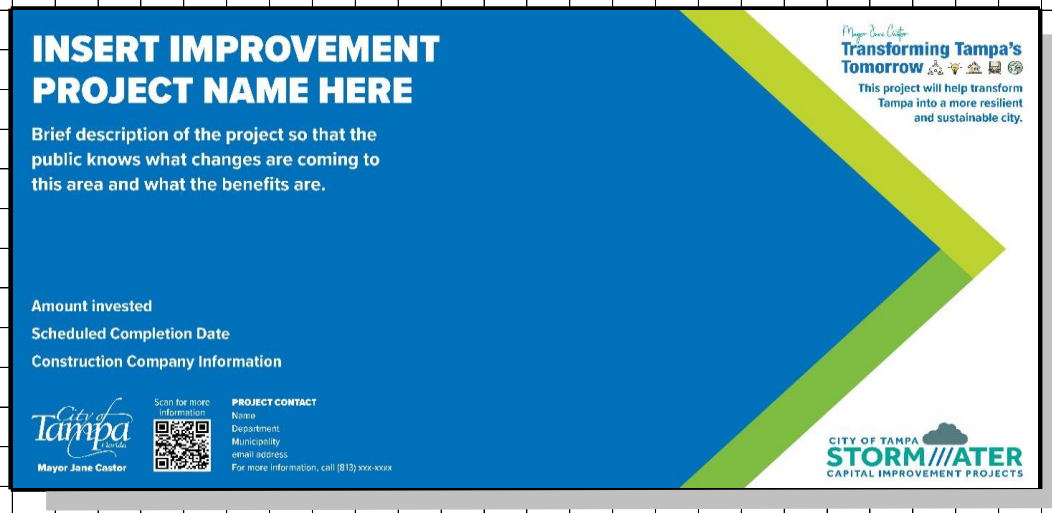
The following instructions are for information of any and all subcontractors used for the pay period.

- **(Type) of Ownership.** Indicate the Ethnicity and Gender of the owner of the subcontracting business or SLBE.
- **Trade/Work Activity.** Indicate the trade, service, or material provided by the subcontractor.
- **SubContractor/SubConsultant/Supplier.** Please indicate status of firm on this contract.
- **Federal ID.** A number assigned to a business for tax reporting purposes. This information is critical in proper identification of the subcontractor.
- **Company Name, Address, Phone & Fax**. Provide company information for verification of payments.
- **Total Subcontract Amount.** Provide total amount of subcontract for subcontractor including change orders.
- **Amount Paid To Date.** Indicate all dollars paid to date for the subcontractor.
- **Amount Pending, Previously Reported.** Indicate any amount previously reported that payments are pending.
- **Amount To Be Paid for this Period.** Provide dollar amount of dollars requested for the pay period.
- **Sub Pay Period Ending Date.** Provide date for which subcontractor invoiced performed work.

Forms must be signed and dated or will be considered incomplete. The company authorized representative must sign and certify the information is true and accurate. Failure to sign this document or return the document unsigned can be cause for determining a company is in non-compliance of Ordinance 2008-89.

If any additional information is required or you have any questions, you may call the Office of Equal Business Opportunity at (813) 274-5522.

Sign Information



The QR code should be 5.25” wide by 5.25”

Sign should be 48” high by 96” wide

Transforming Tampa's Tomorrow

This project will help transform Tampa into a more resilient and sustainable city.

Font

Proxima Nova font family
If that font is not available, the Calibri font family may be used

Colors

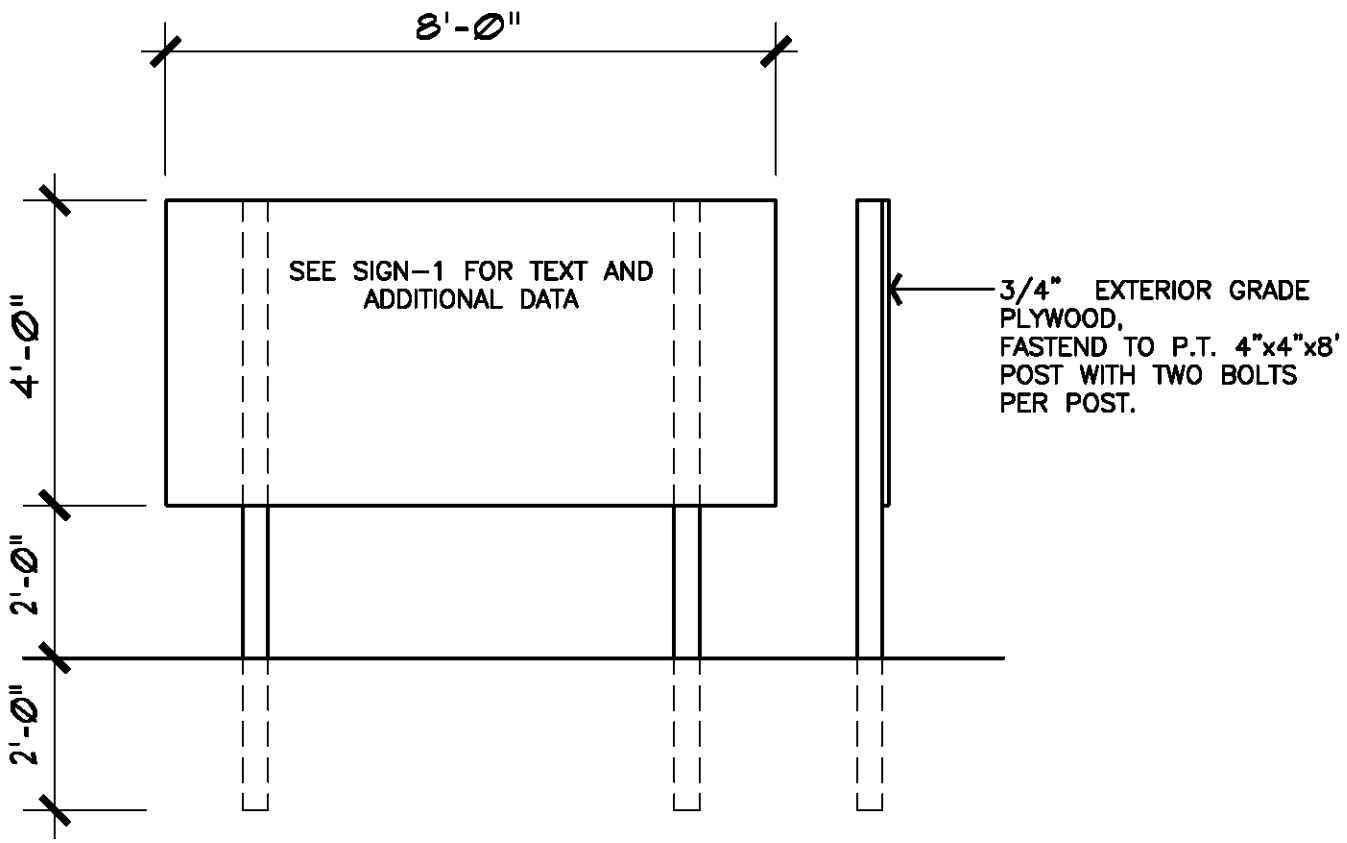
PANTONE	285 C	
PANTONE	376 C	
PANTONE	382 C	

12"

12" scale:

SIGN EXAMPLE ONLY GRAPHIC TO BE DEVELOPED BY CONTRACTOR

K:\CA\edr\dpw project sign 4-28-04.dwg, 08/22/2005 12:32:38 PM, pw1m



CITY OF TAMPA–PROJECT SIGN
REVISED 4/28/04

SPECIFICATIONS

WORKMANSHIP AND MATERIALS

SECTION 1 - EXCAVATION - EARTH AND ROCK

W-1.01 General

Opencut excavations shall be made to the widths and depths necessary for constructing all structures, pipelines and other conduits included in the Contract, according to the Plans, and includes the excavation of any material which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is desirable to be excavated for any purpose pertinent to the construction of the work. Banks more than 5 feet high, where a danger of slides or cave-ins exist, shall be shored or sloped to the angle of repose.

Where excavations are to be made below groundwater, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval, in detail, his proposed method for control of groundwater, including a description of the equipment he plans to use and the arrangement of such equipment. No such excavation shall be started until approval of the Engineer has been obtained. Dewatering work shall be included in the Contract Items for pipelines, box culverts, inlets, manholes and other structures, and pumping stations, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

W-1.02 Clearing

The site of all opencut excavations shall first be cleared of obstructions preparatory to excavation. This includes the removal and disposal of vegetation, trees, stumps, roots and bushes, except as specified under the subsection headed "Trench Excavation."

W-1.03 Authorized Additional Excavation

In case the materials encountered at the elevations shown are not suitable, or in case it is found desirable or necessary to go to an additional depth, or to an additional depth and width, the excavation shall be carried to such additional depth and width as the Engineer may direct in writing. The Contractor shall refill such excavated space with either Class D concrete, or select sand or crushed stone fill material, as ordered. Where necessary, fill materials shall be compacted to avoid future settlement. Additional earth excavations so ordered and concrete, or selected sand or crushed stone fill material ordered for filling such additional excavation and compaction of select sand or crushed stone fill material will be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items or where no such items exist, as extra work as specified in Article 7 of the Agreement.

W-1.04 Unauthorized Excavation

Wherever the excavation is carried beyond or below the lines and grades shown or given by the Engineer, except as specified in the subsection headed "Authorized Additional Excavation," all such excavated space shall be refilled with such material and in such manner as may be directed in order to ensure the stability of the various structures. Spaces beneath all manholes, structures or pipelines excavated without authority shall be refilled by the Contractor at his own expense, with Class D concrete, or select sand or crushed stone fill material, and properly compacted, as ordered by the Engineer, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

W-1.05 Segregation and Disposal of Material

Topsoil suitable for final grading and landscaping and excavated material suitable for backfilling or embankments shall be stockpiled separately on the site in locations approved by the Engineer. Excavated and other material shall not be stored nearer than 4 feet from the edge of any excavation and shall be so stored and retained as to prevent its falling or sliding back into the excavation. Surplus excavated material and excavated material unsuitable for backfilling or embankments shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be transported, as approved by the Engineer, away from the site of the work to the Contractor's own place of disposal.

W-1.06 Shoring and Sheeting

All excavations shall be properly shored, sheeted, and braced or cut back at the proper slope to furnish safe working conditions, to prevent shifting of material, to prevent damage to structures or other work, and to avoid delay to the work, all in compliance with the U. S. Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for Construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91-596) and under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (PL 91-54). The minimum shoring, sheeting and bracing for trench excavations shall meet the general trenching requirements of the safety and health regulations. Before starting excavation for jacking pits and structures, the Contractor shall submit complete design calculations and working drawings of proposed sheeting and bracing arrangements which have been prepared, signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida. Bracing shall be so arranged as not to place any strain on portions of completed work until the general construction has proceeded far enough, in the opinion of the Engineer, to provide ample strength. If the Engineer is of the opinion that at any point the sheeting or supports furnished are inadequate or unsuited for the purpose, he may order additional sheeting or supports to be installed. Whether or not such orders are issued, the sole responsibility for the design, methods of installation, and adequacy of the sheeting and supports shall be and shall remain that of the Contractor.

Tight sheeting shall be used in that portion of the excavation in City collector and arterial streets and in State and County highways below the intersection of a 1 on 1 slope line from the edge of the existing pavement to the nearest face of the excavation.

In general, sheeting for pipelines shall not be driven below the elevation of the top of the pipe. If it is necessary to drive the sheeting below that elevation in order to obtain a dry trench or satisfactory working conditions, the sheeting shall be cut off at the top of the pipe and left in place below the top of the pipe at no additional cost.

The sheeting and bracing shall be removed as the excavation is refilled in such a manner as to avoid the caving in of the bank or disturbance to adjacent areas or structures except as otherwise shown or directed. Voids left by the withdrawal of the sheeting shall be carefully filled by ramming or otherwise as directed.

Permission of the Engineer shall be obtained before the removal of any shoring, sheeting, or bracing. Such permission by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility for injury or to other property or persons from failure to leave such sheeting and bracing in place.

W-1.07 Sheeting Left in Place

The Engineer may order, in writing, any or all sheeting or bracing to be left in place for the purpose of preventing injury to the structures or to other property or to persons, whether such sheeting or bracing was shown on the Plans or placed at his direction or otherwise. If left in place, such sheeting shall be cut off at the elevation ordered, but, in general, such cutoffs shall be at least 18 inches below the final ground surface. Bracing remaining in place shall be driven up tight.

The right of the Engineer to order sheeting and bracing left in place shall not be construed as creating any obligation on his part to issue such orders.

Sheeting and bracing left in place, by written order of the Engineer, will be paid for under the appropriate Contract Item if included in the Proposal or otherwise by provisions of extra work as specified in Section 7 of the Agreement.

W-1.08 Removal of Water

At all times during the excavation period and until completion and acceptance of the work at final inspection, ample means and equipment shall be provided with which to remove promptly and dispose of properly all water entering any excavation or other parts of the work. The excavation shall be kept dry. No water shall be allowed to rise over or come in contact with masonry and concrete until the concrete and mortar have attained a set satisfactory to the Engineer and, in any event, not sooner than 12 hours after placing the masonry or concrete. Water pumped or drained from the work hereunder shall be disposed of in a safe and suitable manner without damage to adjacent property or streets or to other work under construction. Water shall not be discharged onto streets without adequate protection of the surface at the point of discharge. No water shall be discharged into sanitary sewers. No water containing settleable solids shall be discharged into storm sewers. Any and all damage caused by dewatering the work shall be promptly repaired by the Contractor.

W-1.09 Structure Excavation

Excavations shall be of sufficient size and only of sufficient size to permit the work to be economically and properly constructed in the manner and of the size specified. The bottom of the excavation in earth and rock shall have the shape and dimensions of the underside of the structure wherever the nature of the ground will permit.

W-1.10 Trench Excavation

Before starting trench excavation, all obstructions which are to be removed or relocated shall be cleared away. Trees, shrubs, poles, and other structures which are to be preserved shall be properly braced and protected. All trees and large shrubs shall be preserved with damage to the root structure held to a minimum, unless otherwise shown or specified. Small shrubs may be preserved or replaced with equivalent specimens.

The width of trenches shall be such as to provide adequate space for workmen to place, joint, and backfill the pipe properly, but shall be kept to a minimum. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, the clear width of the trench at the level of the top of the pipe shall not exceed the sum

of the outside diameter of the pipe barrel plus 24 inches.

In sheeted trenches, the clear width of the trench at the level of the top of the pipe shall be measured to the inside of the sheeting.

Should the Contractor exceed the maximum trench widths specified above, without written approval of the Engineer, he may be required to provide, at his own expense, concrete cradle or encasement for the pipe as directed by the Engineer, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

The Contractor shall excavate trenches to the respective depths, below the bottom of the pipe, for the various classes of pipe bedding shown on the Plans so that pipe bedding material can be placed in the bottom of the trench and shaped to provide a continuous, firm bearing for the pipe barrel and bells.

If unstable material is exposed at the level of the bottom of the trench excavation, it shall be excavated in accordance with the subsection headed "Authorized Additional Excavation." When in the judgement of the Engineer the unstable material extends to an excessive depth, he may advise the Contractor in writing to stabilize the trench bottom with a crushed stone, sand mat or gravel mat to ensure firm support for the pipe by other suitable methods. Payment for such trench stabilization will be made under the appropriate Contract Items or where no such items exist, as extra work as specified in Section 7 of the Agreement.

The open excavated trench preceding the pipe laying operation and the unfilled trench with pipe in place shall be kept to a minimum length causing the least disturbance to traffic and use of adjacent property. Ladders shall be provided and so located as to provide means of exit from the trench without more than 25 feet of lateral travel.

W-1.11 Rock Excavation

The term "rock" as used herein shall include all materials which have compressive strengths in excess of 300 psi in their natural undisturbed state and which, in the opinion of the Engineer, require drilling and blasting, wedging, sledging, barring or breaking with power tools not otherwise required for normal excavating.

Rock shall be excavated, within the boundary lines and grades as shown on the Plans, specified, or given by the Engineer. Rock removed from the excavation shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by him away from the site of the work to his own place of disposal, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

All shattered rock and loose pieces shall be removed.

For trench excavation in which pipelines or other conduits are to be placed, the rock shall be excavated to a minimum depth of 6 inches below the bottom of the pipe and the excavated space refilled with pipe bedding material. Placing, compacting, and shaping pipe bedding material shall be included in the various classified unit price Contract Items for pipelines, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

For manhole excavation, the rock shall be excavated to a minimum depth of 8 inches below

the bottom of the manhole base for pipelines 24 inches in diameter and larger, and 6 inches below the bottom manhole base for pipelines less than 24 inches in diameter and the excavated space refilled with crushed stone. Placing, compacting, and shaping crushed stone for manhole bases shall be included in the appropriate Contract Items for manhole bases, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

For cast-in-place structures, the rock shall be excavated only to the bottom of the structure or foundation slab.

Excavated space in rock below structures, pipelines, and manholes which exceeds the depths specified above shall be refilled with Class D concrete, crushed stone, or other material as directed by the Engineer. Refilling of over-excavated rock in rock shall be included as part of the rock excavation, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

Where applicable, the requirements of the subsections on "Trench Excavation" and "Structure Excavation" shall be followed.

Blasting may be performed only when approved by the Engineer and authorized by the Agency having jurisdiction over the subject location and in accordance with all laws, ordinances, and regulations of the Agency.

W-1.12 Excavation for Jacking and Augering

Excavation for jacking or augering shall meet the requirements of the Workmanship and Materials section headed "Jacking and Augering."

* * *

SECTION 2 - BACKFILLING

W-2.01 General

All excavation shall be backfilled to the original surface of the ground or to such other grades as may be shown or directed. For areas to be covered by topsoil, backfill shall be left 4 inches below the finished grade or as shown on the Plans. The time elapsing before backfilling is begun shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. In all backfilling, all compressible and destructible rubbish and refuse which might cause later settlement and all lumber and braces shall be removed from the excavated space before backfilling is started, except that sheeting and bracing shall be left in place or removed as the work progresses.

Construction equipment used to backfill against and over cast-in-place concrete structures shall not be permitted to travel over these structures until the designated concrete strength has been obtained as verified by concrete test cylinders. In special cases where conditions warrant, as determined by the Engineer, the above restriction may be modified if the concrete has gained sufficient strength, as determined from test cylinders, to satisfy design requirements for the removal of forms and the application of load.

W-2.02 Unsuitable Backfill Material

Before backfilling around structures, all rubbish shall be removed from behind the walls.

When the excavated material contains garbage, cinders, glass, tin cans, wood, or other trash or objectionable organic material, as determined by the Engineer, it shall not be used for backfill but shall be disposed of by the Contractor away from the site of the work to his own place of disposal. The unsuitable materials shall be replaced with backfill material which shall be sand, clay, gravel, sandy loam, or other excavated material free of objectionable organic matter, as approved by the Engineer.

W-2.03 Select Fill Material - General

Select fill material shall be used for pipe bedding, manhole bedding, trench and structure backfill, and other purposes as shown on the Plans, specified, and ordered in writing by the Engineer.

Select fill material shall be sand, conforming to the requirements of the subsections headed "Select Fill Material - Sand" or crushed stone or limestone screenings, conforming to the requirements of the subsection headed "Select Fill Material - Crushed Stone."

W-2.04 Select Fill Material - Sand

Sand used for pipe bedding or as select fill material for trench or structure backfill shall consist of job excavated sand or imported sand which can be readily and thoroughly compacted. Sand

shall be reasonably well graded and shall fall within the following gradation limits:

Passing No. 4 sieve - 95 percent (minimum)
Passing No. 200 sieve - 10 percent (maximum)

Sand containing more than 10 percent of material passing the No. 200 sieve or sand which, in the opinion of the Engineer, would have a tendency to flow under pressure when wet will not be acceptable for use as pipe bedding or select fill material for trench or structure backfill

Sand shall not be used for bedding for manholes or other structures.

W-2.05 Select Fill Material - Crushed Stone

Crushed stone used for pipe bedding, manhole base bedding, or as select fill material for trench or structure backfill shall consist of clean, durable rock, angular in shape, which can be readily and thoroughly compacted. Crushed stone shall be reasonably well graded and shall be no greater than a No. 57 stone.

W-2.06 Pipe and Structure Bedding

All pipelines shall be bedded in well graded, compacted select fill material. Select fill material shall be sand, conforming to the subsection headed "Select Fill Material - Sand" and/or crushed stone, conforming to the subsection headed "Select Fill Material - Crushed Stone," as shown on the Plans, specified or ordered in writing by the Engineer. Pipe bedding shall be constructed in accordance with the details shown on the Plans.

When shown on the Plans or ordered in writing by the Engineer, pipelines (except PVC) shall be laid in Class D concrete cradle or encasement.

Precast concrete manhole bases shall be bedded on No. 57 stone, conforming to the subsection headed "Select Fill Material - Crushed Stone," as shown on the Plans.

Cast-in-place manhole bases and other foundations for structures shall be cast against undisturbed earth in clean and dry excavations.

Existing underground structures, tunnels, conduits and pipes crossing the excavation shall be bedded with compacted select fill material. Bedding material shall be placed under and around each existing underground structure, tunnel, conduit or pipe and shall extend underneath and on each side to a distance equal to the depth of the trench below the structure, tunnel, conduit or pipe.

W-2.07 Bedding Placement for Pipelines

Select fill material, used as pipe bedding, shall be placed by hand, in uniform layers not greater than 6 inches in loose thickness and thoroughly compacted in place. Select fill material pipe bedding shall extend to one foot over the top of the pipe.

Each layer of select fill shall be thoroughly tamped and compacted in place by hand or with suitable mechanical or pneumatic tools to a dry density not less than 95 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO Des: T-180. No large stone fragments shall be placed in the

pipe bedding nor closer than two feet to any point on any pipe.

W-2.08 Bedding Placement for Precast Concrete Manholes

No. 57 stone used for bedding beneath precast manhole bases shall be placed in uniform layers not greater than 6 inches in loose thickness and thoroughly compacted in place with suitable mechanical or pneumatic tools.

W-2.09 Structure Backfill

Backfill around manholes, risers, and structures shall be suitable job excavated material, selected fill material, or other material approved by the Engineer. Such backfill shall extend from the bottom of the excavation or top of structure bedding to the bottom of pavement base course, subgrade for lawn replacement, the top of the existing ground surface, or to such other grades as may be shown or given by the Engineer.

The backfill shall be placed in uniform layers not greater than 18 inches in loose thickness and thoroughly compacted in place with suitable mechanical or pneumatic tools to a dry density of not less than 98 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO Des: T-180.

W-2.10 Trench Backfill

Trenches shall be backfilled from 1 foot over the top of the pipe to the bottom of pavement base course, subgrade for lawn replacement, to the top of the existing ground surface or to such other grades as may be shown or given by the Engineer. Trench backfill shall be select fill material, suitable job excavated material or other material, as approved by the Engineer.

Except under pavements and railroad tracks, trench backfill shall be placed in uniform layers not greater than 18 inches in loose thickness and thoroughly compacted in place using heavy-duty tampers such as pneumatic jackhammers with tamping foot attachment or vibrating rollers if required. Each layer shall be compacted to a dry density of not less than 95 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO Des: T-180.

Where railroad tracks or pavements and appurtenances for streets or highways are to be placed over trenches, the trench backfill shall be placed in uniform layers not greater than 12 inches in loose thickness and thoroughly compacted in place with equipment as specified above. Each layer shall be compacted to a dry density of not less than 98 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO Des: T-180. On City of Tampa streets, each layer shall be compacted as specified above to the bottom of the subbase which is defined as 10 inches below the bottom of the base course. The subbase shall be compacted to 98 percent of modified proctor.

Trench backfilling work shall be done in a manner to prevent dropping of material directly on top of any conduit or pipe through any great vertical distance. In no case shall backfilling material from a bucket be allowed to fall directly on a structure or pipe and in all cases, the bucket shall be lowered so that the shock of falling earth will not cause damage.

Lumps shall be broken up and if there are any stones, pieces of crushed rock or lumps which cannot be readily broken up, they shall be distributed throughout the mass so that all interstices are

solidly filled with fine material.

W-2.11 Backfill for Short Tunnel

Where pipelines are placed in short tunnels, the annular space between the outside of the pipe wall and the tunnel wall shall be completely filled with select fill material or suitable excavated material. Pipelines in short tunnels shall be suitably supported, to permit placing backfill which shall be suitably tamped in place.

W-2.12 Finish Grading

Finish grading shall be performed to meet the existing contour elevations and grades shown on the Plans or given by the Engineer and shall be made to blend into adjacent natural ground surfaces. All finished surfaces shall be left smooth and free to drain.

Grading outside of pipelines or structure lines shall be performed in such a manner as to prevent accumulation of water within the area. Where necessary or where shown on the Drawings, finish grading shall be extended to ensure that water will be carried to drainage ditches, and the construction area left smooth and free from depressions holding water.

W-2.13 Responsibility for After Settlement

Any depression which may develop in backfilled areas from settlement within one year after the work is fully completed and accepted shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, provide as needed additional backfill material, pavement base replacement, permanent pavement sidewalk curb and driveway repair or replacement, and lawn replacement and shall perform the necessary reconditioning and restoration work to bring such depressed areas to proper grade as approved by the Engineer.

W-2.14 Inspection and Testing of Backfilling

All backfill shall be subject to test by the City with the assistance of the Contractor. Testing for projects located at the Howard F. Curren Treatment Plant or projects related to pumping station rehabilitations shall be tested by an approved third party lab at the expense of the Contractor.

* * *

SECTION 4 – CONCRETE AND CONCRETE MATERIALS

W-4.01 General

This section covers concrete materials and performance requirements for wastewater structures.

W-4.02 Cement

Cement shall be from a source approved by the Engineer before the cement is ordered. Domestic manufacturers of cement shall furnish to the Engineer notarized Certificates of Manufacture as evidence that the cement conforms to the requirements of the Specifications. These certificates shall include mill test reports on the cement. Suppliers of foreign cements shall furnish to the Engineer test data from a testing laboratory approved by the Engineer to show conformance with all applicable requirements of ASTM Des: C 150. Samples for testing shall be taken in accordance with ASTM Des: C 183. The cost of tests on foreign cement shall be considered as part of the cost of the work and shall be included under the appropriate Contract items. No separate payment for such testing will be made. Cement shall be either air-entraining portland cement or standard portland cement, except as otherwise specified. If standard portland cement is used, an air-entraining agent meeting the requirements of ASTM Des: C 260 shall be added to the concrete at the time of mixing in an amount sufficient to produce from 4 to 6 percent entrained air in the concrete for plastic mixes having a slump of 2 to 4 inches. Standard portland cement shall meet the requirements of ASTM Des: C 150, Type I or Type II, and air-entraining cement shall meet the requirements of ASTM Des: C 150, Type IA or Type IIA.

W-4.03 High-Early Strength Cement

In case high-early strength cement is used in any special part of the work, it shall be true portland cement with no chemicals or other substances added to expedite hardening and shall be of a brand approved by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the requirements of ASTM Des: C 150 Type III or Type IIIa. High-early strength cement shall be used only with the approval of the Engineer.

W-4.04 Fine Aggregate

Fine aggregate shall be natural sand, washed clean, having hard, strong, sharp, durable, uncoated grains; and shall be free from injurious amounts of dust, lumps, soft or flaky particles, mica, shale, alkali, organic matter, loam, or other deleterious substances. Fine aggregate shall conform to the requirements of Section 902 of the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

W-4.05 Coarse Aggregate

Coarse aggregate shall consist of gravel or broken stone composed of strong, hard, durable, uncoated pebbles or rock fragments, washed clean and free from injurious amounts of shale, coal, clay, lumps, soft fragments, dirt, glass, and organic and other deleterious substances. It shall conform to ASTM Des: C 33. The size shall be No. 57, as specified in Table II of ASTM Des: C 33.

W-4.06 Admixtures

The use of admixtures will be permitted but must be approved by the Engineer. Set retarders shall be Pozzolith 100-XR as manufactured by BASF, Cleveland, Ohio, or Plastiment as made by Sika Chemical Corporation, Lakewood, OH, or equal. Retarding admixtures shall be used in strict accordance with the manufacturer's directions and the manufacturer shall make available, at no cost upon 72 hours notification, the services of a qualified full time field representative to assure proper use of the admixture.

Set retarding admixtures shall be used only with the approval of the Engineer. The amount of set retarder added shall be sufficient to keep the concrete workable during the period of placement and finishing.

W-4.07 Water

Water used in mixing concrete shall be clean and shall not contain deleterious amounts of acids, alkalies, or organic materials. All water shall be furnished from sources approved by the Engineer.

W-4.08 Fly Ash

Fly ash shall be a local product with cementitious properties, conforming to the requirements of ASTM C 618, Class C or F, with the following exceptions:

Loss on ignition	- 5% maximum
Sulfur trioxide	- 4% maximum

Fly ash shall have a uniform light color, and shall be from a source approved by the Engineer.

Fly ash shall be stored at the concrete mixing plant separate from the cement, in accordance with the requirements specified for storage of cement. Cement and fly ash shall not be intermixed prior to being added to the concrete mix.

W-5.01 Concrete Strength Classes

Concrete shall be divided into two grades, classified according to compressive strength, to be used in the respective places shown on the Plans, called for in the Specifications, or ordered by the Engineer. The classes of concrete mixtures are referred to as Class B, and Class D.

Class B concrete is intended principally for reinforced concrete structures, and shall be used for columns, walls, beams, slabs, equipment pads, precast structures and the like.

Class D concrete is intended principally for low strength concrete, plain or reinforced, used for soil stabilization, filling, and other similar purposes. For large volume, boulders or fragments of rock excavated during construction may be embedded in the concrete to provide added bulk. Care shall be taken in placing the boulders or rock fragments, so that there are no voids in the concrete.

W-5.02 Strength and Proportion

Concrete mixes shall be designed and proportioned to provide the following minimum compressive strengths and the proper workability without exceeding the stipulated maximum quantities of mixing water:

Class	Compressive Strength - psi 7-day Test	28-day Test	Maximum Water Gallons Per Sack
B	2,700	4,000	5-1/2
D	1,300	2,000	7-1/4

Concrete, except Class D, shall contain not less than 564 pounds (six standard 94-pound bags) of cement per cubic yard.

W-5.03 Moisture Content of Aggregates

The quantity of free water contained in the aggregate shall be determined from time to time as required by the Engineer, and this quantity shall be deducted from the water added at the mixer, but no change shall be made in the water-cement ratio.

The quantity of water used in each batch shall be the total quantity, including the free moisture contained in the aggregate.

W-5.04 Consistency

Proportions of ingredients shall be varied to secure the desired concrete consistencies when tested in accordance with ASTM Des: C 143, conforming to the following slump requirements:

Concrete Placement	Minimum and Maximum Slump in Inches Class B	Class D
Normal	3 to 4	3 to 5
Pumped	4 to 6	4 to 6

In all cases, the proportions of aggregates for concrete shall be such as to produce mixtures which will work readily into the corners and angles of the forms and around reinforcement, without permitting the segregation of materials or the collection of free water on the surface. The combined aggregates shall be of such composition of sizes that when separated on the No. 4 standard sieve, the weight passing the sieve shall not be less than 30 percent, nor greater than 45 percent of the total, unless otherwise required by the Engineer.

W-5.05 Field Tests

During the progress of the work, a reasonable number of test cylinders shall be made, cured, and stored in accordance with ASTM Des: C 31 and shall be tested in accordance with ASTM Des: C 39. Each test shall consist of three cylinders, one laboratory control cylinder to be tested at 7 days, and one field control cylinder to be tested at 28 days. If the 7-day cylinder is not satisfactory, the third cylinder, a laboratory control cylinder, will be tested at 7 days. Otherwise, the third cylinder will be tested at 28 days.

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment and materials necessary for making concrete test cylinders. Concrete test cylinders must be tested by a materials testing laboratory approved by the Engineer. The Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with testing.

The average strength of all the cylinders shall be equal to or greater than the strengths specified, and at least 90 percent of all the tests shall indicate a strength equal to or greater than the strength specified. In cases where the strength of the test cylinders for any portion of the structure falls below the requirements specified herein, the Engineer may order a change in the mix or water content for the remaining portion of the work, and may require the Contractor to secure test specimens of the hardened concrete represented by these cylinders. The number of test specimens required to be taken shall be the same as the number of test cylinders made for each concrete placement. Specimens shall be secured and tested in accordance with ASTM Des: C 42. If the specimen tests further substantiate that the concrete represented by the cylinders and specimens is below the strength requirements specified herein, the Engineer may order such concrete removed and rebuilt at the expense of the Contractor.

W-5.06 Ready-Mixed Concrete

Ready-mixed concrete shall be mixed and delivered in accordance with the requirements set forth in ASTM Des: C 94, and subject to all provisions herein relative to materials, strength, proportioning, consistency, measurement, and mixing.

The rate of delivery of the mixed concrete shall be such that the interval between placing of successive batches shall not exceed 45 minutes. The elapsed time between the introduction of mixing water to the cement and aggregates and depositing concrete in the work shall not exceed 45 minutes including mixing and agitating time.

W-5.07 Forms - General

Forms shall conform to shape, lines, and dimensions of the member as shown on the Plans. They shall be substantial, properly braced, and tied together so as to maintain position and shape and to resist all pressures to which they may be subjected. Forms shall be sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar. The size and spacing of studs and walers shall be determined by the nature of the work and the height to which concrete is placed. In all cases, walers shall be doubled, and the size of studs and walers used shall not be less than 2 by 6 inches. Joints shall be snug and shall occur at the designated locations only. Horizontal joints shall be level and vertical joints plumb.

The entire inside surfaces of forms shall be oiled with an approved form oil or shall be thoroughly wetted just prior to placing concrete.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the adequacy of all forms and for remedying any defects resulting from their use, notwithstanding inspection and prior approval by the Engineer.

W-5.08 Placing Concrete

Concrete shall be placed only in forms which have been approved by the Engineer and in his presence. Where the procedure is not specifically described herein, the placing of concrete shall be in accordance with the recommendations of ACI Standard 614.

After mixing, concrete shall be transported rapidly to the place of deposit. Concreting operations shall be continuous until the section, panel, or scheduled placement is completed.

Concrete may be conveyed in buckets, buggies, chutes, or other approved means. Apparatus used for conveying concrete shall be flushed thoroughly with water before and after each run. The point of delivery of concrete shall be as close to the work as possible and in no case more than 5 feet from the point of final deposit in the horizontal direction. Rehandling of concrete will not be permitted.

Concrete shall be deposited level in layers not to exceed 18 inches in a manner to prevent segregation of the ingredients.

Wall concrete shall be deposited through heavy duck canvas or galvanized iron chutes equipped with suitable hopper heads. Chutes shall be of variable lengths, so that the free fall of concrete shall not exceed 3 feet.

Freshly laid exposed concrete shall be protected in an approved manner against damage from the elements and unavoidable construction operations.

Special care shall be taken to place the concrete against the forms, particularly in angles and corners, in order to prevent voids, pockets, and rough areas. The concrete shall be rodded and spaded in a manner to work the coarse aggregate away from the forms, whether vibrators are used or not. Every precaution shall be taken to make all concrete masonry solid, compact, watertight, and smooth.

W-5.09 Cold Weather Requirements

When the atmospheric temperature at the work is 40 degrees F or below, or when the U.S. Weather Bureau forecasts such temperatures within 24 hours, the freshly placed concrete shall be protected against freezing.

W-5.10 Hot Weather Requirements

For placement of concrete in hot weather, the recommendations of ACI Standard 305R shall be followed.

W-5.11 Curing

Standard portland cement concrete surfaces normally exposed to the atmosphere shall be protected against excessively rapid drying by curing a minimum period of seven days. When average daily temperatures are above 70 degrees F, similarly exposed high-early strength concrete

surfaces shall be cured for a minimum period of three days. When daily average temperatures are below 70 degrees F, the curing period for all concrete shall be extended as directed by the Engineer. The curing period shall commence immediately following the placing of the concrete. Curing shall be accomplished by a method approved by the Engineer. Should there be any delay in the application of the method of curing used, the concrete shall be covered with moistened burlap or kept wet by sprinkling.

W-5.12 Grout and Mortar

Grout for grouting around tunnel linings and for other locations as specified or directed shall be mixed in the proportions of one (1) part portland cement to one (1) part of sand by volume.

Non-shrink grout shall be a pre-blended mixture of a non-shrinking agent and shall be Embeco 636 as manufactured by the Master Builders Company, Cleveland, Ohio, or Propak as manufactured by Protex Industries, Denver, Colorado, or equal.

Lean grout for backfilling the space surrounding the sewer sections in tunnels or other areas as specified or directed shall be mixed in the proportion of one (1) part portland cement to twelve (12) parts of sand, by volume.

Mortar for brick or concrete block masonry shall be composed of one (1) part Type IIA portland cement to one (1) part of sand, by volume. Sufficient water shall be added to give the proper consistency. The mixture shall be thoroughly worked to produce a uniform mortar with all particles of aggregate well coated.

W-5.13 Water Stops

Water stops shall be installed in construction joints as shown on the Plans or specified. Water stops shall be made of extruded polyvinyl chloride. Reclaimed plastic material shall not be used in the manufacture of the water stops.

The water stop shall be 4 inches wide and not less than 1/8 inch thick at the narrowest point and 3/8-inch thick immediately adjacent to the center of the water stop. The water stop shall have longitudinal ribs with a hollow bulb center pleat. Water stops shall have a Shore A durometer hardness between 65 and 75, a finished tensile strength of not less than 2,000 psi, and a specific gravity of not more than 1.38.

In matters not covered herein, plastic water stops shall meet the requirements of the latest specifications of the Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc. for Polyvinyl Chloride Water Stops.

Field splices for water stops shall be made by heat fusion using a field splicing unit. Each water stop type shall have its own splice mold built to the size and shape of the water stop to be spliced. Splicing mold and materials, including splicing cement, solvent, splicing stock, and other items, shall be as furnished by the manufacturer of the water stop. Field splicing shall be performed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's directions and to cause as little damage as possible to the continuity of the ribbed strips, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

* * *

W-6.01 Standards

Reinforcing steel bars for concrete reinforcement shall be deformed bars meeting the requirements of ASTM Des: A 615, Grade 60, unless shown or specified otherwise. They shall be free from defects, kinks, and from bends that cannot be readily and fully straightened in the field. Test certificates of the chemical and physical properties covering each shipment shall be submitted for approval.

Reinforcing mesh shall be of the electrically welded type, with wires arranged in rectangular patterns, of the sizes shown or specified and shall meet the requirements of ASTM Des: A 185.

W-6.02 General

Reinforcing steel bars shall be supplied in lengths which will allow them to be conveniently placed in the work and provide sufficient lap at joints. Dowels of proper lengths, size, and shape shall be provided for tying walls, beams, floors, and the like together when shown, specified, or ordered.

Stirrups and ties shall have a minimum inside radius of bend of 2-1/2 bar diameters. All other bars No. 7 and smaller shall have a minimum inside radius of bend of 3 bar diameters, and No. 8 bars and larger shall have a minimum inside radius of bend of 4 bar diameters.

Splices in all reinforcements shall be lapped as specified hereinafter in "Table 1 - Grade 60 Reinforcing Bar Splice Lapping Lengths" unless shown or specified otherwise. All splices shall be staggered, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

TABLE 1 - GRADE 60
REINFORCING BAR SPLICE LAPPING LENGTHS

Bar Size	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11
Top Bars - ACI Class B	13	17	22	28	38	50	64	81	100
Top Bars - ACI Class C	17	23	29	37	50	66	83	106	130
Other Bars - ACI Class B	12	12	16	20	27	36	46	58	71
Other Bars - ACI Class C	12	16	20	26	36	47	60	75	93

Notes:

1. Splice length given in inches.

2. Top bars are all horizontal reinforcement so placed that more than 12 inches of concrete is cast in the member below the bar. This includes horizontal wall reinforcement.

3. Where lapping bars of different sizes, use lap required for larger bar.

4. For all bars spaced closer than 6 inches, increase lap length 25 percent.

5. Unless otherwise specified, the length of lap for splices shall be as shown for ACI Class B where no more than 50 percent of the bars are lap spliced, and as shown for ACI Class C where more than 50 percent of the bars are lap spliced.

W-6.03 Detailing

The Contractor shall submit detailed placing drawings and bar listed to the Engineer for approval in accordance with the requirements for "Working Drawings" of the General Provisions, except as otherwise specified herein.

All provisions of the latest ACI "Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures" shall be followed in the preparation of placing drawings and bar lists.

Wall and slab reinforcing shall not be billed in sections. Complete elevations of all walls and complete plans of all slabs must be shown, except that when more than one wall or slab are identical only one such elevation or plan will be required. These plans or elevations need not be true views of the walls or slabs shown. Every reinforcing bar in a slab or a wall shall be billed on either a plan or an elevation. Where necessary, sections shall be taken to clarify the arrangement of the steel reinforcement. All bars shall be identified on such sections, but in no case shall bars be billed on such sections.

For all reinforcing bars, unless the location of a bar is perfectly obvious, the location of such bar or bars shall be given by a dimension to some structural feature which must be readily distinguishable at the time bars are placed.

The set of placing drawings shall be complete in and by themselves to the extent that the bar setters will have no occasion to refer to the design drawings.

Before submittal to the Engineer, every placing drawing and bar list shall be completely checked including the quantity, size, type, length, bend dimensions, and type of support for all bars or mesh, and all other information on the drawing and list. The checking shall be done by a qualified person and all necessary corrections made.

If after placing drawings and bar lists have been submitted to the Engineer for approval, a partial or spot check by the Engineer reveals that the placing drawings obviously have not been checked by a qualified person, they will be returned to the Contractor for such a check and corrections, after which they shall be resubmitted for approval by the Engineer.

W-6.04 Delivery

Reinforcing steel shall be delivered to the work in bundles strongly tied, and each group of both bent and straight bars shall be identified with a metal tag giving the identifying number corresponding to the shop drawings and bar schedules. All bars shall be properly stored in an orderly manner, at least 12 inches off the ground and kept clean and protected from the weather, as directed by the Engineer, after delivery at the site of the work.

W-6.05 Protection

Reinforcing steel shall be delivered without rust other than that which may have accumulated during transportation to the work. It shall at all times be fully protected from moisture, grease, dirt, mortar, and concrete. Before being placed in position, it shall be thoroughly cleaned of all loose mill scale and rust and of any dirt, coatings, or other material that might reduce the bond. If there is a delay in depositing concrete, the steel shall be inspected and satisfactorily cleaned immediately before the concrete is placed.

W-6.06 Fabrication and Installation - Bars

Bars shall be cut to required length and accurately bent before placing. Bars shall be bent in the shop unless written approval of field bending is obtained from the Engineer. If field bending is permitted, it shall be done only when the air temperature where the bending operation is performed is above 30 degrees F.

The bars shall be placed in the exact positions shown with the required spacing and shall be securely fastened in position at intersections to prevent displacement during the placing of the concrete. The bars shall be fastened with annealed wire of not less than 18 gauge or other approved devices. Spacing chairs of a type approved by the Engineer shall be furnished and properly placed to support and hold reinforcing bars in position in all beams and slabs, including slabs placed directly on the subgrade. Chairs which rest on the forms for slabs, the underside of which will be exposed to view in the finished work, shall have those portions galvanized or plastic coated which come in contact with the forms.

Splices in all reinforcement shall be lapped as specified in "Table 1 - Grade 60 Reinforcing Bar Splice Lapping Lengths" in the subsection headed "General." Splices at points of maximum tensile stress shall be avoided wherever possible. Temperature bars shall have a minimum clear spacing of 2-1/2 diameters. All bar splices shall be staggered where possible.

All welded splices shall be full penetration, butt welds, made by certified welders in accordance with AWS D12.1. Thermite welding or Cadweld type couplers may be used where approved by the Engineer.

On any section of the work where horizontal bars run further than the length of the forms, the form or head against which the work ends shall be perforated at the proper places to allow the bars to project through a distance at least equal to the lap specified. The projecting ends, however, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, shall be of different lengths so that in no place will laps in adjoining bars in the same place occur opposite each other.

W-6.07 Installation - Mesh

Reinforcing mesh shall be placed in the positions shown, specified, or required to fit the work. Suitable spacing chairs or supports as specified for bars shall be furnished and placed to maintain the mesh in correct location. Where a flat surface of mesh is required, the mesh shall be rolled or otherwise straightened to make a perfectly flat surface before placing. The length of laps not indicated shall be approved by the Engineer.

W-6.08 Concrete Protection for Reinforcing Steel

Reinforcing steel shall be placed and held in position so that the concrete cover, as measured from the surface of the bar to the surface of the concrete, shall be not less than the following, except as otherwise shown, specified, or directed:

1. General

   a. Concrete deposited directly against soil - 3 inches.
   b. Concrete in contact with soil or exposed to weather or sewage:
      (1) #6 bars or larger - 2 inches
      (2) #5 bars or smaller - 1-1/2 inches

2. Slabs (See Item 6)

   a. Troweled surfaces - 1-1/2 inches
   b. Elsewhere - 1 inch

3. Beams - Girders - Columns (See Item 6)

   a. To main reinforcement - 2 inches
   b. To ties - 1-1/2 inches

4. Walls (See Item 6)

   a. 12 inches or more thick - 2 inches
   b. Less than 12 inches thick:
      (1) #6 bars or larger - 2 inches
      (2) #5 bars or smaller - 1-1/2 inches

5. Footings and Base Slabs

   a. Top face - 2-1/2 inches
   b. Sides and ends - 3 inches
   c. Bottom, Concrete deposited directly against ground - 3 inches

      Concrete deposited directly against lean concrete work mat - 2 inches

6. Add 1/2 inch for surfaces contacting or exposed to water or sewage.

7. Laps - as specified in "Table 1 - Grade 60 Reinforcing Bar Splice Lapping Lengths" in the subsection headed "General."

8. Spacing - clear distance between parallel bars - 2 inches minimum.

* * *

SECTION 7 - CONSTRUCTION AND EXPANSION JOINTS FOR CONCRETE

W-7.01 General

Construction and expansion joints shall be placed at all locations shown. No additions, deletions, or changes in location of construction and expansion joints shall be made without the written approval of the Engineer. Construction joints shall include a formed key and shall include a water stop where shown. Expansion joints shall include a joint filler between concrete faces, and shall include a water stop, and sealant with back-up rod where shown.

Water stops in the walls shall be carried into lower slabs and shall join the water stops in the slabs. All water stops shall be continuous. Water stops shall be set accurately to the position and line shown. Edges shall be held and securely fixed in position at intervals of not more than 24 inches so that they will not move during the placing of the concrete. No nails shall be driven through the water stops.

The Contractor shall submit samples and specifications of the materials he proposes to use.

All materials shall be installed or applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, unless otherwise specified herein.

W-7.02 Water Stops

Water stops shall be made of extruded polyvinyl chloride. No reclaimed plastic material shall be used in the manufacture of the water stops. Plastic water stops shall meet the requirements of the Corps of Engineer Specification CRD-C572, except as modified herein. The Shore A/10 durometer hardness shall be between 73 and 79, the tensile strength not less than 1,850 psi, and the specific gravity not more than 1.38.

Unless otherwise shown, water stops for construction joints shall be flat, at least 6 inches wide, and not less than 3/8 inch thick at the thinnest section. The water stop shall have ribbed longitudinal strips.

Unless otherwise shown, water stops for expansion joints shall be at least 9 inches wide and not less than 1/4 inch thick at the narrowest point and not less than 3/8 inch thick immediately adjacent to the center of the water stop. The water stop shall have ribbed longitudinal strips with a 3/4-inch inside diameter hollow bulb center. The water stop shall permit a joint movement of 1/4 inch under a tensile force of not more than 500 pounds per lineal inch.

Corners and intersections for all water stops shall be prefabricated so that only butt joints need be made in the field. Field fabrication of corners and intersections requires approval of the Engineer. Corners and intersections shall be mitered and assembled with approved equipment, as described for field joints.

Field joints shall be made by cutting the ends of the sections to be spliced so they will form a smooth even butt joint. The cut ends shall be heated with the splicing tool until the plastic melts. The two ends shall be pressed together until the plastic cools. Splicing shall cause as little damage to the continuity of the ribbed strips as possible.

W-7.03 Joint Filler for Expansion Joints

Joint filler shall be used for all expansion joints. Joint filler shall be closed cell polyethylene Sonoflex F Foam as manufactured by Sonneborn Building Products, or PVC joint filler No. 327, by A. C. Horn, or equal, of the thickness shown.

Joint filler shall be placed against the completed portion of the work before the concrete for the next section is placed. The filler shall be fastened to the hardened concrete with a compatible adhesive in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. The filler shall extend through the thickness of the wall or slab and shall be flush with the finished surface, except where a joint sealant is shown. In joints having a water stop, the filler shall be fitted accurately on each side of the water stop to prevent the intrusion of concrete.

W-7.04 Joint Sealant

Expansion joints shall be finished with a join sealant where shown or specified.

Joint sealant materials may be either a single component urethane compound meeting the requirements of Fed. Spec. TT-S-00230C, or a two-component urethane compound meeting the requirements of Fed. Spec. TT-S-00227E, except as modified herein.

The urethane sealant shall be 100 percent polymer, nonextended, containing no solvent, lime, or coal tar. Color shall be as selected by the Engineer, but shall not be black. Sealant properties shall conform to the following table:

Property	Value	Test Method
Maximum final cure (days)	3	
Tensile strength (psi)	250-400	ASTM D 412
Minimum elongation (%)	400	ASTM D 412
Modulus at 100% elongation (psi)	40-60	Fed. Spec.
Shore A hardness	30-40	Shore Durometer
Solid content (%)	98-100	
Peel strength (lb/in.)	50-60	Fed. Spec.
Minimum recovery (%)	75-85	Fed. Spec.
Initial tack-free cure (hrs.)	24-48	Fed. Spec.

The two-component sealant shall be mixed using a slotted paddle and slow speed mixer for 5 to 8 minutes, continually working paddle from top to bottom until sealant color is uniform. The side of the container and paddle blade shall be scraped down several times during the mixing operation to ensure uniform mixing.

Joint surfaces shall be properly prepared by removing all foreign matter and concrete

laitance so that concrete surfaces are structurally sound, clean, dry, and free of all oil, grease, wax, waterproofing compounds, or form release materials prior to the application of primer and sealant. All concrete joint surfaces and all surfaces exposed to water shall be primed prior to sealing, with no exceptions. Priming of other surfaces shall be as recommended by the manufacturer of the sealant. The primer shall be as recommended by the manufacturer of the sealant, subject to the approval of the Engineer. Primer shall be applied by either brushing or spraying on the joint surfaces. Sealant shall be installed within 2 to 24 hours after the application of primer.

For horizontal joints, sealant may be installed by pouring directly from a suitable shaped can or by flowing from a bulk-loading gun. Vertical joints shall be filled from a gun, starting from the bottom, to avoid bridging and the formation of air voids. Overhead joints shall be filled from a gun, by laying a bead along each side of the joint and then filling the middle. Immediately after installation, sealant shall be tooled in order to establish firm contact with joint surfaces and to provide a smooth sealant surface. Method of tooling shall be in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Joint depth shall be controlled with the use of joint fillers and backup materials. Fillers and backup materials in contact with sealant shall be nonimpregnated and free from asphalt, creosote, oil, or extractable plasticizers. Backup material shall be closed cell polyethylene foam rod, such as Sealtight Backer Rod, Sonofoam Backer Rod, or equal, with a diameter 1/4 inch larger than the joint width. Joint widths and sealant depths shall be as shown, except that sealant depth shall not exceed 1/2 inch.

W-7.05 Unbonded Horizontal Joints

Unbonded horizontal joints shall be used as shown or required where slabs or beams must be prevented from bonding to footings, walls, columns, or other rigid parts of the structure.

Bonding shall be prevented by use of structural grade neoprene pads meeting the requirements of Section 25, Division 2 of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges. The pads shall be placed over the bearing surface of the footing, wall, or other supporting part of the structure so as to isolate it from the new concrete being placed. The neoprene pads shall not be thinner than 1/4 inch.

* * *

SECTION 9 - STRUCTURAL AND MISCELLANEOUS STEEL

W-9.01 General

Structural and miscellaneous steel shall include all ferrous metals, whether wrought, rolled, fabricated, or assembled, except castings, pipelines, and ornamental iron.

Columns, girders, beams, lintels, trolley beams, frames for openings and removable slabs, ladders, baffle supports, weirs and weir angles, nuts and washers, sheet piling, and similar work are included in this classification.

W-9.02 Materials

Structural and miscellaneous steel shall meet the requirements of the following standards, except as otherwise shown or specified.

Structural Steel Shapes	
Plates and Grating	ASTM A 36
Stainless Steel Plates	ASTM A 167 Type 304, No. 1 Finish
Stainless Steel Angles, bolting materials and other shapes	ASTM A 276 Type 304, No. 1 Finish
Rivet Steel	ASTM A 502
High Strength Bolts	ASTM A 325
Steel Sheet Piling	ASTM A 328
Silicon Bronze Bolting Materials	ASTM B 98, Alby A

W-9.03 Workmanship

The design, workmanship, and erection shall conform to the requirements of the latest AISC Specifications for Design, Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel for Buildings unless otherwise shown, specified, or required. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the correctness of all shop and field fabrication and fit. Members shall be straight, shall fit closely together, and finished work shall be free from burrs, twists, bends, and open joints. Holes, connecting angles, supports and braces for stair stringers, equipment, apparatus, and similar work shall be provided where required. Structural plates and members for equipment, piping, and similar supports shall be 1/4-inch minimum thickness, unless shown or specified otherwise.

Where shop assembly of field connections is shown, specified, or required, unmatched holes shall be reamed and the pieces matchmarked before disassembly. No drifting will be allowed. In case the eccentricity is too great for good work or the strength of the joint is liable to be weakened by reaming, the piece shall be rejected and a new and satisfactory one shall be provided by the Contractor at his own expense.

W-9.04 Connections in Field

Connections made in the field shall be welded or bolted as hereinafter specified unless riveted connections are approved by the Engineer.

W-9.05 Detailing

Completely detailed shop and erection drawings shall be submitted by the Contractor for approval. Working drawings will be approved for strength only. The numbering of columns, beams, and the like, as shown on detail and erection drawings, shall conform to the numbering shown on the Plans.

W-9.06 Welding

Welding shall be performed by certified welders holding current certificates in accordance with the requirements of the AISC, AWS, and ANSI standards. In assembling and during welding, the component parts of built-up members shall be supported and held by sufficient clamps and other adequate means to hold the parts in proper relation for welding. Welding at joints on weir plate appurtenances shall be watertight. Field welding on weir plates and appurtenances shall require prior written approval of the Engineer.

W-9.07 Bolted Connections

Bolted connections for structural framing shall be made with high strength bolts meeting the requirements of ASTM A 325.

All bolts shall be tightened by means of a torque wrench to the bolt tension recommended in Subsection 1.23.5 of the AISC Specifications.

W-9.08 Riveting

Rivets shall be driven by skilled workmen only and with pneumatic hammers. Rivet heads shall be full, tight, and concentric with the shank. No caulking or recupping will be permitted. Loose, burned, or defective rivets shall be cut out and replaced in a manner which will not injure the surrounding metal. Punching shall be done accurately, but small inaccuracies may be corrected by reaming. Riveted members shall be well pinned and firmly drawn together before riveting. Rivets shall be thoroughly and uniformly heated to not less than a bright red before driving. In removing loose, burned, or otherwise defective rivets, the oxyacetylene torch shall not be used.

W-9.09 Bolts and Nuts

Bolts and nuts other than those specified above for structural framing connections shall be of the best quality mild steel, except where bronze, aluminum, stainless steel, or other materials are shown or required. Bolts shall have hexagonal nuts. Threads shall be clean cut of the American Standard size. Anchor bolts shall be accurately set, and if placed after concrete is poured, all necessary drilling and grouting shall be at the expense of the Contractor. Bolt anchors, unless

shown or specified otherwise, shall be of the sizes indicated or approved and shall be Nations Lead Company "Cinch Anchor," Phillips "Stainless Steel Wedge Anchor," or equal.

All anchor bolts and nuts for equipment and items submerged or subject to periodic wetting shall be of stainless steel, unless other shown or specified.

W-9.10 Stud Anchors

Welded headed studs and stud anchors shall be provided in locations and of sizes and shapes shown as manufactured by Nelson Stud Welding or equal.

W-9.11 Sliding Plates

Sliding plates shall conform to ASTM B 147 (8B) and shall be "Lubrite Plates," manganese bronze No. 423, as manufactured by Merriman, Inc., or equal.

W-9.12 Steel Sheet Piling

Steel sheet piling shall have a minimum thickness of 3/8 inch in web and flange.

W-9.13 Painting

Structural steel shall be painted in accordance with the requirements of the Workmanship and Materials section headed "Painting." Stainless steel parts shall not be painted, but shall be wiped and rubbed clean of all foreign matter and left in a condition satisfactory to the Engineer.

* * *

SECTION 17 - SODDING

W-17.01 General

The Contractor shall replace all lawn areas which have been removed or damaged due to pipeline construction. Lawn replacement includes fine grading the areas to be restored and furnishing and placing topsoil, fertilizer, sod, sprigs, seeding, and maintaining all areas until acceptance of the work. Grassing and mulching or sodding lawn areas will be required as directed. Grassing shall be accomplished by seeding.

Sod shall be Argentine Bahia, St. Augustine, or other approved native grass sod, and shall be well matted with grass roots. It shall be sufficiently thick to secure a dense stand of live grass, with a minimum thickness of 2 inches. The sod shall be live, fresh and uninjured, and shall contain sufficient moisture at the time of planting to induce growth. The type and quality of sod shall be approved by the Engineer before placing.

Grass seed shall be Argentine Bahia, 60 #/acre from March 1 to November 1; 50 #/acre with 20 #/acre of rye grass seed from November 1 to March 1. Argentine Bahia seed shall be a scarified seed having a minimum active germination of 40% and total of 85%.

Mulch material shall be free of weeds and shall be oat straw or rye, Pangola, peanut, Coastal Bermuda or Bahia grass hay.

W-17.02 Topsoil

Where areas are to be restored by sodding, topsoil shall be placed to a minimum compacted depth of 2 inches over the subgrade. Where areas are to be restored by grassing, topsoil shall be placed to a minimum compacted depth of 4 inches over the subgrade. All topsoil shall be suitable excavated topsoil which has been segregated or other topsoil material approved by the Engineer. Topsoil shall be free from stones, roots, sticks, or other foreign substances.

W-17.03 Water

The Contractor shall furnish at his own expense all water required for lawn replacement and maintenance of the work until final acceptance.

W-17.04 Construction Methods

Prior to sodding or grassing, the Contractor shall fine grade the subgrade to 4 inches below finished grade. Topsoil shall be spread over the subgrade to a uniform depth and density. Topsoil shall be uniformly compacted by a light hand roller weighing between 250 and 750 pounds to the specified depths for sodding or grassing.

Immediately before sodding, 8-8-4 fertilizer shall be applied at the rate of approximately 600 pounds per acre, either in the furrows or by broadcasting and raking, into the planting area. After the surface has been properly prepared, the sod shall be placed and firmly embedded by light

tamping.

Prior to grassing, 8-8-4 fertilizer shall be applied to the soil at the rate of approximately 300 pounds per acre. Grass seed at the specified rate per acre shall then be raked into the soil and covered with mulching material. Grass seed at the specified rate per acre shall then be raked into the soil and covered with mulching material. The area shall then be thoroughly rolled with approved equipment.

After the grass has been planted, if the soil does not contain sufficient moisture to ensure growth, water shall be applied as directed by the Engineer. After the grass has started growing, fertilizer shall be applied uniformly over the area as directed by the Engineer. The fertilizer shall not be applied unless the surface of the ground or sod is sufficiently moist to quickly dissolve the fertilizer.

W-17.05 Caretaking

The Contractor shall keep all replaced lawn areas in good, healthy, moist condition by watering, replanting or resodding, weeding, fertilizing, and cutting until final acceptance of the work by the Engineer.

* * *

SECTION 27 - DEMOLITION

W-27.01 General

Demolition includes all work necessary for the removal and disposal of masonry, steel, reinforced concrete, plain concrete, wastewater equipment, piping, electrical facilities, roofing materials and any other material or equipment shown or specified to be removed. Dust control shall be provided and provision made for safety.

Demolition shall be carried out in such a manner that adjacent structures, which are to remain, shall not be endangered. The work shall be scheduled so as not to interfere with the day to day operation of the existing facilities, all in accordance with the Sequence of Operations specified in the Specific Provisions. Doorways or passageways in existing facilities shall not be blocked.

Care shall be taken to assure that concrete shall be broken and removed in reasonably small masses. Where only parts of a structure are to be removed, the concrete shall be cut along limiting lines with a specially designed saw so that damage to the remaining structure is held to a minimum.

W-27.02 Requirements Prior to Demolition

The Contractor shall visit the site and inspect all existing structures. Special care shall be taken to observe and record any defects, which may exist in buildings or structures adjacent to but not directly affected by the demolition work. Prior to commencing the demolition, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a copy of this inspection.

Drawings of existing structures and equipment will be available for inspection by the Contractor at the office of the Engineer and Owner.

Warning signs, protection barriers and red warning lights shall be provided as necessary adjacent to the work as approved by the Engineer and shall be maintained during the demolition period.

Demolition work shall not be undertaken until all mechanical and electrical services affected by the work have been properly disconnected. Interconnecting piping or electrical services that are to remain in service either permanently or temporarily shall be capped, rerouted or reconnected in a manner that will not interfere with the operation of the remaining facilities.

Where the presence of hazardous chemicals, gases, flammable materials or other dangerous substances is apparent or suspected, testing and purging shall be performed and the hazard eliminated before demolition is started.

W-27.03 Requirements During Demolition

The use of explosives will not be permitted.

All mechanical and electrical equipment shall be carefully protected against dust and debris.

All debris shall be removed from the structures during demolition and not allowed to accumulate in piles.

Safe access to and egress from all working areas shall be provided at all times with adequate protection from falling material.

Adequate scaffolding, shoring, bracing and protective covering shall be provided during demolition to protect personnel and equipment against injury or damage. Floor openings not used for material drops shall be covered with material substantial enough to support any loads placed on it. The covers shall be properly secured to prevent accidental movement.

Adequate lighting shall be provided at all times during demolition.

Areas below demolition work shall be closed to workmen while removal is in progress.

No material shall be dropped to any point lying outside the exterior walls of the structure unless the area is effectively protected.

No workmen shall stand on any wall to remove material except when adequate staging or scaffold protection is provided at a distance not exceeding 12 feet below the top of such walls and other reasonable precautions are taken. Whenever a workman is required to work at a height of more than 12 feet above a floor, platform, scaffold or the ground, he shall be equipped with a safety belt with a life line attached.

W-27.04 Disposal of Materials

All debris, rubbish, scrap pieces, equipment, and materials resulting from the demolition shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site, except for the items designated by the Engineer to be salvaged.

* * *

SECTION 36

PAINTING

W-36.01 General

Painting includes furnishing all labor, materials, and services to paint all structures and equipment specified and required to complete the work, including, but not limited to, the following: preparation of surfaces; field painting of existing and proposed structures identified /scheduled in the drawings; piping, conduit, ductwork and equipment as specified; and the marking of existing piping and electrical conduit. The work shall include furnishing samples of paints and color charts.

Paint and other materials shall be of the type and quality of the manufacturer on which the coating schedule is based. All coats of paint for any particular surface and thinners used shall be from the same manufacturer. The treatment of the surface to be painted and the application of paint shall be in accordance with the instructions of the manufacturer and as approved by the Engineer. The colors of paints shall be as approved by the Engineer. Specimens, approximately 8 by 10 inches in size, shall be prepared and submitted to the Engineer. The minimum number of specimen custom mixed colors submitted shall be 6 not including color coding colors. Only paint of approved manufacturers shall be delivered and stored at the site.

All painting shall be in accordance with the schedules included in this specification. A supplementary schedule of paint products shall be submitted, with mil thickness, to cover all paint applied. The schedule shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer of the paint. The total mil thickness of all coatings shall be not less than the schedule included in this section.

W-36.02 Delivery and Storage

Paints, stains, varnish, or ingredients of paints to be mixed on the job shall be prepared, packed and labeled, and guaranteed by an approved manufacturer. All material shall be delivered to the site in original, unbroken containers.

The manner of and place for storing the painting materials at the site shall be as approved by the Engineer. The storage space shall be kept clean at all times. Every precaution shall be taken to eliminate fire hazards.

W-36.03 Surface Preparation

Prior to painting, all surfaces shall be prepared and cleaned in strict accordance with the paint manufacturer's recommendations and as directed by the Engineer. Surfaces shall be dry before any paint is applied. Special surface preparation work shall be as directed by the manufacturer of the paint specified to be applied to the surface.

Metal Surfaces:

This includes all exterior and interior steel surfaces and all nonferrous metals. This applies

to structural and miscellaneous steel, motors, designated housings and protective guards, piping, valves, stairs, and in general, all surfaces to be painted as designated in these specifications.

All surfaces shall be cleaned in accordance with Steel Structures Painting Council standards SSPC - SP1 Solvent Cleaning for removal of grease and oil. This standard allows for pressure washing, detergent cleaning, etc. Additional rust, loose paint, loose mill scale, etc., shall be removed in accordance with SSPC - SP2 Hand Tool Cleaning or SSPC - SP3 Power Tool Cleaning. All welds, beads, blisters or protuberances, other than identification markings shall be ground smooth. Pits and dents shall be filled with a suitable product as approved by the Engineer, and other imperfections shall be removed. Painted edges shall be sanded smooth with adjacent bare metal surfaces.

Where aluminum surfaces come in contact with incompatible metals, lime, mortar, concrete or other masonry materials, these areas shall be given two coats of Tnemec Series 46-465 or other asphalt varnish conforming to Fed. Spec. TT-V-51F.

Concrete and Wood Surfaces:

Surface preparation of all exterior concrete and wood surfaces shall be pressure washed to remove cobwebs, dirt, dust, and other surface contaminations. Mildew shall be treated with a 22% chlorine solution or otherwise by mixing equal parts solution bleach and water to the affected area. Loose paint and other defects shall be removed by hand; brushing, sanding, chipping or other hand tools or by power; brushes, impact tools, grinders, sanders or other power tools or by any combination thereof. Painted edges shall be sanded smooth to match adjacent bare surfaces, with no loose or lifted edges remaining.

All interior concrete and wood surfaces including ceilings, walls, and floors shall be cleaned similar to SSPC - SP1 Solvent Cleaning standards. Loose paint and other defects shall be removed by hand; brushing, sanding, scraping, chipping or other hand tools or by power; brushes, impact tools, grinders, sanders or other power tools or by any combination thereof. Painted edges shall be sanded smooth to match adjacent bare surfaces.

Concrete, concrete masonry, and wood shall be thoroughly clean, dry, and contaminant-free prior to painting.

W-36.04 Coatings

All paints and similar materials shall be mixed in galvanized iron pans or pails or other approved containers of adequate capacity. All paint shall be stirred thoroughly before being taken from the containers, shall be kept stirred while using, and all ready-mixed paint shall be applied exactly as received from the manufacturer without addition of any kind of drier or thinner, except as specified or as permitted or directed by the Engineer. Successive coats of paint shall be tinted to make various coats easily distinguishable. Undercoats of paint shall be tinted to the approximate shade of the final coat of paint. The paint shall be a minimum temperature of 60 degrees F before application.

Only skilled painters shall be used on the work, and specialists shall be employed where required. Paint shall be applied by brush, roller, or sprayer in accordance with the manufacturer's

latest written recommendations. Finished surfaces shall not show brush marks or other irregularities. Top and bottom edges of doors shall be painted. Undercoats on hollow metal work shall be thoroughly and uniformly sanded with No. 00 sandpaper or equal abrasive to remove all surface defects and provide a smooth, even surface.

Painting shall be a continuous and orderly operation to facilitate adequate inspection. All paint application methods shall be in accordance with the instructions of the paint manufacturer and as approved by the Engineer. Access panels, pipes, pipe covering, ducts, and other building appurtenances built into or adjoining walls to be painted shall be painted the same color as adjacent walls, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Hardware and accessories, fixtures, and similar items placed prior to painting shall be removed or protected during painting and replaced on completion of painting. All wall surfaces to be concealed by equipment shall be painted before installation of the equipment.

Areas under and adjacent to painted work shall be fully protected at all times and dripped or splattered paint shall be promptly removed. Painting shall not be done when the temperature is below 60 degrees F, or in dust-laden air, or until moisture on the surface has completely disappeared. If necessary, sufficient heating and ventilation shall be provided to keep the atmosphere and all surfaces to be painted dry and warm until each coat of paint has hardened. Any painting found defective shall be removed and repainted or touched up as directed by the Engineer.

Coatings must be allowed to cure before being recoated or placed into service. Drying time requirements recommended by the manufacturer should be followed exactly.

The final colors shall be as noted on the color schedule.

Coverage shall be complete. When color on undercoats shows through the final coat of paint, the work shall be covered by additional coats until the paint is of uniform color and appearance and coverage is complete, at no additional cost.

Rooms or areas being painted shall be supplied with sufficient temporary ventilation during painting operations to keep the atmosphere safe from harmful or dangerous fumes and harmful dust levels for personnel.

All application tools and equipment shall be in good working order and suitable for proper applications. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that no paint mist or spatter falls or blows to other objects, vehicles, equipment, buildings, etc.

Coating Schedule:

All painting shall be in accordance with the following schedule. The number of coats shall not be less than the number shown on the schedule.

COATING SCHEDULE (NEW)				
			Coats	
Surfaces	**SHOP COAT**	**Primer**	**1ST**	**2ND**
Aluminum	NA	I	D	D
Electrical Conduit	NA	I	B	D
Steel Pipe, Valves, and Fittings	A	Shop	C	E
Galvanized Steel	NA	I	D	D
Ductile Iron Pipe, Valves, and Fittings	A	Shop	C	D
Miscellaneous Steel and Ironwork	C	Shop	C	D
Machinery, Interior, and Nonsubmerged	Shop Standard	H	D	NA
Interior Concrete or Masonry	NA	G (CMU Only)	E	E
Exterior Concrete or Masonry	NA	G (CMU Only)	F	F

COATING SCHEDULE (PREVIOUSLY PAINTED)				
			Coats	
Surfaces	**Tie Coat**	**Spot Prime (Bare Surfaces)**	**1ST**	**2ND**
Aluminum	I	NA	D	D
Electrical Conduit	I	NA	D	D
Steel Pipe, Valves, and Fittings	I	H	H	D
Galvanized Steel	I	H	H	D
Ductile Iron Pipe, Valves, and Fittings	I	H	H	D
Miscellaneous Steel and Ironwork	I	H	H	D
Machinery, Interior, and Nonsubmerged	I	H	H	D
Interior Concrete or Masonry	J	E	E	NA
Exterior Concrete or Masonry	J	F	E	E

The designations in the following list are given solely for the purpose of indicating the type and quality of materials desired. Approved equivalent material of other manufacturers may be substituted. All coats of paint for any particular surface shall be from the same manufacturer.

ALPHABETICAL DESIGNATIONS OF PRODUCTS		
Symbol	**Product Name and Number**	**Minimum Dry Film Thickness Mils per Coat**
A	Tnemec Series N140 Pota-Pox II	3.0 – 5.0
B	Tnemec Series N69 Hi-Build Epoxoline II	2.0 – 3.0
C	Tnemec Series N69 Hi-Build Epoxoline II	4.0 – 10.0
D	(Above Grade) Tnemec Series 1094 EnduraShield (Below Grade) Tnemec Series 142 Epoxoline	2.0 – 5.0 12.0 – 20.0
E	Tnemec Series 1026 Enduratone	2.0 – 3.0
F	Tnemec Series 156 Enviro-Crete	4.0 – 6.0
G	Tnemec Series 130 Envirofill	85 – 100 ft^2 / gallon
H	Tnemec Series 135 Chembuild	4.0 – 6.0
I	Tnemec Series 108 Probond	1.5 – 2.0
J	Tnemec Series 151Elasto-Grip FC	0.7 – 1.5

W-36.05 Safety

The Contractor shall be responsible for exercising all necessary precautions to ensure that no accidents or damage to personnel, equipment, or buildings shall occur. The Contractor shall further determine any special operations which could influence the safe workmanship of his personnel with respect to electrical, mechanical, or chemical fumes or fire hazard situations.

When painting in confined areas or otherwise in areas where explosive fumes or gases need to be ventilated, the Contractor shall use suction type fans designated specifically for the safe removal of explosive fumes or gases, and all equipment involved shall meet all OSHA (Occupational Safety Hazard Act) requirements and MSHA (Mine Safety and Health Administration) approved. The Contractor shall be responsible in all respects for the safe conduct of his personnel when using any of the rigging or equipment involved in the accomplishment of the work specified herein.

W-36.06 Cleaning

The Contractor shall touch up and restore any damaged finish. Paint or other finishes spilled, splashed, or splattered shall be removed from all surfaces. Care shall be taken not to mar any surface finish or item being cleaned.

* * *

SECTION 43 - MASONRY

W-43.01 General

The Contractor shall provide labor, material, and accessories for the construction of a masonry wall as shown in the Drawings. The wall shall be constructed of 8-inch masonry units as specified herein. The wall shall match the existing privacy wall as nearly as practicable regarding elevations, bond pattern, construction details, and troweled stucco finish.

W-43.02 Concrete Masonry Materials

1. Unit Masonry

All masonry units shall be made of carefully prepared aggregate and shall meet the current ASTM C-90 or ASTM C-129, Grade N requirements as appropriate. Bond beams, lintels, and other structural elements shall be of reinforced concrete or standard weight, hollow concrete units.

2. Mortars

Mortar for masonry walls shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C270 for Type S mortar. Grout for reinforced lintels and concrete masonry bond beams shall be portland cement-lime-sand, Type M mortar conforming to ASTM C 270, consisting of one part portland cement, one-quarter part hydrated lime or lime putty, two parts sand, and two parts pea gravel passing a 3/8-inch sieve. Sufficient water shall be added to produce a consistency for placing without segregation of the constituents.

Mortar shall be freshly mixed, and the quantity of each batch shall not be in excess of the amount that will be used before it has started to set. No retempering will be permitted. Ingredients for each batch shall be accurately measured by volume and combined in the proportions specified. Mortar shall be mixed in mechanically operated mortar batch mixers of the drum type. The drum shall be completely emptied after each batch. No mortar shall be mixed on the ground or floors, and hand mixing will be permitted only for small quantities when approved.

Lime putty shall be made from pulverized quicklime, granular quicklime, or hydrated lime. Quicklime shall be thoroughly slaked in accordance with the directions in the Appendix to ASTM C 5, and the recommendations of the manufacturer. The quicklime shall be allowed to stand not less than 72 hours before using. Hydrated lime shall be soaked at least 12 hours prior to use.

Mortar materials shall be delivered in ample time to facilitate inspection and tests. Mortar and mortar tests shall conform to ASTM C 270, unless otherwise specified.

3. Masonry Accessories

Metal Accessories. Anchors and ties shall be heavily dipped galvanized metal, galvanized after cutting and fabrication and furnished as specified, unless otherwise indicated. The design of anchors and ties and joint reinforcement shall be as approved by the Engineer. Approved anchors and ties shall be provided as required to secure masonry to adjoining construction. The anchors, ties, and reinforcement shall meet the requirements of ASTM A 82, ASTM A 116 Class 1, and

ASTM A 153-B2.

Horizontal Joint Reinforcement. A. A. Wire Products Co., horizontal joint reinforcement product numbers listed are given solely for the purpose of indicating the type and quality of materials desired. Equivalent material of Dur-O-Wal Inc., or other manufacturers may be substituted. The width of the horizontal reinforcing shall be 2 inches less than the actual thickness of the wall or partition in which it is to be placed. Splicing of horizontal reinforcing, including corner and partition reinforcing, shall be done by providing a 6-inch overlapping of side rods.

Corners shall be reinforced with Blok-Trus Corner-Lok, standard 9-gauge (.148) S/R by 9-gauge (.148) C/R.

Intersections between walls and partitions shall be reinforced horizontally with Blok-Trus Partition-Lok, standard 9-gauge (.148) S/R by 9-gauge (.148) C/R, or equal, spaced at 16-inch centers vertically, in the same course as the wall reinforcing.

Solid interior masonry walls shall be reinforced horizontally with Blok-Trus AA600, standard 9-gauge (.148) S/R by 9-gauge (.148) C/R, or equal, spaced at 16-inch centers vertically.

Bolts, Metal Wall Plugs, or other approved metal fastenings shall be provided for securing furring to masonry, and elsewhere as necessary.

W-43.03 Materials, Delivery, Handling, and Storage

Masonry units shall be handled in a manner to prevent undue breakage or chipping. Concrete masonry units shall be unloaded with clamps. All masonry units shall be stored on platforms under shelter or in any other approved manner to protect these materials from soil and weather.

Concrete masonry units that are warped, cracked, or of inferior quality will be rejected and removed from the work and not offered again for inspection.

Cement, lime, and any other accessory materials shall be delivered in their original, unbroken packages or containers with the manufacturer's label thereon and stored clear of the ground in weathertight sheds. Sand shall be delivered under conditions that will permit identification and be stored and protected from contamination by other foreign matter.

Masonry accessories and related materials shall be carefully packed, handled, and stored to prevent soil or damage of any kind at the building site.

W-43.04 Erection - General

Masonry shall not be erected when the ambient temperature is below 40 degrees F with a falling temperature, or when there is a probability of such a condition existing within 48 hours, unless special provisions are made for heating the materials and protecting the work from freezing. Protection shall consist of heating and maintaining the temperature of the masonry materials at not less than 40 degrees F but not more than 160 degrees F, and maintaining an air temperature above 40 degrees F on both sides of the masonry for not less than 72 hours. Work will not be permitted

with or on frozen materials. Masonry work which has frozen before the mortar has set shall be removed and replaced. No units having a film of frost on their surfaces shall be laid in the walls.

Masonry walls shall be carried up level and plumb all around. One section of the walls shall not be carried up in advance of the others, unless specifically approved. Masonry units shall be handled with care to avoid chipping, cracking, and spalling of faces and edges. Drilling, cutting, fittings, and patching to accommodate the work of others shall be performed by masonry mechanics. Masonry shall be cut with masonry saws in exposed work. Structural steelwork, bolts, anchors, inserts, plugs, ties, lintels, and miscellaneous metalwork specified elsewhere shall be placed in position as the work progresses. Chases of approved dimensions for pipes and other purposes shall be provided where indicated or necessary.

Unfinished work shall be stepped back for jointing with new work; toothing will not be permitted, except where specified. All loose mortar shall be removed and the exposed jointing thoroughly wetted for not less than 12 hours before laying new work.

Surfaces of masonry not being worked on shall be properly protected at all time during the construction operation. When rain or snow is imminent and the work is discontinued, the tops of exposed masonry walls and similar surfaces shall be covered with a strong waterproof membrane, well secured in place.

All exposed masonry shall be cleaned after the mortar has set and again upon completion.

All large particles of mortar shall be removed with a putty knife or chisel before cleaning.

W-43.05 Sample Panel

The Contractor shall erect a sample composite panel 4 feet long by 3 feet high. The sample panel shall include the bond pattern and tooled joints with reinforcing and indicate quality of workmanship. The panel may be built as part of a wall.

Masonry work shall not start on the remainer of the wall until the sample panel is approved. The panel shall be used as a standard comparison for all masonry work built of the same material. The panel shall not be destroyed or moved until the work is completed and accepted.

W-43.06 Erection - Concrete Masonry Unit Work

All concrete masonry units shall be true, plumb, and built to the thickness indicated in a running bond pattern. Special units shall be furnished and used where indicated and as specified. Cutting of units shall be avoided insofar as possible. Cutting at the site shall be done with a power-driven carborundum saw. Units shall not be wetted prior to use.

The first course of concrete masonry units shall be laid in a full bed of mortar for the full width of the unit. Bed joints of a concrete masonry unit shall be formed by applying the mortar to the entire top surfaces of the inner and outer face shells, and the head joints shall be formed by applying the mortar for a width of about 1 inch to the ends of the adjoining units laid previously. Mortar for joints shall be smooth, not furrowed, and of such thickness that it will be forced out of the joints as the units are being placed in position. Where anchors, bolts, and ties occur within the

cells of the units, such cells shall be filled with mortar or grout as the work progresses. Concrete brick shall be used for distributing concentrated loads and elsewhere as indicated.

Concrete masonry units shall be washed with clean water and soap powder. Fiber brushes shall be used to apply the soap solution and for wiping the work. Wire brushes or acid shall not be used for cleaning concrete masonry units.

W-43.07 Cutting and Patching

Cutting and patching of masonry required to accommodate the work of others shall be performed by masonry mechanics.

W-43.08 Cement Plaster (Stucco)

The Contractor shall apply a troweled, cement plaster (stucco) finish to the exterior face and top of the proposed masonry walls. The color and texture of this finish shall match the finish of the existing masonry walls as nearly as practicable.

The portland cement plaster shall meet the requirements of ASTM C-926. Prior to its application, all unsound concrete, grease, oil, paint, and other foreign materials that will inhibit performance shall be removed. Scratch or brown coats shall be evenly cured and firm enough to receive the finish stucco.

Mixing of the stucco shall conform to applicable sections of ASTM C-926 and product manufacturers' instructions. No retempering of the mix shall be allowed.

Stucco shall be applied in three coats in accordance with ASTM C-926 Standard Specification for Application of Portland Cement Based Plaster. The first and second coats (brown and scratch coats) shall have a minimum thickness of 1/4 inch and the third and final coat shall have a minimum thickness of 1/8 inch.

Curing of the stucco shall be in accordance with manufacturers' instructions and recommendations, depending upon weather conditions. Under conditions of high temperature, low humidity, wind, or other adverse conditions, the Contractor shall apply fog spray or apply a polyethylene film to the stucco in order to minimize the loss of surface water.

* * *

SECTION 550 – DECORATIVE ALUMINUM FENCE

W-550.01 General

The work specified in this section consists of furnishing and erecting decorative aluminum fencing at the locations shown in the plans, as specified, and directed by the Engineer. This work includes the furnishing and installation of all ornamental 6 feet high aluminum fencing, including all components (i.e. pickets, rails, posts, gates and hardware required), as shown on the drawings.

W-550.02 Submittals

Shop drawings shall indicate fabrication, assembly and erection details, size and gauge of all members, gate assemblies, fastenings, supports and anchors, patterns, clearances, and all necessary connections to work of other trades.

Submit signed and sealed engineered drawings indicating compliance with wind load due to 150 mph winds.

W-550.03 Installation

The fence installation shall be in accordance with these specifications and with the details shown in the plans. The Contractor shall be responsible for proper scheduling of the fence installation with the removal of existing fences where it is necessary to provide continuous security to adjacent areas already fenced. In order to meet these requirements, where necessary for maintaining security of any property during construction of the new fence, the Contractor shall install and subsequently remove temporary fencing.

Installation shall be performed only by a qualified installer with at least five (5) years of experience in installations of a similar nature, and as approved by the Engineer.

Posts shall be spaced as required to erect each prefabricated section of fence. Additional line posts shall be set at abrupt changes in grade.

W-550.04 Clearing

Where the clearing and grubbing for the project does not include the area occupied by the fence, clearing shall be done to a width of at least two feet on each side of the fence line, except that the Engineer may direct that valuable trees be left in place.

W-550.05 Construction Over Irregular Terrain and Other Obstructions

The bottom of the fence shall, in general, follow the contour of the ground with a 2-inch clearance. Over irregular ground, however, a minimum clearance of one inch and a maximum of six inches will be permitted for a length not to exceed eight feet.

Where necessary to secure proper vertical alignment and to meet the clearance requirements specified above, depressions shall be substantially filled (except where filling would obstruct

property drainage) and knolls and ridges cut down; all in such manner as to provide a substantial and permanent foundation for the fence.

W-550.06 Electrical Grounding

Whenever a power line passes over the fence, a ground shall be installed directly below the point of crossing. The ground rod shall consist of an aluminum or galvanized rod, with connection of similar metal if required, or of other appropriate material, eight feet in length and at least 5/8 inch in diameter. The rod shall be driven vertically until the top of the rod is approximately six inches below the ground surface. A No. 6 conductor shall be used to connect the rod and all fence elements. The conductor shall be connected to each fence element and the ground rod by means of electrical-type clamps which will prevent corrosion.

W-550.07 Fencing Materials

Fence system shall be heavy industrial aluminum model Echelon II (Genesis 4 rail) as manufactured by Ameristar Fence Products of Tulsa, OK or approved equal.

Provide ornamental fencing and gates as a complete system controlled by a single source manufacturer, including necessary posts, pickets, rails, gates, hardware, fittings, and other accessories.

Aluminum material for fence framework (i.e., tubular pickets, rails and posts) shall conform to the requirements of ASTM B221. The aluminum extrusions for posts and rails shall be Alloy and Temper Designation 6005-T52. The aluminum extrusions for pickets shall be Alloy and Temper Designation 6063-T52.

The manufactured framework shall be subjected to the Ameristar thermal stratification coating process (high-temperature, in-line, multi-stage, and multi-layer) including, as a minimum, a six-stage pretreatment/wash and an electrostatic spray application of a polyester finish. The topcoat shall be a “no-mar” TGIC polyester powder coat finish with a minimum thickness of 2 mils (0.0508mm). The color shall be black.

Material for fence pickets shall be 1" square x 0.062" thick extruded tubing. The cross-sectional shape of the rails shall conform to the manufacturer's ForeRunner™ design with outside cross-section dimensions of 1.75" square. The top wall and internal web of the rail shall be 0.070" thick; the sidewalls shall be 0.070" thick for superior vertical load strength. Picket holes in the ForeRunner rail shall be spaced 4.715” o.c. Picket retaining rods shall be 0.125” diameter galvanized steel. High quality PVC grommets shall be supplied to seal all picket-to-rail intersections.

Bracket to rail attachments shall be made using specially designed one-way tamperproof security nuts with carriage bolt. Bracket to post connections shall be made using self-drilling hex-head screws.

Aluminum castings shall be used for all rings, post caps, finials, and miscellaneous adornments.

W-550.08 Fabrication

Pickets, rails and posts shall be pre-cut to specified lengths. ForeRunner rails shall be pre-punched to accept pickets.

The rail inner slide shall be fully inserted into the rail outer channel to form the raceway for the internal retaining rod. Grommets shall be inserted into the pre-punched holes in the rails, and pickets shall be inserted through the grommets so that pre-drilled picket holes align with the internal raceway of the two-part ForeRunner rails. (Note: This can best be accomplished by using an alignment template). Retaining rods shall be inserted into each ForeRunner rail so that they pass through the pre-drilled holes in each picket, thus completing the panel assembly.

Completed panels shall be capable of supporting a 300 lb. load (applied at midspan) without permanent deformation. Panels shall be biasable to a 25% change in grade.

Gates shall be fabricated using 1.75" sq. reinforced ForeRunner rail material, 2" sq. x .250" gate ends, and 1" sq. x .125" pickets. All rail and upright intersections shall be joined by welding. All picket and rail intersections shall be joined by welding.

W-550.09 Gates

Gates shall be manufactured to conform to the fence style specified herein. All gates shall be welded at corners with additional diagonal bracing. Gates shall be provided with lockable latch that will work with a padlock and chain.

W-550.10 Warranty

The Gate Manufacturer shall provide a 15-year guarantee on material, workmanship, and finish.

* * *

SECTION 26 00 00

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.0 GENERAL

1.01 Scope of Division:

A. Work shall include all materials, equipment and labor necessary for a complete and properly functioning electrical installation in accordance with local and state codes, and contract drawings and specifications. Work shall be understood to include all work specified in Division 26, electrical section numbers 26 00 00 through 26 99 99, inclusive, of the specifications.

B. It is the intent of the specifications that all materials and equipment shall be installed by the CONTRACTOR in accordance with the good practice of the several trades involved, ready to operate in the manner indicated or manifestly implied, irrespective of whether or not such completeness, workmanship or practices are detailed herein. Any item not specifically required by the specifications, drawings and plans but which is necessary for a complete, working installation shall be provided by the CONTRACTOR at no additional cost to OWNER.

C. Motors specified in Division 26 shall be furnished and installed as specified in other divisions, unless otherwise noted.

D. The term "CONTRACTOR" as used in these Division 26 sections refers to the Contractor that is responsible for the work in accordance with the agreement with the OWNER. Any reference to the "electrical subcontractor" or to other subcontractors is intended only to provide technical requirements for the electrical work to be performed within the CONTRACTOR's scope of work.

1.02 Examination of Site:

A. Bidders shall visit the site and familiarize themselves with existing conditions and satisfy themselves as to the nature and scope of the work and the difficulties that attend its execution. The submission of a bid will be construed as evidence that such an examination has been made, and that existing conditions have been allowed for in his bid.

B. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for field verification of scale dimensions, exact equipment locations, cable lengths, bills of materials and other construction data.

C. All fees and permits in connection with electrical services shall be included in this contract.

1.03 Codes and Standards:

A. Materials and installation, as a minimum, shall conform with local and state codes and ordinances. Equipment, where applicable, shall be Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. listed and shall conform to National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) Standards. Do not reduce standards of quality and workmanship established by Drawings and Specifications by any of these codes and ordinances.

B. The following codes set minimum requirements for work specified in Division 26:

1. 2023 Florida Building Code (8th Edition).
2. National Fire Protection (NFPA) 70-2020.
3. Occupational and Safety Hazard Act (OSHA).
4. State and local ordinances.
5. Others as specified.

1.04 Drawings and Specifications:

A. Drawings and specifications are intended to agree and be mutually explanatory. Specific notes on drawings take precedence over general terminology of the specifications.

B. Electrical drawings are diagrammatic but shall be followed as closely as actual construction of the building and the work of other trades will permit.

C. Because of the small scale of the drawings, it is not possible to indicate all of the offsets, fittings and accessories required. CONTRACTOR shall investigate the structural and finish conditions affecting his work and shall arrange such work accordingly, furnishing fittings, bends, junction boxes, pull boxes, access panels and accessories required to meet such conditions.

D. Field coordinate with other trades in ample time to build all chases and openings, set all sleeves, inserts and concealed materials, and provide clearances that may be required to accommodate materials and equipment. Electrical work shall be laid out so that in case of interference with other items, the layout may be altered to suit conditions encountered.

E. The Engineer reserves the right to make any reasonable changes (approximately 6 feet) in the location of outlets, fixtures, switches, receptacles or equipment, prior to the rough-in of such, without additional cost to the OWNER.

F. No deviations from the plans and specifications shall be made without the full knowledge and consent of the Engineer. Should the CONTRACTOR find, at any time during the progress of the work, that, in his judgment, a

modification of the requirements of any particular item is necessary, he shall report such item promptly to the Engineer for his decision and instruction.

G. CONTRACTOR shall notify all other Contractors of any deviations or special conditions necessary for the installation of his work. Interferences between the work of various Contractors shall be resolved prior to installation. Work installed not in compliance with the drawings and specifications and without properly checking and coordinating as specified above shall, if necessary, be removed and properly reinstalled by the CONTRACTOR without additional cost to the OWNER. The Engineer or his Representative shall be the mediating authority in all deviations and conflicting disputes arising on the project.

H. Insofar as it is possible to determine in advance, the CONTRACTOR shall consult with the masonry contractor and others so as to leave the proper chases and openings for his work; and he shall place all of his outlets, anchors, sleeves and supports prior to pouring concrete or installing masonry work. Should the CONTRACTOR neglect doing this, any cutting and/or patching shall be done at the CONTRACTOR's expense.

1.05 Cutting and Patching:

A. Any routine damage caused by cutting or in any other way caused by the electrical contractor in the performance of his contract shall be repaired or replaced under the separate heading for the type of material included and in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

B. Any unnecessary damage caused by the CONTRACTOR, due to installation of the electrical work, brought about through carelessness or lack of coordination, shall be corrected under the separate heading for the type of materials involved and paid for by the CONTRACTOR.

1.06 Access Panels: The CONTRACTOR's attention is called to access panels. It is a requirement of these specifications that all access panels required in architectural finishes or surfaces to provide access to junction boxes, smoke detectors, strip heaters, ballasts or other devices be provided and located by the trade requiring access. The access panel shall be installed by the trade constructing the base to which the access panel will be anchored.

1.07 Structural Support:

A. Provide shop drawings for fabrication and erection of structure framing required for attachment of hangers or other devices to support electrical equipment.

B. Framing members shall be standard rolled steel shapes, ASTM 36 steel, except those members welded to main structural member. Framing shall be

"simple beam" type with end connections welded or bolted for shear loads. Cantilevers may be used only when detailed or specifically approved. Location of supplementary framing shall be subject to approval. Welding shall be done by certified welders.

C. Framing members shall be designed for their actual loads, with allowable stresses set forth in the AISC code, without excessive deflection and with consideration for rigidity under vibration, in accordance with standard structural practices.

D. Supplementary framing, including design loads, member size and location, shall be clearly shown on shop drawings.

E. When supplementary framing is indicated, the CONTRACTOR shall verify that dimensions are suitable and that framing is structurally adequate for the equipment furnished.

F. No cutting or drilling of holes in structural members will be permitted, except where written permission has been obtained from the Engineer.

1.08 Operations and Maintenance:

A. Furnish required copies of manufacturer's operating and maintenance manuals. Include for each piece of equipment; product data sheets, wiring diagrams, maintenance recommendations, parts lists, and instruction sheets. Prepare manuals to include all systems and equipment shown and/or specified.

B. Instruct representatives of OWNER in operation and maintenance of installed systems. Furnish letter naming OWNER's personnel receiving instruction. Have maintenance manual available, and acquaint OWNER's representatives with its contents during instruction.

C. Operating and maintenance manuals shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with the requirements of the section entitled "Submittal Data".

1.09 Record Drawings:

A. Maintain one extra set of black-line or black-line print drawings for use as Record Drawings. Records shall be kept daily, using colored pencil. As the work is completed, relevant information shall be transferred to a reproducible set, and copies made to be given to the Engineer.

B. Comply with the following for all work specified in Division 26. As-built information shall be shown to scale, using standard symbols listed in the legend. As a minimum, show the following:

1. Location of stub-outs, dimensioned from permanent building lines.
2. Location and depth of under-slab and in-slab raceways.
3. All routing of raceways.
4. Corrected panelboard and equipment schedules.
5. Corrected circuit numbers as they appear on panelboard directories.
6. Corrected motor horsepower and full load amperages.
7. Number, size, type of insulation and number of wires in each conduit or multi-conductor cable whether in conduit or exposed.
8. Location of junction boxes, pullboxes and splices.
9. Location of access panels.

C. Each "as-built" drawing provided by the CONTRACTOR shall be signed and dated with changes clearly noted in red. Additionally, the printed name of the individual signing the "as-built" drawings along with that person's company affiliation shall be included. If no change was made during construction, a note designating "no changes" shall be included on the drawing, as well as, the previously stated information and signature.

1.10 Interface With Work Specified In Other Divisions: Note that work specified under other divisions requires coordination and cooperation of the subcontractor performing work under Division 26. Attend necessary coordination and scheduling meetings and be informed so interfacing is accomplished to result in complete and operating systems.

1.11 Temporary Lights and Power:

A. CONTRACTOR shall provide a temporary electrical distribution system of 120/240 volt, 3-phase, 200 amp minimum, as necessary for construction and construction support facilities. All temporary work shall be installed in a neat and safe manner.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish and install power outlets and lighting necessary for construction. Power outlets shall be 30-amp, 1-phase; fused disconnect switches shall be for 120/240 volts as necessary for construction activities.

C. The service and panelboards required for the above light and power outlets shall be furnished and installed by the CONTRACTOR, and power consumption shall be paid for by the CONTRACTOR.

D. Temporary electrical power distribution and wiring shall be removed when no longer required.

1.12 Applicable Documents: The listed publications form a part of this specification and, where referred to by basic designation only, are applicable to the extent indicated.

A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).

1. (A 36-75) Specification for Structural Steel.
2. (A 153-73) Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot dip) on iron and steel hardware.

B. American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC).

1. "Specification for the design, fabrication and erection of structural steel for the buildings", with commentary, herein, designated as the AISC Specification.

2.0 SCOPE OF ELECTRICAL WORK

2.01 Scope: The work in this section consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, transportation, and performing all operations required to support the installation and commissioning of an emergency engine/generator set at the Swann Pumping Station. The work includes, but is not limited to, the following:

A. Submit working drawings, parts schedules and cut-sheets to the Engineer.

B. Furnish and install all equipment, controls and instrumentation as shown on the Plans and described in the Specifications. Specifically:

1. The CONTRACTOR shall coordinate with operations any necessary shutdowns and the transferring of loads during the installation of the emergency engine/generator set and the associated installations.

2. Provide and install an emergency engine/generator set, complete with weather protective unit enclosure and fuel tank, as shown in the drawings and described in the specifications.

3. Provide and install an automatic transfer switch (ATS), as shown in the drawings and described in the specifications.

4. Provide and install an enclosed main circuit breaker, as shown in the drawings and described in the specifications.

5. Install a grounding system and connect to the existing grounding system, as shown in the drawings and described in the specifications.

6. Remove the existing PCSR SCADA Panel, as shown in the drawings and described in the specifications.

7. Install a new junction box, complete with terminals, for terminating the float switch and level transducer conductors, as shown in the drawings and described in the specifications.

8. Secure the existing float switch cable and level transducer cable with stainless steel fastening hardware, as shown in the drawings.

9. Install phase monitor relays (PM2, PM3 and PM4) for the three (3) pumps in the existing motor control center, as shown in the drawings.

10. Install a Pump Control Panel (PCP), complete with a Motorola ACE 3600 package, as shown in the drawings and described in the specifications. Provide wiring and conduit connections for all digital and analog inputs and outputs to the PCP, as shown in the drawings.

11. All electrical work shall be performed in accordance with the latest edition of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and Chapter 5 of the City of Tampa Code.

C. Temporary electrical service, distribution and controls shall be provided and installed at the Swann Pumping Station to allow the three (3) existing submersible pumps to remain in operation during the course of construction.

This temporary bypass operation shall consist of outdoor, rack-mounted, weatherproof equipment as follows:

1. Temporary power service from TECO.

2. A rack and weatherproof enclosures for mounting all required equipment.

3. An across-the-line starter for each pump.

4. A control panel to include a 480V-120V CPT, triplex relay, back-up pump controller, cellular auto dialer for high level alarm notification and ancillary components, as required.

5. Temporary floats, as required.

3.0 PRODUCTS

3.01 Uniform Products:

A. Equipment and materials of the same type or classification and used for the same purpose, shall be products of the same manufacturer.

B. Materials and equipment shall conform in all respects to the requirements set forth in these specifications and the accompanying drawings. However, wherever a product is identified by name, equal products which meet the Engineer's written approval may be used.

C. Except as otherwise specified, materials and equipment shall be new and bear the approval label of Underwriters Laboratories, Incorporated.

3.02 Shipping Dates for Major Items of Equipment: Not later than six weeks after the Notice to Proceed is issued to the CONTRACTOR, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish to the Engineer a complete list of all major items of electrical equipment including circuit breakers, enclosures, PLC equipment, etc., along with vendors, dates orders were placed and scheduled delivery dates.

3.03 Shop Drawings:

A. As soon as practical, after the notice to proceed is issued, in order that work under this contract will not be delayed, submit to the Engineer, for review, complete descriptive and dimensional data on:

1. Wire (600 volts or below).
2. Conduit.
3. Outlet cover plates.
4. Wiring devices.
5. Wiring.
6. Circuit breakers.
7. Control components.
8. Generator set.
9. Enclosures.
10. Pump Control Panel (PCP).
11. Automatic transfer switch.

B. Corrections or comments made on shop drawings during the review do not relieve CONTRACTOR from compliance with requirements of contract documents, plans and specifications. Shop drawings will be checked for general conformance with the design concept of the project and general compliance with information given in the contract documents. Review of the shop drawings shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR from responsibility for confirming and correlating all quantities and dimensions, coordinating his work with that of all other trades, and performing his work in a safe and satisfactory manner. Review of shop drawings shall not permit any deviation from plans and specifications.

3.04 Equipment Manuals:

A. Before the project is finally accepted, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish to the Engineer descriptive and dimensional parts data on:

1. Wire (600 volts or below).
2. Conduit.
3. Outlet cover plates.
4. Wiring devices.

5. Wiring.
6. Circuit breaker.
7. Control components.
8. Generator set.
9. Enclosures.
10. Pump Control Panel (PCP).
11. Automatic transfer switch.

B. Each set of this literature shall be provided in an unsecured electronic portable document format (.pdf file) and organized with bookmarks, on USB flash drives.

C. Equipment manuals shall include complete details of equipment, complete with wiring diagrams and bus ratings, and trip curves for fuses and molded case circuit breakers.

D. Equipment manuals shall also include warranties, guarantees, and manufacturer's instructions shipped with equipment.

4.0 EXECUTION

4.01 General:

A. The CONTRACTOR shall, at his own cost, obtain all necessary permits, pay all legal fees and charges, and comply with all state and local building and safety laws, ordinances, and regulations relating to building and public health and safety. A final inspection certification from the local inspection authorities shall be furnished to the Engineer.

B. All defects with the equipment which develop during the testing or during the initial installation shall be repaired and corrected by the CONTRACTOR at no cost to the OWNER. After each/any repair or correction, the CONTRACTOR must retest the equipment. The CONTRACTOR shall bear the expense of any repair or retest necessitated by his faulty workmanship or material. The OWNER shall not bear the expense of repairs, readjustment and retest resulting from the use of faulty materials supplied by the CONTRACTOR.

C. All work shall be neat and installed in a craftsmanlike manner. Return calls (second or later trips) or installation revisions which are necessary to repair equipment/correct installation obviously made necessary as a result of incorrect work by the CONTRACTOR will be the responsibility of and at the expense of the CONTRACTOR.

D. The CONTRACTOR shall inspect all electrical equipment upon receipt. Any damaged or missing items shall be reported by the CONTRACTOR to the Engineer.

E. Erection of all equipment and materials shall be done in a neat and workmanlike manner, aligned, leveled and adjusted for satisfactory operation. Equipment shall be installed so that all functional parts are easily accessible with adequate clearance for inspection, operation, maintenance, repair and replacement. Coordinate layout with all trades.

F. Work required to pierce any waterproofing shall be done with care and after the part piercing the waterproofing has been set in place, the opening made for this purpose shall be sealed and made absolutely watertight in accordance with recommendations of waterproofing manufacturer.

4.02 Fire Rating:

A. Installation under this division shall be so made that the fire-protective rating of fire walls and fire-resistant or fire-stopped walls, partitions, ceilings and floors will be substantially equivalent to its original rating.

B. CONTRACTOR shall review architectural plans and specifications for approved fire rating materials and installation methods.

4.03 Protection and Finish:

A. Where marring or disfigurement has occurred, replace or refinish the damaged surfaces as directed.

B. Equipment or components exposed to the weather shall be sealed weather-tight. All equipment outlets and conduit openings shall be protected with temporary plugs or caps at all times that work is not in progress.

C. Prepare all exposed raceways, fittings, boxes, supports and panelboards for painting by removing all oil, grease and dirt. Employ the necessary precautionary methods to prevent painting over or obscuring any nameplates or designations on all electrical apparatus and devices.

D. All surfaces of ferrous metal on equipment exposed to the weather and all ferrous metal not otherwise specified shall be given a rust inhibiting treatment, consisting of hot-dipped galvanizing after fabrication followed by the application of rust inhibiting primer and finish paint. Weight of the coating shall be in accordance with ASTM A153.

4.04 Storage of Materials: Prior to and during installation, store materials to protect them from damage, ingress of dust, moisture or deterioration. Material shall not be stored in contact with ground or floor. In determining required protection for stored materials, consider use for which the equipment was designed. If suitable storage areas are not available at the job site, provide temporary construction or store materials off-site in suitable warehouses. Do not remove manufacturer's packing materials until ready to install. Materials showing signs of corrosion, improper handling or storage shall be replaced.

4.05 Tests and Inspections: Prior to acceptance inspection, clean and where required, paint all equipment installed under Division 26. Factory applied finishes that have been scratched or otherwise damaged shall be touched up with color matched paint furnished by the manufacturer.

(End of Section 26 00 00)

SECTION 26 05 19

CONDUIT, WIRE, AND GROUNDING

1.0 GENERAL

1.01 Scope:

A. Conduit, wire, and grounding includes furnishing and installing all conduits, underground ducts, bus ducts, wires, cables, and grounding systems as shown, specified, and required for a complete installation. The work includes the furnishing and installation of wires and cables in flexible and rigid conduits, underground ducts, all as required, shown, and specified.

B. Descriptive literature and technical information relative to conduits, wires, and grounding shall be submitted by the CONTRACTOR in conformance with the requirements of the General Provisions.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall, with reference to approved drawings of equipment being installed, prepare detailed plans showing the layout and size of all conduits, ducts, bus ducts, cables and wires, connections between the point of service connection and all utilizing equipment. These plans shall be in sufficient detail to serve as working drawings for the installing electricians. The drawings shall be to scale not less than the Plans and be prepared as the work develops with approval by the Engineer before major steps of work are undertaken.

D. During construction, careful notes shall be kept of all deviations or changes in the layout or connection diagrams. Upon completion of the work, all working drawings shall be corrected and then marked “Record Drawings”. Four sets of final prints, along with an equal number of bound instruction manuals and parts lists shall be given to the Engineer at the end of the job.

E. Excavation, backfill, form work, concrete, and reinforcing shall be in accordance with the applicable Workmanship and Materials sections.

2.0 PRODUCTS

2.01 Underground Ducts:

A. In general, underground ducts for feeders and control wiring shall be plastic conduit. The plastic conduit shall be PVC, Schedule 80, and U.L. Inc. listed for direct burial, as manufactured by Carlon, Triangle, Allied Tube, or equal. The conduit shall be buried a minimum of 18 inches below grade. Manufactured fitted plastic duct spacers shall be used for installation spacing.

B. Ducts installed under streets, roads, alleys, driveways, and parking lots; and conduits leading from the wet well to junction boxes; shall be rigid aluminum conduit covered with no less than 40 mils of PVC, as manufactured by Plasti-Bond, Perma-Cote, KorKap, or equal. The PVC material shall conform to the applicable ASTM standards and UL 6A. The conduit shall be buried a minimum of 24" below grade unless otherwise noted or allowed by the NEC.

C. Each duct shall be carefully cleaned before and after installation. All inside surfaces shall be free from imperfections likely to injure the cable. After installation of complete duct runs in sizes 2 inches and larger, ducts shall be snaked with an approved tube cleaner equipped with an approved cylindrical mandrel of a diameter not less than 85% of the nominal diameter of the duct. Ducts through which the mandrel will not pass shall not be incorporated in the work. After snaking, the ends of dead-ended ducts shall be protected with standard conduit caps to prevent the entrance of water or other foreign matter.

D. Where ducts enter buildings or at stub-ups to equipment, transitions to aluminum conduits shall be made as noted and detailed. Where it is not otherwise shown, all ducts entering buildings and structures shall have transitions to aluminum conduit at least 5 feet from the outermost edge of the pile cap or footing supporting the outermost vertical wall of the building or structure.

E. Transitions from above-grade rigid aluminum conduit to nonmetallic conduit shall be accomplished with a threaded adapter. Rigid aluminum conduit installed above grade and extending below grade shall include the first 90° elbow. All rigid aluminum conduits extending below grade shall be coated with two coats of an asphaltum-type paint along its entire length below grade and extending 6" above grade or above the top of the finished slab. The asphaltum-type paint shall conform to Fed. Spec. TT-V-51 and equivalent to Koppers Bitumastic Super Service Black.

2.02 Liquidtight Flexible Conduit:

A. Liquidtight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit (LFNC): All flexible conduits size 2-inch or less in non-classified areas shall be nonmetallic, liquidtight, and have a circular cross section. The conduit shall be resistant to oil, water, heat, sunlight, corrosion, most acids, ozone, alkali, strains, abrasions, and crushing. The conduit shall be rated for continuous use at 140°F and be U.L. Inc. listed. Compatible liquidtight nonmetallic fittings, with aluminum locknuts, shall be used for conduit installation. The flexible conduit and fittings shall be manufactured by Carlon, Kellems, K-Flex, or equal.

B. Liquidtight Flexible Metallic Conduit (LFMC): All flexible conduits greater than 2-inch in non-classified areas shall be metallic, liquidtight, and have a circular cross section. The conduit shall be of a light-weight aluminum core,

coupled with a PVC jacket. The conduit shall be resistant to sunlight, acid, and oil. The conduit shall be rated for a working temperature between -20°C to 80°C and U.L. Inc. listed. Compatible liquidtight metallic fittings shall be used for conduit installation. The flexible conduit and fittings shall be as manufactured by Thomas & Betts or equal.

2.03 Metallic Conduit and Boxes:

A. All conduit shall comply with the requirements of the U.L. Inc. Standards. Conduit shall be delivered to the job site in standard bundles, having each length suitably marked with the manufacturer's name or trademark and bearing the label of the U.L. Inc. inspection service. The minimum size conduit service shall be 3/4 inch.

B. All exposed conduit within buildings and exposed on outdoor structures shall be rigid heavy wall, 6063 alloy, T-1 temper, aluminum conduit. Aluminum conduit shall conform to Fed. Spec. WW-C-540 and ANSI C80.5.

C. All conduit encased in building structures, exposed in the screen room/wet well area, or otherwise noted, shall be rigid aluminum covered with not less than 40 mils of PVC outside, and 2 mils of urethane inside, as manufactured by Plasti-Bond, Perma-Cote, KorKap, or equal. The physical properties of the PVC and urethane materials shall conform to the applicable ASTM standards and UL 6A.

D. Cast copper-free aluminum shall be used for outlet boxes and fittings in aluminum conduit systems. Outlet and junction boxes shall be of proper dimensions for each application. Cast metal boxes shall have watertight gaskets and covers secured with stainless steel screws. Outlet boxes shall be Crouse-Hinds type FS, FD, or equal.

E. PVC coated boxes and fittings shall be used in PVC coated conduit systems.

F. Conduit fittings, such as elbows, tees, couplings, caps, bushings, nipples, and locknuts shall be constructed of the same material as the conduit and be threaded to provide watertight connections. Conduit bodies shall be copper-free cast aluminum with gasketed aluminum covers secured with stainless steel screws and be type Form 7 or Mark 9 as manufactured by Crouse-Hinds, or equal.

G. Where it is necessary to use electrical unions, Universal, Erikson, or equal conduit couplings shall be used.

2.04 Conduit Installation:

A. All conduits shall be installed as required. The conduit system shall be installed complete with all accessories, fittings, and boxes, in an approved and workmanlike manner to provide proper raceways for electrical conductors.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall note that conduit runs shown are for the purpose of outlining the general method of routing the conduits to avoid interferences.

C. All other conduits shall be run exposed, except where shown otherwise.

D. Sizes not shown shall be one size larger than indicated in Tables 1 and 4, Chapter 9, of the NEC. Exposed conduit shall be run parallel to or at right angles from walls or beams and plumb on columns and on walls. Conduit shall not be run through beams except where approved by the Engineer or specifically detailed. Where possible, conduit shall be pitched slightly to drain to the outlet boxes or otherwise installed to avoid trapping of condensate. Where necessary to ensure drainage, Appleton Type ECD, Crouse-Hinds, or equal, 1/4-inch drain fitting shall be installed in the trapped conduit at low points.

E. Factory made bends or elbows shall be used wherever possible. Field bends shall be carefully made to prevent conduit damage or reduction in the internal area. The bending radius shall be not less than six times the nominal diameters of the conduit with carefully matched bends on parallel runs to present a neat appearance. The number of crossovers shall be kept to a minimum.

F. All conduit shall be reamed to remove burrs before installation. Aluminum conduit shall be cut with a saw to prevent reduction in internal area. To seal out air and moisture, lower electrical resistances, and prevent seizing and galling; aluminum conduit threads shall be given a coat of Aluma-Shield surface compound, as manufactured by Thomas & Betts, prior to assembly. All connections and joints in all conduit runs shall be watertight and ensure a low resistance ground path in the conduit system. All conduit runs shall be swabbed to remove foreign matter before wires are pulled in. Conduit terminations in boxes, panels, switchboards, motor control centers, and other sheet metal enclosures shall be bonded together for grounding and be fitted with insulating bushings, O.Z./Gedney Type A, Thomas and Betts, or equal. Where grounding bushings are required by code or shown, O.Z./Gedney Type SBLG, Thomas and Betts, or equal shall be furnished.

G. Conduit shall be neatly grouped where several lines follow a parallel course, and shall be well supported, using stainless steel clips or hangers of the ring or trapeze type. Clips, hangers, and support rods shall be held by self-drilling

anchors, power-driven fasteners, or stainless-steel channel insets in the concrete ceilings or walls. Perforated strap hangers will not be accepted.

H. Conduit runs that enter the building from outdoors, or that pass through refrigerated or air-conditioned areas, are subject to moisture accumulation due to condensation. A pull box shall be provided in the conduit run near the point of temperature change to prevent trapping of moisture within the conduit system. A 1/4-inch weep hole shall be drilled in the bottom of the pull box. After the wires and cables are installed, the end of the conduit continuing into the warmer area shall be packed with a nonsetting sealing compound.

I. All PVC coated aluminum conduit shall be installed using specialized tools and equipment as recommended by the manufacturer. The CONTRACTOR shall ensure those installing PVC coated aluminum conduit are certified by the manufacturer prior to beginning installation. Installation of PVC coated aluminum conduit shall not begin until a copy of an unexpired Certified Installer Card for each installer is submitted and approved by the Engineer.

J. All conduit shall be securely fastened in place and supported at maximum 5 feet intervals.

2.05 Conduit Connections to Equipment:

A. The conduit system shall terminate at the terminal box or at the conduit connection point of electric motors, devices, and equipment. Terminations of conduits at such locations shall permit direct wire connections to the motors, devices, or equipment.

B. Conduit connections shall be made with rigid conduit if the equipment is fixed and not subject to adjustment, mechanical movement, or vibration. Myers water-tight /dust-tight hubs shall be used for outdoor, below grade, or wash down areas. Rigid conduit connections shall have union fittings to permit removal of equipment without cutting or breaking the conduit.

C. If equipment is subject to adjustment, mechanical movement, or vibration, conduit connections shall be made with approved flexible conduit and conduit connections shall be watertight. Flexible conduit shall not be installed in lengths longer than 3 feet. Flexible conduit shall transition to rigid aluminum conduit using an approved conduit fitting.

2.06 Expansion Fittings: Expansion fittings shall be installed at all expansion joints and where required by code. Conduit expansion fittings shall be Crouse-Hinds Type XD, O.Z./Gedney Type DX, or equal.

2.07 Terminal, Junction, and Pull Boxes:

A. Junction and pull boxes shall be installed as shown and as required.

B. Surface-mounted junction and pull boxes, unless specified otherwise herein, shall be of cast aluminum complete with mounting lugs, threaded entry bosses and flange or rabbeted gasketed covers.

C. Surface-mounted junction and pull boxes which would exceed 50 pounds weight if cast or which are shown as fabricated sheet metal boxes shall be made of 1/8-inch sheet aluminum, or equivalent stainless steel, with sides return channel flanged around the cover opening or with approved welded angle or channel supporting frames. Sheet aluminum boxes shall be provided with mounting lugs or channels and with conduit termination hubs. All seams in sheet aluminum boxes shall be continuously welded and ground smooth. All surface boxes larger than 6 inches square shall be mounted a minimum of 3/4 inch clear of the mounting surface by means of offset lugs or support channels.

D. Fabricated junction and pull boxes which are partially or fully encased in concrete shall be made of 10-gauge sheet stainless steel and fabricated in a similar manner to the sheet aluminum pull boxes specified herein, complete with mounting lugs or channels and conduit termination hubs. Cast aluminum boxes shall be provided in smaller sizes where required for full or partial encasement in concrete.

E. All junction and pull boxes shall be provided with covers or doors as shown or required. Covers and doors shall be fabricated of materials equal in weight, gauge, structure, and metallic composition as the basic box. All covers shall be gasketed and held in place with stainless steel captive knurled head screw slot bolts. All pull and junction boxes shall be provided with hinged doors. Doors shall have continuous hinges, and 3-point catches with external handles and hasps for padlocks. All doors shall be gasketed.

F. All boxes shall be provided with partitions as shown and as required.

G. Fabricated boxes shall be rated NEMA 12 for indoor, above grade areas; rated NEMA 4X for outdoor areas; and manufactured by Hoffman, Hope, or equal.

2.08 Hazardous Areas:

A. All conduit and equipment installed in or routed through hazardous areas, as well as other electrical appurtenances installed therein, shall be installed to conform in every respect to Chapter 5 of the NEC for Class I, Division 1, Group D hazardous locations, unless noted otherwise. All material installed

in hazardous areas shall be listed as complying with the requirements of the U.L. Inc. for use in Class I, Group D atmospheres. Terminal boxes and enclosures mounted in Hazardous Areas shall be NEMA 7, cast aluminum.

B. Sealing shall be provided for all conduits within and leaving hazardous areas as required.

2.09 Grounding System:

A. A complete grounding system shall be in accordance with applicable ANSI, IEEE, and NEC Standards and local codes.

B. All noncurrent-carrying metal parts of the electrical wiring system shall be grounded. The grounding system shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Motor control center controllers, ground bus, and enclosures.
2. All motor frames.
3. All conduit systems.
4. All mechanical equipment and structures.
5. Distribution and lighting panelboards.
6. Control, relay, and instrumentation panels.
7. Lighting fixtures and receptacles.
8. Fans, blowers, pumps, and similar equipment.
9. Hoist beams, cranes, and similar items.

C. A grounding connection from the transformer to the City water pipe shall be provided. The wire and conduit shall be attached to the City water pipe with a U.L. Inc. listed cast bronze U-bolt connector with silicon bronze bolts and nuts.

D. Motor frames shall be grounded by means of stranded, 600-volt insulated copper cables installed within the motor feeder conduit system. The cable shall be lug bolted to the motor terminal box and the ground bus of the motor control center serving the motor.

E. An equipment grounding conductor shall be installed in all electrical raceways and shall be sized in accordance with Article 250.95 of the National Electrical Code (NEC).

F. Exposed or buried ground conductors shall be bare copper wires or bars of the proper sizes.

G. All exposed ground cables or bars shall be firmly and neatly supported in place at proper intervals. Where subjected to mechanical abuse, protective enclosures shall be provided.

H. Grounding conductors run in conduits with circuit conductors shall be stranded cable with 600-volt green XHHW, TW, THW, or RHW Code insulation.

I. Stainless steel ground rods shall be 5/8-inch diameter with the length as required and made up of a 10-foot section with 5-foot sections added as required. Rods shall be driven to permanently moist soil.

J. Connections to ground rods, transformer case ground bus bars, case grounds, bare ground grid conductors, and the like, shall be made by an exothermic welding process or by clamps specifically designed for this application.

K. Ground conductor connections to ground bus bars in motor control centers, and the like, shall be cable lug bolted terminations equal to line conductor terminations specified hereinafter.

L. Welds embedded in the ground or concrete shall be cleaned and painted with an asphaltum base paint.

M. Tests shall be conducted by the CONTRACTOR and witnessed by the Engineer to determine the ground impedance for the entire system. The test shall be accomplished by using a ground loop impedance tester. The result shall not exceed 2 ohms at any point of test. If necessary, additional ground rods shall be installed at locations approved by the Engineer.

N. Care shall be exercised to ensure good electrical connections between the conduits and metallic enclosures of switchgear, control centers, and the like. Grounding jumpers shall be installed where necessary to accomplish this purpose.

2.10 Wires and Cables - General: Wires and cables required for all systems shall be complete, connecting all equipment and control components. Conductors shall be of ample size, with suitable insulation as specified hereinafter.

2.11 600-Volt Wire and Cable - Conductors: All ground conductors and power, control, and lighting conductors shall be soft-drawn or annealed stranded copper wire meeting the requirements of ASTM B3 or B33. For lighting fixture and convenience outlet wiring only, conductors No. 10 AWG and smaller may be solid conductor. Conductors shall be sized to limit the maximum conductor temperature to less than 75°C, except where specifically stated otherwise. Table 310.16 of the NEC shall be the guide in determining 600-volt conductor sizes. The minimum size of conductor for power and lighting wiring shall be No. 12 AWG.

2.12 600-Volt Power and Control Cable - Insulation: Low voltage circuits shall be wired with 600-volt insulated conductors, sized as shown, or as required by the actual load to be served, whichever is larger.

A. Single Conductor: Insulation for single 600-volt copper conductors shall be cross-linked polyethylene compound, U.L. Inc. listed, NEC Type XHHW-2, with surface print cable identification; as manufactured by Okonite, American, Southwire or equal.

B. Multiconductor Cables: Individual conductors shall be insulated with 15 mils of polyethylene or PVC and 4-mil nylon jacket. The bundle of conductors shall be wrapped with tape binder and an outer jacket of not less than 45 mils of PVC. Use ICEA Method 1 for color coding wires.

2.13 Instrumentation / Data Cables - Insulation:

A. 4-20 mA Analog: Shielded two-conductor No. 16 AWG cables for instrumentation shall be properly stranded 600-volt insulated copper wire twisted cables as shown. Conductor insulation shall be polyethylene. Shields shall be overlapped metalized tape providing 100% coverage with tinned copper drain wire. Cable outer jacketing shall be of polyvinyl chloride. Cables shall be Belden #8719, or equal.

B. Three Conductor: Stranded No. 16 wire, 600-volt polyethylene insulation, twisted conductors, tinned copper drain wire, overlapped metalized tape overall shield providing 100% shield coverage and outer jacket of PVC. Belden Cat. No. 8618.

C. Category 5: Provide cable having third party verification to TIA/EIA 568-A Category 5 requirements and constructed of four pair of stranded No. 24 AWG solid copper wire, polyethylene or polypropylene insulation, stranded No. 24 AWG tinned copper drain wire, overlapped metalized tape overall shield providing 100% shield coverage and outer jacket of gray PVC. Belden Cat. No. 1624R.

D. Twinaxial (Data Highway): Provide stranded No. 20 AWG tinned copper wire (9.5 ohms/mile), 78 ohm nominal impedance, 300 volt polyethylene insulation, tinned copper drain wire, overlapped metalized tape overall shield providing 100% shield coverage and 55% tinned copper braid shield (4.1 ohms/mile) and outer jacket of blue PVC. Belden Cat. No. 9463.

E. 1-1/2 Pair (RS-485): Provide three-stranded No. 22 AWG tinned copper wires with 300 volt FHDPE insulation, a tinned copper drain wire, overlapped metalized tape overall shield providing 100% shield coverage, 90% tinned copper braid shield and a PVC outer jacket. Insulated wires shall be configured as one twisted pair and one reference conductor - 120 Ohms characteristic impedance. Belden Cat. No. 3106A.

2.14 600-Volt Wire and Cable - Installation:

A. The 600-volt wires and cables pulled into ducts and conduit shall be installed without the use of lubricants, except where such use is necessary and approved by the cable manufacturers and the Engineer. Wires and cables shall be carefully handled to avoid twists and kinks in the conductors or damage to the insulation. All trapped conduit and duct lines shall be swabbed to remove any accumulated moisture or debris before wires or cables are pulled in.

B. Cable reels shall be stored on concrete or other hard surface or shall be lagged with 2 x 4 wood laggings providing 100% coverage.

C. No splicing will be permitted, except in junction boxes.

D. Lug bolting at devices, bus bars or motors shall be made up with a flat washer, a Belleville washer, and a locknut. The length of the bolt shall not extend more than a couple of threads past the end of the locknut. Lugs shall have holes that match the size of the bolt. The minimum size for feeder lugs shall match the bolt size of lugs on motor wiring. If motor lugs do not match, lugs shall be changed to match size of bolt, using a proper crimping tool.

E. Lines of nylon or polypropylene, propelled by carbon dioxide or compressed air, shall be used to snake or pull wire and cable into conduits. Flat steel tapes or steel cables shall not be used.

2.15 600-Volt Wire and Cable - Splices and Terminations:

A. Splices between copper conductors, size no. 10 AWG and smaller, shall be made up with compression type butt connections. Splices between copper conductors, size no. 8 AWG and larger, shall be made up with U.L. Inc. listed compression type tube connectors.

B. Lug bolting at devices, bus bars or motors shall be made up with a flat washer, a Belleville washer, and a locknut. The length of the bolt shall not extend more than a couple of threads past the end of the locknut. Lugs shall have holes that match the size of the bolt. The minimum size for feeder lugs shall match the bolt size of lugs on motor wiring. If motor lugs do not match, lugs shall be changed to match size of bolt, using a proper crimping tool.

C. Splices and pigtail connections for lighting and receptacle wiring inside the buildings, no. 10 AWG and smaller, shall be made with a pre-insulated, spring connectors, or equal.

D. Stranded copper wire size no. 8 AWG and smaller for terminal block connections, shall be made with a ferrule to wire termination. The ferrule shall be insulated and extend from the stripped insulation, then compressed with a properly sized crimping tool. The ferrule shall be manufactured by Phoenix Contact, or equal.

E. Splices and lug terminations in 600-volt insulated cables shall be carefully taped and covered, using materials recommended by the cable manufacturer, to provide watertight insulation equal to that of the conductors.

F. Lug terminations at motor connections shall be insulated using three layers of tape. The first layer shall have a wrap of varnished cambric tape (Scotch 2520 or equal). As an alternative to varnished cambric tape, self-fusing silicon rubber tape (Scotch 70 or equal) or vinyl electrical tape (Scotch 33, 88 or equal) may be used. If vinyl electrical tape is used, the wrap shall be installed upside down. The second layer shall have a wrap of rubber splicing tape (Scotch 23, 130C, or equal). The third layer shall have a wrap of vinyl electrical tape (Scotch 33, 88, or equal).

G. Splices shall not be made within manholes unless specifically approved by the Engineer.

2.16 600-Volt Wire and Cable - Tests:

A. The 600-volt insulated cables shall be factory tested prior to shipment in accordance with IPCEA standards for the insulation specified.

B. The following 600-volt wires and cable shall be tested after installation but before final connections are made up:

1. All feeders from motor control centers to motors 30 horsepower and larger.
2. All feeders from variable speed drive units.
3. All feeders from motor control centers to lighting panels and dry-type transformers.

C. For the above listed cables, a test voltage of 1,500 volts AC shall be applied for a period of 1 minute between all conductors in the same conduit, and between each conductor and ground.

D. All tests shall be made at the CONTRACTOR’s expense, and certification of the tests shall be submitted to the Engineer. If any failures occur during the tests, the CONTRACTOR shall replace the cable.

2.17 Identification of Circuits:

A. All wires and cables shall be banded with an identifying number and color code at each end termination and at each splice point in junction boxes. The identifying number of each wire shall be determined at the point of circuit origin and shall continue unchanged to the point of circuit termination. In each conduit system, the wire identifying numbers shall include the conduit designation with a numeral suffix. The numeral suffix shall start with No. 1 and continue as required.

B. Where conduits enter motor control centers, switchgear terminal cabinets, and the like, the identification tag shall be fastened to the wire bundle near the conduit termination. The tag shall be held by an adjustable, self-locking nylon "Ty-Rap" as manufactured by Thomas and Betts Co., or equal. The identifying tag shall be of aluminum, brass, rigid fiber, and shall be engraved, stamped, or painted with the scheduled conduit number.

C. The wire identifying numbers and color code shall be applied as PVC slip-on sleeves, properly fitted to the wire diameter. The sleeves shall be manufactured by Brady Co., Thomas and Betts Co., or equal.

D. Color Coding:

PHASE	**208/120 VOLTS**	**240/120 VOLTS**	**480Y/277 VOLTS**
A	Black	Black	Brown
B	Red	Orange (High-Leg)	Orange
C	Blue	Blue	Yellow
Neutral	White	White	Gray or White
Ground	Green	Green	Green

2.18 Wire and Cable Connections to Equipment: Electrical connections shall be made to all equipment in strict accordance with the manufacturer's approved wiring diagrams, the Plans, or as approved by the Engineer. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the accuracy of his work and shall repair any damage and replace any damaged equipment resulting from erroneous connections.

2.19 Painting:

A. Conduit and boxes shall be painted in accordance with the Workmanship and Materials section headed "Painting."

B. Where aluminum surfaces such as boxes, conduit, or structural supports come in contact with incompatible metals, lime, mortar, concrete, or other masonry materials, the contact areas shall be given one field coat of Koppers Metal Passivator No. 40 and one coat of Koppers Bitumastic Super Service Black or two coats of asphalt varnish conforming to Fed. Spec. TT-V-51.

(End of Section 26 05 19)

SECTION 26 05 73.17

ARC FLASH RISK ASSESSMENT / SHORT CIRCUIT / COORDINATION STUDY

1.0 GENERAL

1.01 Scope:

A. The CONTRACTOR shall develop, prepare and furnish a one-line diagram of the pumping station, from the utility service and the generator to the connected loads.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish short circuit and protective device coordination studies. These studies shall be completed in conjunction with the Arc Flash Risk Assessment.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish an Arc Flash Risk Assessment per the requirements set forth in the current version of NFPA 70E - Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace. The arc flash risk assessment shall be performed according to the IEEE Standard 1584-2021, the IEEE Guide for Performing Arc Flash Calculations.

D. The scope of the one-line diagrams, risk assessment and the studies shall include utility supply, distribution equipment and generator at the Swann Pumping Station.

E. The Arc Flash Risk Assessment and short circuit and protective device coordination studies shall be conducted after the new installations are complete.

1.02 Related Sections:

A. General provisions of the Contract.

1.03 References:

A. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE):

1. IEEE 141 - Recommended Practice for Electric Power Distribution and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems.
2. IEEE 242 - Recommended Practice for Protection and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems.
3. IEEE 399 - Recommended Practice for Industrial and Commercial Power System Analysis.
4. IEEE 241 - Recommended Practice for Electric Power Systems in Commercial Buildings.

5. IEEE 1015 - Recommended Practice for Applying Low Voltage Circuit Breakers Used in Industrial and Commercial Power Systems.
6. IEEE 1584 - Guide for Performing Arc Flash Hazard Calculations.

B. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):

1. ANSI C57.12.00 - Standard General Requirements for Liquid-Immersed Distribution, Power, and Regulating Transformers.
2. ANSI C37.13 - Standard for Low Voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures.
3. ANSI C37.010 - Standard Application Guide for AC High Voltage Circuit Breakers Rated on a Symmetrical Current Basis.
4. ANSI C 37.41 - Standard Design Tests for High Voltage Fuses, Distribution Enclosed Single-Pole Air Switches, Fuse Disconnecting Switches and Accessories.

C. The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):

1. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code, latest edition.
2. NFPA 70E - Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace.

1.04 Submittals for Review/Approval:

A. The one-line diagrams and studies shall be submitted for review and approval prior to final completion.

B. After the CONTRACTOR receives written approval on the submitted one- line diagrams and studies, the CONTRACTOR shall incorporate the comments, provided to the CONTRACTOR, before preparing the final submittal.

1.05 Final Submittals:

A. The results of the short circuit, protective device coordination and arc flash risk assessment shall be summarized in a final report. A minimum of four (4) double-sided and bound paper copies of the complete final report shall be provided, as well as, a bookmarked and unsecured electronic portable document format (.pdf) file on a USB flash drive. Additionally, four (4) half-size paper copies of the drawings, an unsecured electronic portable document format (.pdf) file organized with bookmarks on a USB flash drive and an unlocked .dwg file on a USB flash drive shall be provided.

One (1) signed and sealed paper copy of the final report and one (1) set of signed and sealed drawings shall be provided by the CONTRACTOR. These documents shall be signed and sealed by the Registered Professional Engineer of Record for these documents.

B. The report shall include the following sections:

1. Executive Summary including Introduction, Scope of Work, Results and Recommendations.
2. Short Circuit Methodology Analysis Results and Recommendations.
3. Short Circuit Device Evaluation Table.
4. Protective Device Coordination Methodology Analysis Results and Recommendations.
5. Protective Device Settings Table.
6. Time-Current Coordination Graphs and Recommendations.
7. Tabulations of circuit breaker, fuse and other protective device ratings versus calculated short circuit duties.
8. Protective device time versus current coordination curves, tabulations of relay and circuit breaker trip unit settings, fuse selection.
9. Fault current calculations including a definition of terms and guide for interpretation of the computer printout.
10. Arc Flash Risk Assessment methodology, analysis, results and recommendations, including the details of the incident energy and flash protection boundary calculations, along with Arc Flash boundary distances, working distances, Incident Energy levels and Personal Protection Equipment levels.
11. Arc Flash Labeling section showing types of labels to be provided. Section shall contain descriptive information as well as typical label images.
12. One-line electrical diagrams shall be computer generated and shall clearly identify individual equipment buses, bus numbers used in the short circuit analysis, cable and bus connections between the equipment, calculated maximum short circuit current at each bus location, device numbers used in the time-current coordination analysis, and other information pertinent to the computer analysis. Equipment locations and OWNER's identifying nomenclature shall also be included on the one-line electrical diagrams.

1.06 Qualifications:

A. The short circuit, protective device coordination and arc flash risk assessment shall be conducted by the CONTRACTOR under the direct responsible charge and approval of a Registered Professional Electrical Engineer skilled in performing and interpreting the power system studies. The Registered Professional Electrical Engineer in responsible charge shall be registered in the State of Florida and shall have a BSEE (Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering) from an EAC/ABET-accredited 4-year university.

B. The Registered Professional Electrical Engineer shall be a full-time (35-hours per week minimum) employee of the approved engineering firm (CONTRACTOR) performing the work.

C. The Registered Professional Electrical Engineer shall have a minimum of five (5) years of experience in performing power system studies.

D. The CONTRACTOR shall be an approved engineering firm that shall demonstrate experience with Arc Flash Risk Assessment by submitting the names of at least five (5) actual arc flash risk assessments it has performed in the past three (3) years.

The submitted experience shall include analysis work comparable in scope to the requested study. The Registered Professional Electrical Engineer in direct responsible charge that will be used to conduct the studies shall be included on a minimum of four (4) of these studies.

E. The CONTRACTOR shall be an engineering firm with a minimum of five (5) years of experience in performing power system studies and shall be currently registered with the Florida Secretary of State as a business offering engineering services and have a Professional Engineer licensed in Florida that has qualified the firm with the Florida Board of Professional Engineers.

The Registered Professional Electrical Engineer in direct responsible charge shall be on-site for a minimum of 8-hours each week to oversee field data collection when field data collection is being conducted. All data collection sheets shall be signed and dated by the Registered Professional Electrical Engineer in direct responsible charge.

F. All of the work described herein shall be performed by full-time employees (35-hours per week minimum) of the CONTRACTOR. Subcontracting this work in whole or in part is not acceptable.

1.07 Computer Analysis Software: The studies shall be performed using SKM Systems Analysis Power Tools for Windows (PTW) software program.

2.0 PRODUCT

2.01 Studies: The CONTRACTOR shall furnish an Arc Flash Risk Assessment per NFPA 70E - Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace, reference Article 130.3 and Annex D. This assessment shall also include short circuit and protective device coordination studies.

2.02 Data Collection:

A. Field data collection shall be performed by technician(s) and engineers qualified (as defined by NFPA 70E-2021) to ensure accurate equipment modeling. The technician(s) and engineer(s) shall have completed an 8-hour instructor-led Electrical Safety Training Course. The course shall include NFPA 70E training which includes the selection and use of personal protective

equipment. The technician(s) and engineer(s) shall work under the on-site direction of the Registered Professional Electrical Engineer in direct responsible charge for the work.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall visually inspect to verify and record the equipment ratings, conductor ratings and overcurrent device data by removing panels, covers and doors to document the necessary data used in the analysis. The OWNER shall de-energize the electrical equipment prior to inspection and recording of data. Written requests to the OWNER shall be provided, by the CONTRACTOR, a minimum of 7-days in advance of any requested equipment being de-energized.

C. CONTRACTOR shall set and record all settings of each trip level and time delay for each protective relay and circuit breaker included in feeders for the installed equipment and included in the provided equipment for this project.

D. The OWNER will provide personnel to show the CONTRACTOR the equipment locations. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for opening all equipment doors, covers, access plates, etc. necessary to collect nameplate data.

E. The CONTRACTOR shall develop comprehensive one-line electrical diagrams for the equipment included in the Arc Flash Risk Assessment. This one-line diagram shall include all electrical installations that are part of this project.

Each circuit extending from each overcurrent protective device shall be clearly described and the specific loads listed on the one-line diagrams. The one-line diagrams shall include the number of poles and the ampacity of each overcurrent protective device.

The one-line electrical diagrams shall include all overcurrent devices, bus sizes and ratings, voltage, transformer KVA, load information, number of conduits, conduit sizes, conduit material, conduit length, conductor material, insulation type and conductor sizes. The OWNER's equipment nomenclature and locations shall also be included in the one-line electrical diagrams.

The one-line electrical diagrams shall be developed by the CONTRACTOR using AutoCAD (saved back to version 2015). All completed electrical one-line diagrams shall be provided by the CONTRACTOR to the OWNER. Two (2) signed and sealed, full-size paper copies, eight (8) half-size paper copies, an electronic portable document format (.pdf) file organized with bookmarks on a USB flash drive and an unlocked .dwg file on a USB flash drive shall be provided by the CONTRACTOR.

The one-line electrical diagrams shall be submitted for approval. The CONTRACTOR shall revise the submitted one-line electrical diagrams to incorporate comments made.

Prior to commencing the short circuit analysis, the protective device time current coordination analysis or the Arc Flash Risk Assessment, and the one-line electrical diagrams shall be completed by the CONTRACTOR, including revisions to incorporate all comments.

F. Data collection shall begin at the generators and continue through the electrical distribution system. The Arc Flash Risk Assessment shall not include any single phase AC circuits or DC distribution systems. The Arc Flash Risk Assessment shall not include equipment rated 50 volts or less.

G. Source combination data shall include present and future motors and generators designated by the OWNER.

H. Load data utilized shall include existing and proposed loads designated by the OWNER.

I. CONTRACTOR shall include fault contribution of existing motors in the study. The CONTRACTOR shall obtain the required existing equipment data to satisfy the study requirements.

J. The CONTRACTOR shall obtain from the electrical utility the minimum, normal, and maximum operating service voltage levels, 3-phase short circuit MVA and X/R ratio, as well as, line-to-ground short circuit MVA and X/R ratio at the point of connection of the service points at the Swann Pumping Station.

2.03 Short Circuit Analysis:

Transformer design impedances shall be used when test impedances are not available.

A. Provide the following:

1. Calculation methods and assumptions.

2. Selected base per unit quantities.

3. One-line diagram of the system being evaluated that clearly identifies individual equipment buses, bus numbers used in the short circuit analysis, cable and bus connections between the equipment, calculated maximum short circuit current at each bus location and other information pertinent to the computer analysis.

4. The study shall include input circuit data, including electric utility system characteristics, source impedance data, conductor lengths, number of conductors per phase, conductor impedance values, insulation types, transformer impedances and X/R ratios, motor contributions, and other circuit information as related to the short circuit calculations.

5. Tabulations of calculated quantities, including short circuit currents, X/R ratios, equipment short circuit interrupting or withstand current ratings and notes regarding adequacy or inadequacy of the equipment rating.

6. Results, conclusions, and recommendations. A comprehensive discussion section evaluating the adequacy or inadequacy of the equipment shall be provided and include recommendations as appropriate for improvements to the system.

B. Calculate short circuit momentary and interrupting duties for a 3-phase bolted fault at each:

1. Standby generators.
2. Automatic transfer switches.
3. Main circuit breakers.

C. Provide a bolted line-to-ground fault current study for all buses. The study shall take into account solidly-grounded systems and impedance-grounded systems, as applicable.

D. Evaluate Protective Devices:

1. Compare short circuit ratings of equipment and protective devices to the available short circuit current.

2. Determine the adequacy of switchgear, motor control centers, and panelboard bus bars to withstand short circuit stresses.

3. Notify OWNER in writing of all circuit protective devices improperly rated for the calculated available fault current.

2.04 Protective Device Time-Current Coordination Analysis:

A. Protective device coordination time-current curves (TCC) shall be displayed on log-log scale graphs.

B. Include on each TCC graph, a complete title with descriptive device names.

C. Terminate device characteristic curves at a point reflecting maximum symmetrical or asymmetrical fault current to which the device is exposed.

D. Identify the device associated with each curve by manufacturer type, function, and, if applicable, tap, time delay, and instantaneous settings recommended.

E. Plot the following characteristics on the TCC graphs, where applicable:

1. Electric utility's overcurrent protective device.

2. Low voltage equipment circuit breaker trip devices, including manufacturer's tolerance bands.

3. Transformer full load current, magnetizing inrush current, and ANSI through-fault protection curves.

4. Ground fault protective devices, as applicable.

5. Pertinent motor starting characteristics and motor damage points, where applicable.

6. Pertinent generator short circuit decrement curve and generator damage point.

7. The largest feeder circuit breaker in each panel or panelboard.

F. Provide adequate time margins between device characteristics such that selective operation is provided, while providing proper protection.

G. Provide the following:

1. A one-line electrical diagram shall be provided that clearly identifies individual equipment buses, bus numbers, device identification numbers and the maximum available short circuit current at each bus. The OWNER's equipment nomenclature and equipment locations shall also be included on the one-line electrical diagrams.

2. A sufficient number of log-log plots shall be provided to indicate the degree of system protection and coordination by displaying the time-current characteristics of series connected overcurrent devices and other pertinent system parameters.

3. Computer printouts shall accompany the log-log plots and shall contain descriptions for each of the devices shown, settings of the adjustable devices, and device identification numbers to aid in locating the devices on the log-log plots and the system one-line diagram.

4. A separate, tabular printout containing the recommended settings of all adjustable overcurrent protective devices, the equipment designation where the device is located, and the device number corresponding to the device on the system one-line diagram.

5. A discussion section that evaluates the degree of system protection and service continuity with overcurrent devices, along with recommendations, as required, for addressing system protection or device coordination deficiencies.

6. Notifications to the OWNER, in writing, of all deficiencies in protection and deficiencies in coordination. This shall include written recommendations to the OWNER for mitigating these deficiencies.

2.05 Arc Flash Risk Assessment:

A. The Arc Flash Risk Assessment shall be performed according to the IEEE 1584 equations that are presented in NFPA 70E-2021, Annex D. The Arc Flash Risk Assessment shall be performed in conjunction with the short circuit analysis (Section 2.03) and the protective device time-current coordination analysis (Section 2.04).

B. Input data shall include, but not be limited to the following:

1. Feeder input data including feeder type (cable or bus), size, length, number per phase, conduit type (magnetic or non-magnetic) and conductor material (copper or aluminum).

2. Transformer input data, including winding connections, secondary neutral-ground connection, primary and secondary voltage ratings, kVA rating, impedance, % taps and phase shift.

3. Reactor data, including voltage rating, and impedance.

4. Generation contribution data, (synchronous generators), including short circuit reactance (X”d), rated MVA, rated voltage, 3- phase and single line-ground contribution (for utility sources) and X/R ratio.

5. Motor contribution data (induction motors and synchronous motors), including short circuit reactance, rated horsepower or kVA, rated voltage, and X/R ratio.

C. The flash protection boundary and the incident energy shall be calculated at the electrical equipment where work can be performed on energized parts.

D. Circuits 50V and less may be omitted from the computer model.

E. Working distances shall be based on IEEE 1584. The calculated arc flash protection boundary shall be determined using those working distances.

F. The short circuit calculations and the clearing times of the phase overcurrent devices shall be derived from the short circuit and coordination study model. Ground overcurrent relays should not be taken into consideration when determining the clearing time when performing incident energy calculations.

G. The short circuit calculations and the corresponding incident energy calculations for multiple system scenarios must be compared and the greatest incident energy must be uniquely reported for each equipment location in a single table. Calculations must be performed to represent the maximum and minimum contributions of fault current magnitude for normal and emergency operating conditions. The minimum calculation shall assume the utility contribution is at a minimum. Conversely, the maximum calculation shall assume a maximum contribution from the utility. Calculations shall take into consideration the parallel operation of synchronous generators with the electrical utility.

H. The Arc Flash Risk Assessment shall be performed utilizing anticipated facility operational conditions. The final report shall describe how these operational conditions differ from worst case bolted fault conditions.

I. The incident energy calculations must consider the accumulation of energy over time when performing arc flash calculations on buses with multiple sources. Iterative calculations must take into account the changing current contributions, as the sources are interrupted or decremented with time. Fault contribution from induction motors should not be considered beyond 5 cycles.

J. For each piece of ANSI rated equipment with an enclosed main device, two incident energy calculations shall be made. A calculation shall be made for the main cubicle, sides, or rear; and shall be based on a device located upstream of the equipment to clear the arcing fault. A second calculation shall be made for the front cubicles and shall be based on the equipment's main device to clear the arcing fault. For all other non-ANSI rated equipment, only one calculation shall be required and it shall be based on a device located upstream of the equipment to clear the arcing fault.

K. When performing incident energy calculations on the line side of a main breaker (as required above), the line side and load side contributions shall be included in the fault calculation.

L. Mis-coordination shall be checked for all devices within each circuit containing a protective device upstream of the calculation location. The calculation shall utilize the fastest device to compute the incident energy for the corresponding location.

M. Arc Flash calculations shall be based on actual overcurrent protective device clearing time. A maximum clearing time of 2 seconds shall be used, based on IEEE 1584-2021, Section B.1.2. Where it is not physically possible to move outside of the flash protection boundary in less than 2 seconds during an arc flash event, a maximum clearing time shall be utilized.

2.06 Final Reports: The CONTRACTOR shall provide the following in the Final Arc Flash Risk Assessment Submittal:

A. The Short Circuit Output Data shall include the following reports:

1. Low Voltage Fault Report shall include a section for 3-phase and unbalanced fault calculations and shall show the following information for each applicable location:

a. Voltage.
b. Calculated fault current magnitude and angle.
c. Fault point X/R ratio.
d. Equivalent impedance.

2. Momentary Duty Report shall include a section for 3-phase and unbalanced fault calculations and shall show the following information for each applicable location:

a. Voltage.
b. Calculated symmetrical fault current magnitude and angle.
c. Fault point X/R ratio.
d. Calculated asymmetrical fault currents.

1) Based on fault point X/R ratio.
2) Based on calculated symmetrical value multiplied by 1.6.
3) Based on calculated symmetrical value multiplied by 2.7.

e. Equivalent impedance.

3. Interrupting Duty Report shall include a section for 3-phase and unbalanced fault calculations and shall show the following information for each applicable location:

a. Voltage.
b. Calculated symmetrical fault current magnitude and angle.
c. Fault point X/R ratio.
d. No AC Decrement (NACD) Ratio.
e. Equivalent impedance.
f. Multiplying factors for 2, 3, 5 and 8 cycle circuit breakers rated

on a symmetrical basis.

g. Multiplying factors for 2, 3, 5 and 8 cycle circuit breakers rated on a total basis.

B. Recommended Protective Device Settings:

1. Phase and Ground Relays:

a. Current transformer ratio.
b. Current setting.
c. Time setting.
d. Instantaneous setting.
e. Recommendations on improved relaying systems, if applicable.

2. Circuit Breakers:

a. Adjustable pickups and time delays (long time, short time, ground).
b. Adjustable time-current characteristic.
c. Adjustable instantaneous pickup.
d. Recommendations on improved trip systems.

C. Results of the Arc Flash Risk Assessment shall be submitted in tabular form, and shall include device or bus name, bolted fault and arcing fault current levels, flash protection boundary distances, working distances, personal-protective equipment classes and AFIE (Arc Flash Incident Energy) levels.

D. The Arc Flash Risk Assessment shall report incident energy values based on recommended device settings for equipment within the scope of the study.

E. The Arc Flash Risk Assessment may include recommendations to reduce AFIE levels and enhance worker safety.

F. Single-phase installations shall include fault calculations and analysis as designated above.

3.0 EXECUTION

3.01 Field Adjustment:

A. The necessary or recommended field adjustments of relay, circuit breaker or protective device settings are included in this work.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall notify the OWNER in writing of any required major equipment modifications.

C. Work on electrical equipment, including investigation of the ratings and set points, shall be conducted using double-insulated safety tools rated for 1000 volts. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for providing all of his personnel on-site with the required PPE (personal protective equipment). A face shield, hardhat, long sleeve fire retardant shirt, fire retardant pants and Class 0 insulating rubber gloves shall be worn by the CONTRACTOR's employees, as a minimum, when working on or around electrical equipment.

3.02 Arc Flash Labels:

A. The CONTRACTOR shall provide a 4.0 in. x 4.0 in. thermal transfer type label of high adhesion polyester for each work location and each equipment item included in the Arc Flash Risk Assessment.

B. The labels shall be designed according to the following standards:

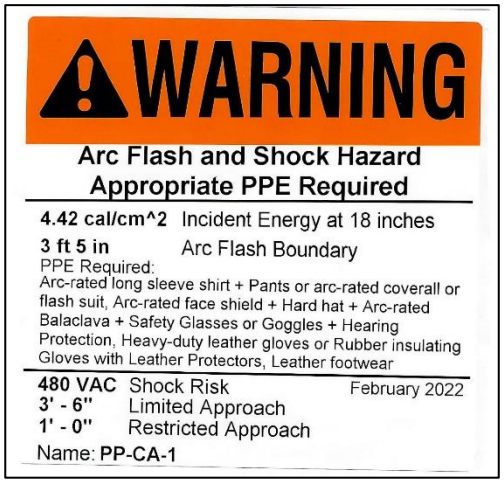
1. UL969 - Standard for Marking and Labeling Systems.
2. ANSI Z535.4 - Product Safety Signs and Labels.
3. NFPA 70 (National Electric Code) - Article 110.16.

C. The label shall include the following information:

1. System voltage.
2. Flash protection boundary.
3. Personal Protective Equipment category.
4. Arc Flash Incident energy value (cal/cm^2).
5. Limited, restricted, and prohibited approach boundaries.
6. Study report number and issue date.

D. Labels shall be printed by a thermal transfer type printer, with no field markings.

E. Arc flash labels provided shall be similar to the label shown and shall comply with the requirements of NFPA 70E-2021:



F. Arc flash labels shall be provided for equipment as identified in the study and the respective equipment access areas in accordance with the following:

1. Floor Standing Equipment: Labels shall be provided on the front of each individual section. Equipment requiring rear and/or side access shall have labels provided on each individual section access area. Equipment line-ups containing sections with multiple incident energy and flash protection boundaries shall be labeled as identified in the Arc Flash Analysis table.

2. Wall Mounted Equipment: Labels shall be provided on the front cover.

3. General Use Safety labels shall be installed on equipment in coordination with the Arc Flash labels. The General Use Safety labels shall warn of general electrical hazards associated with shock, arc flash, and explosions, and instruct workers to turn off power prior to work.

G. Labels shall be field installed by the CONTRACTOR. The technician providing the installation of the labels shall have completed an 8-hour instructor led Electrical Safety Training Course with includes NFPA 70E material including the selection of personal protective equipment.

3.03 Arc Flash Training:

A. The CONTRACTOR shall provide a minimum of four hours of training to the OWNER's qualified electrical personnel of the potential arc flash hazards associated with working on energized equipment. The trainer shall be an authorized OSHA Outreach instructor.

B. The training shall include specific arc flash boundaries and distances.

(End of Section 26 05 73.17)

SECTION 26 24 16

PANELBOARDS

1.0 GENERAL

1.01 Scope: This Section includes requirements for panelboards constructed for use with circuit breakers or fusible switches as indicated on the drawings.

1.02 Submittals: Submittals shall be in accordance with section entitled "Submittal Data".

1.03 Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings for each panelboard provided. Include circuit breaker and/or fusible switch data.

2.0 PRODUCTS

2.01 General: Panelboards shall be designed, constructed and tested in accordance with NEMA and UL standards for panelboards, cabinets and boxes. Circuit breaker type or fusible switch type panelboards shall be provided as indicated with number of circuit protective devices and spaces indicated. Provide main protective device where indicated. Panelboards shall be completely dead front design.

2.02 Service Entrance: Where panelboards are used as service entrance equipment, they shall be labeled as suitable for that purpose.

2.03 Buses:

A. General: All buses for panelboards shall have copper buses. All buses shall be braced for the indicated short circuit duty or a minimum of 22,000 AIC where no interrupting rating is specified.

B. Phase Buses: Power buses shall be full size from top to bottom and rated to carry the full current indicated on the drawings. Phase sequence shall be A-B-C from left to right as viewed from the front. Buses shall be fully drilled and tapped for all cross and center connectors and complete with all connections necessary for main and branch protective devices.

C. Neutral Bus: The neutral bus shall be full rated, electrically isolated and complete with solderless connectors for all feeder and branch neutral conductors. Material shall be the same as phase buses.

D. Ground Bus: The ground bus shall be solid copper, electrically bonded to panelboard box and complete with solderless connectors for all feeder and branch grounding conductors. Provide for all panelboards. Where ground buses are not necessary, provide ground lugs suitable for feeder grounds and

other grounding conductors, all electrically bonded to the panelboard enclosure. Set screw type bonding connection (at neutral bus or ground connection) will not be permitted.

2.04 Boxes: Boxes shall be constructed of code gauge galvanized steel. Wiring gutters shall conform to the requirements of Article 312.6 of the NEC but in no case, less than 4-inches on all sides. Boxes for panelboards having parallel conductors for feeders or branches or having sub-feed lugs or through feed conductors shall have increased size gutters in accordance with Article 312.6 of the NEC. Boxes for mains or branches rated 101 to 225 amperes shall have a minimum of 6-inches of wiring space, and for mains or branches rated greater than 225 amperes shall have a minimum of 8-inches of wiring space.

2.05 Interiors: Interiors shall be completely factory assembled with all main and branch circuit protective devices. Branch circuits shall be arranged in a double row configuration where practical, and it shall be possible to remove or add branch devices without disturbing adjacent units. Unless otherwise indicated, all main and branch circuit protective devices shall be bolt-on type. The "dead front" cover on all 480 volt panels shall be clearly labeled with 1/2" letters designating 480 VAC.

2.06 Fronts: All panelboards shall be provided with fronts having hinged doors. Construction shall be code gauge steel. All doors shall be complete with cadmium plated tumbler locks and all shall be keyed alike. Units shall be so designed that with doors open, no live parts are exposed. Doors more than 40-inches high shall be equipped with 3-point latching. Provide directory frame with directory card and transparent cover on the inside of each door.

2.07 Flush Panels: Fronts for flush panels shall have minimum 3/4 inch overlap trim on all sides, and shall have concealed hardware and trim clamps.

2.08 Short Circuit Ratings: Each panelboard shall be braced and rated to withstand the full RMS symmetrical short circuit current of the lowest rated protective device contained therein, but in no case less than ratings where indicated on the drawings or 22,000 amperes, whichever is higher.

2.09 Panelboards shall be fully rated for operation at the voltages indicated on the drawings.

2.10 Protective Devices: Main and branch circuit protective devices shall be either molded case circuit breakers or fusible switches as indicated on the drawings. Refer to sections entitled "Molded Case Circuit Breakers" and "Fusible Switches" as appropriate.

2.11 Finish: Panelboards shall be finished with manufacturer's standard enamel.

2.12 Acceptable: Siemens, Eaton, GE and Square D.

3.0 EXECUTION

3.01 Secure panelboards rigidly to structure using framing channel as necessary. All surface mounted panelboards shall be mounted using channel behind panelboard to secure it to the structure. The top of the panelboard shall be mounted 6 feet above the floor. The height to the highest mounted device operating handle shall not exceed 6’-6” above floor. Make up all wiring and conduit terminations and ensure ground continuity between raceway and box. Align box and trim to ensure a flush, plumb installation. Provide typewritten directory and other labeling as necessary and/or specified.

(End of Section 26 24 16)

SECTION 26 28 16.11

MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

1.0 GENERAL

1.01 Summary:

A. Scope: This Section includes the requirements for molded case circuit breakers (MCCB) rated up to 1200 amperes, as shown on the drawings and as specified herein.

B. Refer to the equipment specification sections, in which the circuit breakers will be installed, for additional requirements.

1.02 References: Molded case circuit breakers shall conform to the latest edition of the following publications:

A. Canadian Standards Association (CSA) C22.2 No.5, “Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches and Circuit-Breaker Enclosures”.

B. U.S. Federal Specifications and Standards: FED W-C-375E.

C. International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC):

1. IEC 60947-2, “Low-Voltage Switchgear and Controlgear - Part 2: Circuit-Breakers”.
2. IEC 60947-3, “Low-Voltage Switchgear and Controlgear - Part 3: Switches”.

D. International Organization for Standardization (ISO): ISO 9001, “Quality Management Systems - Requirements”.

E. Mexican ANCE Standards: NMX-J-266-ANCE.

F. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL): UL 489, “Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches, and Circuit-Breaker Enclosures”.

1.03 Submittals:

A. General: Furnish submittals, as specified in the Specific/General Provisions, and the data information, drawings, reports, certifications and manuals described below.

B. Product Data and Information: Furnish manufacturer's data for each device, indicating dimensions, size, voltage ratings, current ratings, withstand and interrupting ratings.

C. Shop Drawings: Furnish shop drawings to include the following:

1. Outline drawings showing arrangement, dimensions and identification of components.
2. Interconnecting wiring diagrams, where required.

1.04 Quality Assurance:

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Manufacturer shall be a firm engaged in the manufacture of molded case circuit breakers and whose products have been in satisfactory use in similar service for a minimum of ten years.

B. All molded case circuit breakers shall be in accordance with the National Electrical Code, and with applicable local regulations and ordinances.

C. Molded case circuit breakers shall be listed and labeled by Underwriter's Laboratories.

1.05 Delivery, Storage and Handling:

A. Materials shall be protected during delivery and storage and shall not exceed the manufacturer stated storage requirements.

B. Deliver materials to the Project site in supplier's or manufacturer's original wrappings and containers, labeled with supplier's or manufacturer's name, material or product brand name, and equipment tag number or service name as identified within the Contract Documents.

2.0 PRODUCTS

2.01 General Requirements: Provide PowerPact circuit breakers, with thermal-magnetic or Micrologic electronic trip units, manufactured by Schneider Electric or approved equal.

2.02 Acceptable Products: Circuit breakers specified herein shall be the product of a single manufacturer. Products and manufacturers specified are to establish a standard of quality for design, function, materials and appearance.

2.03 Circuit Breakers:

A. Circuit breakers shall have voltage and ratings that meet the application requirements as designated in the specifications and included on the

drawings. Circuit breakers shall be available in frame sizes as follows: 125A, 150A, 250A, 225A, 600A, 800A and 1200A.

B. Circuit breakers shall be constructed using glass reinforced insulating material.

C. Current carrying components shall be completely isolated from the handle, and the accessory mounting area.

D. Circuit breakers shall have an overcenter, trip-free, toggle-operating mechanism which shall provide quick-make, quick-break contact action. The circuit breaker shall have common tripping of all poles.

E. From 125A to 600A frame sizes, the MCCB breaking unit shall be constructed with a double rotary contact to limit let-through energy.

F. The MCCB shall be designed to trip the circuit breaker in the event of high-level short-circuit currents. This design shall be independent of the thermal-magnetic or electronic trip unit.

G. In the event of an overcurrent or short circuit current trip, the circuit breaker handle shall reside in a tripped position between ON and OFF to provide local trip indication. The circuit breaker escutcheon shall be clearly marked ON and OFF, in addition to providing international I/O markings.

H. The maximum ampere rating and UL, IEC, or other certification standards with applicable voltage systems and corresponding interrupting ratings shall be clearly marked on the face of the circuit breaker.

I. Each circuit breaker shall be equipped with a push-to-trip button, located on the face of the circuit breaker to mechanically operate the circuit breaker tripping mechanism for maintenance and testing purposes.

J. The MCCB shall be able to receive a device for locking in the isolated position.

K. Electronic components shall withstand temperatures up to 221°F (105°C).

L. Circuit breakers shall be UL-listed to accept field installable/removable mechanical type lugs (except Type QB/QD/QG/QJ). Lugs shall be UL-listed to accept solid and/or stranded copper conductors. Lugs shall be suitable for 75°C rated wire.

M. Circuit breakers shall be capable of accepting bus connections.

2.04 Trip Units:

A. Circuit breakers with frame ratings 800 amperes and above shall be equipped with electronic trip units. Circuit breakers with frame ratings below 800 amperes shall be equipped with thermal magnetic trip units, unless otherwise noted.

B. Circuit breakers with permanent trip units shall be UL-listed for reverse connection without restrictive line and load markings and be suitable for mounting in any position.

C. Circuit breakers with field interchangeable trip units shall have trip units that are easily interchangeable and easily secured to the MCCB.

D. Thermal Magnetic Circuit Breakers (600 Ampere Frame and Below):

1. Thermal magnetic circuit breakers shall be "PowerPact Q-, B-, H- and J-Frame", as manufactured by Square D by Schneider Electric.
2. Thermal trip elements shall be factory preset and sealed. Circuit breakers shall be true RMS sensing and thermally responsive to protect circuit conductor(s) in a 104°F (40°C) ambient temperature.
3. Circuit breaker frame sizes 250 amperes and above shall have a single magnetic trip adjustment located on the front of the circuit breaker.
4. Where indicated on the drawings, circuit breakers shall be equipped with a ground fault module (GFM) with 20 to 200 amperes sensitivity level or earth leakage module (ELM) with sensitivity ranges between 30 mA and 3 amperes, or approved equivalent.

E. Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers:

1. Trip units shall be Micrologic.
2. "PowerPact H-, J-, L-, M-, and P-Frame" (15 to 1200 amperes) as manufactured by Square D by Schneider Electric.
3. Micrologic electronic trip unit shall be true RMS sensing.
4. Air core current transformers shall be used to ensure accurate measurements from low currents up to high currents.
5. Electronic trip unit shall be fitted with thermal imaging to protect intermittent short circuits or ground-faults.
6. The following monitoring functions shall be integral parts of electronic trip units:

    a. A test connector shall be provided for checks on electronic and tripping mechanism operation using an external device.
    b. LED for load indication at 105%.
    c. LED for load indication at 90% of load.
    d. LED for visual verification of protection circuit functionality for 600 ampere frame sizes or smaller.

e. Micrologic trip unit functions shall consist of adjustable protection settings with the capability to be set and read locally by rotating a switch.

f. Long-time pickup shall allow for adjustment to nine long-time pickup settings. This adjustment shall be from 0.4 to 1 times the sensor plug (In), with finer adjustments available for more precise settings to match the application.

g. Adjustable long-time delay shall be in nine bands. At six times lr, from 0.5 to 24 seconds, frame sizes above 600 amperes, and 0.5 to 16 seconds, for frame sizes 600 amperes and below.

h. Short-time pickup shall allow for nine settings from 1.5 to 10 times Ir.

i. Short-time delay shall be in nine bands from 0.1-0.4 I^2t ON and 0-0.4 I^2t OFF.

j. Instantaneous settings on the trip units with LSI protection shall be available in nine bands.

1) Frame sizes above 600 amperes, from 2 to 15 times ln.
2) 600 ampere frame size, from 1.5 to 11 times ln.
3) 400 ampere frame size, from 1.5 to 12 times ln.
4) Frame sizes 250 amperes and below, from 1.5 to 15 times ln.

k. Ground fault settings for circuit breaker sensor or frame sizes 1200 amperes or below shall be in nine bands from 0.2 to 1.0 times In. The ground fault settings for circuit breakers above 1200 ampere frame sizes shall be nine bands from 500 to 1200 amperes.

7. It shall be possible to seal the trip unit to prevent unauthorized access to the settings in accordance with NEC Section 240-6(b).

8. The trip unit shall provide local trip indication and capability to locally and remotely indicate the reason for trip, i.e., overload, short circuit, or ground fault.

9. Neutral current transformers shall be available for four-wire systems.

10. Trip units shall have the capability to electronically adjust the settings locally and remotely to fine increments below the switch settings. Fine increments for pickup adjustments shall be 1 ampere. Fine increments for time delay adjustments shall be one second.

11. Trip units shall be available to provide real time metering. Metering functions shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

a. Current (phases, neutral, average, maximum).

b. Voltage (phase-to-phase, phase-to-neutral, average, unbalance).

c. Power (active [kW], reactive [kVAR], apparent [kVA], power factor).
d. Energy (active [kWh], reactive [kVAR], apparent [kVA]).
e. Frequency.
f. Total harmonic distortion (current, voltage).
g. Metering accuracy shall be 1.5% current (frame sizes above 600 amperes), 1.0% current (frame sizes 600 amperes and below), 0.5% voltage, and 2% energy. This accuracy shall be total system, including, but not limited to, CT and meter.

12. Measurement chain shall be independent from the protection chain.
13. The measurements shall be displayed on the circuit breaker itself and/or on a remote display and/or on a remote system through Modbus communication.
14. Connections from circuit breaker to remote display and/or communication module shall be plug-n-play through a RJ45 connector. No special tools or programming shall be required.

F. Electronic Trip ET 1.0 Trip System (300 to 800 Amperes):

1. "PowerPact M-Frame" (300 to 800 amperes) as manufactured by Square D by Schneider Electric.

a. The circuit breaker trip system shall be a microprocessor-based true RMS sensing design.
b. Sensor ampere ratings shall be as indicated on the drawings or schedules.
c. The integral trip system shall be independent of any external power source and shall contain no less than industrial grade electronic components.
d. Trip unit shall not be field-replaced.
e. ET 1.0 trip unit functions shall consist of adjustable instantaneous pickup with no intentional time delay.
f. The long time trip point setting shall be fixed and cannot be adjusted.
g. The instantaneous settings on the trip unit shall allow 2 to 10 times the sensor rating (In).
h. The trip unit shall have the capability for the adjustment to be set and read locally by a rotating switch.

1) Ground fault protection shall not be provided.

G. Equipment Ground Fault Protection Modules (Thermal Magnetic Circuit Breakers):

1. "PowerPact H- and J-Frame" as manufactured by Square D by Schneider Electric.

    a. Circuit breakers shall be equipped with a ground fault module (GFM) with 20 to 200 amperes sensitivity level or earth leakage module (ELM) with sensitivity ranges between 30 mA and 3 amperes, or approved equivalent.
    b. Ground fault sensing system shall be modified zero sequence (GFM) or zero sequence (ELM) sensing type.
    c. The ground fault system shall require no external power to trip the circuit breaker.
    d. Circuit breaker shall be equipped with a ground fault shunt trip.
    e. The ground fault sensing system shall be suitable for use on solidly grounded systems.
    f. The ground fault sensing system shall be suitable for use on 3-phase, 3-wire circuits where the system neutral is grounded but not carried through the system or on 3-phase, 4-wire systems. ELM shall be suitable for use on 3-phase, 3-wire circuits only.
    g. Ground fault pickup current setting and time delay shall be field adjustable. A switch shall be provided for setting ground fault pickup point. A means to seal the pickup and delay adjustments shall be provided.
    h. The ground fault sensing system shall include, but shall not be limited to, a ground fault memory circuit to sum the time increments of intermittent arcing ground faults above the pickup point.
    i. A means of testing the ground fault system to meet the on-site testing requirements of NEC Section 230-95(c) shall be provided.
    j. Local visual ground fault trip indication shall be provided.
    k. The ground fault sensing system shall be provided with zone selective interlocking (ZSI) communication capabilities compatible with other thermal magnetic circuit breakers equipped with ground fault sensing, electronic trip circuit breakers with integral ground fault sensing and external ground fault sensing systems as noted on the Drawings or schedules. ELM shall not be provided with ZSI capabilities.
    l. The circuit breaker shall be capable of being group mounted.
    m. The ground fault sensing system shall not affect interrupting rating of the circuit breaker.

H. Connection Accessories:

1. Circuit breakers rated 15 - 600 amperes shall have mechanical lugs that can be installed without the use of any tools.
2. Circuit breakers rated 15 - 1200 amperes shall have I-LINE connections available for high density group mounted applications.
3. Circuit breakers rated 15 - 125 amperes shall be DIN-Rail mountable without any extra components or accessories.
4. Circuit breakers rated 15 - 125 amperes shall have creep-compensating terminations that maintain clamping forces over time without retightening.
5. Circuit breakers rated 15 - 125 amperes shall be UL listed to accept fine stranded wire.
6. Circuit breakers shall have available voltage tap connections that are separate from the power connection.
7. Circuit breakers through 1200 amperes shall have available PDC lugs and long terminal shields - for UL508 applications.

3.0 EXECUTION

3.01 In addition to the requirements specified herein, execution shall be in accordance with the requirements of Specification Section 26 00 00 and the Drawings.

(End of Section 26 28 16.11)

SECTION 26 32 13

EMERGENCY GENERATOR SYSTEM

1.0 GENERAL

1.01 Scope: This Section includes all requirements for a complete and working diesel engine driven electrical generator sets, complete with controls, starting system, cooling system, exhaust system, fuel system and other necessary components required for this project. Fuel piping is provided under the Mechanical division of these specifications. The generator set shall be a standard model or series in regular production.

A. Engine/Generator Set: Provide one (1) engine/generator set consisting of engine, generator, controls, starting system, cooling system, exhaust system, fuel system, steel support framing, spring isolation and other necessary materials to ensure a properly operating system. Rated output for the generator set shall be for **prime duty** service shall be not less than 55 KW/ 68.8 kVA, when operated at 0.8 power factor, 277/480 volts wye, 60 Hertz with fan and all auxiliaries connected.

B. Transfer Switch: Provide one (1) automatic transfer switch (ATS) to automatically switch the load from utility power to generator power.

C. Fuel System: Fuel tank and piping shall be provided by engine/generator supplier.

D. Unit Enclosure: Provide an enclosure to protect the engine/generator from the weather.

E. Standard Products: All elements of the system shall be standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of such products.

F. Basis of Design: The City has standardized on Caterpillar.

No other generator shall be considered an “or equal” in accordance with the City’s standardization program. The “or equal” clause applies to all other equipment, unless specifically excluded by a Single Source Certificate or Letter of Standardization.

The City’s Certificate of Standardization is appended to this specification.

1.02 Service Facilities: Manufacturer shall show satisfactory evidence that a local distributor maintains a fully equipped service organization, within a 50 mile radius of the project site, capable of furnishing to this system adequate inspection and maintenance service, including standard replacement parts.

1.03 Rating: Rating of the engine/generator set shall be based on operation of the set at rated generator RPM when equipped with all the necessary operating accessories such as radiator, air cleaners, lubricating oil pumps, jacket water pump, governor, alternating current generator and exciter. The engine/generator set shall be capable of delivering to the load its rated KW output at 0.8 power factor continuously without exceeding the temperature rise specified herein when operated in a 110°F ambient temperature.

Output rating shall not be less than specified. The engine/generator unit shall be capable of operating all of the connected loads shown on the drawings, including inrush from any one of the connected motors. System shall be capable of starting, coming up to rated speed, frequency and voltage and transferring load within 10 seconds. Step loading shall include:

- Step 1:
    a. One (1) 10 HP centrifugal pump, started unloaded with full voltage starting.
    b. 15 KVA miscellaneous load.

- Step 2: One (1) 10 HP centrifugal pump, started unloaded with full voltage starting.

- Step 3: One (1) 10 HP centrifugal pump, started unloaded with full voltage starting.

The generator shall withstand the step loads designated without exceeding a 30% voltage dip.

The engine shall not exceed the manufacturer's published prime duty rating.

1.04 Warranty: Equipment furnished under this section shall be guaranteed against defective parts or workmanship under terms of the manufacturer's and dealer's standard warranty, for a period of one (1) year from the date of start-up of the system.

1.05 System Operation: It is intended that the generator power system shall operate automatically in response to start signals from the transfer switch(es). In addition, it shall be possible to start the engine/generator set manually without load transfer for testing and exercise. The general operating sequence for automatic operation shall be as follows:

A. Upon signal (contact closure), automatically start up engine.

B. Upon signal to stop (contact opening), automatically stop engine after specified cool down period.

1.06 Submittals:

A. Provide shop drawings and technical descriptive data for complete system including diesel engine, generator, starting system, exhaust system, controls and vibration isolators. Provide complete installation drawings.

B. The requirements of this specification are for a **prime duty** engine/generator set. All submittals and technical data shall be for a prime duty engine/generator set. Any submittal containing references, rating or technical data on a standby rated engine/generator set will be rejected.

1.07 Tests:

A. Factory: Load test shall include one (1) 4-hour running test at full rated KW load at 1.0 P.F. Manufacturer shall provide certified copies of factory testing.

B. On Site: Conduct operating tests to show the generator set will start, pick up the load, shut down and reset as specified. Load test shall include two (2) separate 4-hour running tests at full rated KW load after installation at the site. Starting tests shall include two (2) automatic starts with engine cold. Demonstrate capability of five (5) 15 second crankings at firing speed with a 15 second rest between each cranking. Demonstrate capability of picking up the connected load. Voltage dip upon addition of any prescribed load shall not exceed 30%.

1.08 Instruction Manuals: Include four (4) sets of complete instructions for operation, maintenance, service, wiring diagrams, spare parts, name and location of closest service facility, and other pertinent data for each engine/generator set. The information provided for each manual shall be contained in 3-ring binders.

1.09 Related Sections: The following sections of this specification are referenced in regard to the overall performance and installation of the engine/generator set.

A. Section 26 28 16.11 - Molded Case Circuit Breakers.
B. Section 26 36 23 - Automatic Transfer Switches.

2.0 PRODUCTS

2.01 General: The engine/generator set shall be designed, constructed and tested in accordance with UL 2200, Standard for Safety for Stationary Engine Generator Assemblies.

2.02 Engine:

A. General: Provide a stationary, liquid cooled, fuel injected, full compression, solid state ignition type engine, either vertical or V-type. Nominal brake horsepower rating shall be 1.5 BHP per rated KW. Engine speed shall be 1800

RPM at normal full load operation. Under any condition of steady load, over the range from no load to full load, the governor shall maintain the engine speed within 1/2% of the average value at that load and governor droop shall not exceed 3% from no load to full load.

B. Fuel Injection Equipment: Injection pumps and injection valves shall be of a type not requiring adjustment in service. Fuel injection pumps shall be positive action, constant stroke pumps, actuated by gear drive from the engine. Fuel lines between injection pumps and valves shall be heavy duty seamless tubing and of the same length for all cylinders (to eliminate irregularity of fuel injection).

The fuel system shall be equipped with fuel filters having replaceable elements which may be easily removed from their housing for replacement without breaking any fuel line connections or disturbing the fuel pumps or any other part of the engine. All fuel filters shall be conveniently located in one accessible housing, ahead of the injection pumps so that fuel is thoroughly filtered before it reaches the pumps. No screens or filters requiring cleaning or replacement shall be used in the injection pump or in the injection valve assemblies. The engine shall be equipped with a built-in gear type, self-priming, engine driven fuel transfer pump capable of lifting fuel against a head of 3.5 feet and supplying fuel from the main fuel storage tank through the filters to the injection pump at a constant pressure.

C. Cylinder Liners: Provide removable wet type cylinder liners of close-grained alloy iron, heat treated for proper hardness to obtain maximum liner life.

D. Lubrication: Provide an engine driven gear type lubricating oil pump for supplying oil under pressure to main bearings, crank pin bearings, pistons, piston pins, timing gears, camshaft bearings, valve rocker mechanism and governor. Provide effective lubricating oil filters, so located and connected that all circulated oil is continuously filtered and cleaned. Filters shall be accessible, easily removed and cleaned, and equipped with a spring loaded bypass valve to safeguard against stopping of lubricating oil circulation in the event filters become clogged.

E. Air Cleaner: Provide one or more dry type air cleaners of sufficient capacity to protect effectively the working parts of the engine from dust and grit. Provide a signal to indicate when the air cleaner requires changing due to clogged filters.

F. Fuel: The engine shall be capable of satisfactory performance on a commercial grade of distilled petroleum fuel oil such as No. 2 domestic burner oil. Diesel engines requiring a premium fuel will not be considered.

G. Prevention of Carbonization: The engine shall be capable of operating at light loads for extended periods of time with provisions for pre-combustion of the fuel or a similar means to prevent carbonization.

H. Starting: Equip engine with an electric starting system, 12 volts D.C. minimum. The starting system will allow five (5) 15 second cranking intervals without lockout. Each cranking interval will have a 15 second rest period. The starter shall be a positive shift, gear engaging type designed to automatically disengage when engine starts.

I. Jacket Water Heater: Provide a jacket water heater (1-phase, 240 VAC) to maintain engine at 100°F for rapid starting. The jacket water heater shall be complete with an integral temperature switch with adjustable settings.

J. Cooling: Provide a cooling system of sufficient capacity for properly cooling the engine when delivering full rated horsepower. Provide unit mounted radiator and fan of a type and capacity recommended by the engine manufacturer for use in ambient temperature up to 110°F. The engine shall have an engine driven, centrifugal type water circulating pump for circulating water through the cooling system. Provide and fill the engine and radiator with the manufacturer's recommended anti-freeze for operation down to 0°F.

K. Safety Devices: Provide safety devices to shut down the engine in the event of low lubricating oil pressure, excessive jacket water temperature, engine overspeed or engine overcrank. Provide an individual alarm light for each safety device and a common audible signal.

2.03 Generator:

A. The generator shall be designed for prime duty rated KW capable of full KW output at 60 Hertz, 3-phase operation in accordance with the standards and criteria established in NEMA Standards Publication No. MG1-2016. The generator shall conform to NEMA and IEEE standards and shall have a minimum efficiency of 92% at rated output. Windings shall have class H insulation protected by 100% epoxy vacuum impregnation and anti-fungus treatment. Provide a static silicon rectifier type voltage regulator. The voltage regulator shall be shock mounted and have a regulation voltage adjustment of ± 5%. The generator shaft shall be connected to the engine flywheel through a suitable flexible coupling. Provide a direct connected, brushless type generator exciter matched with generator. The exciter shall be an alternator type with solid state hermetically sealed silicon rectifiers mounted on the armature and directly connected to generator field windings. Stable alternator operating conditions shall be re-established within two seconds following any sudden change in load between no load and full load or between full load and no load. Stable alternator operation is defined as operation with terminal voltage held constant within ± 1% of rated voltage.

B. The engine/generator set shall have the following ratings:

Prime Duty	55 KW
	68.8 kVA
Power Factor	0.8
Frequency	60 Hertz
Voltage	277/480
Speed	1800 RPM
Ambient Temperature	110°F
Insulation Class	NEMA Class H
Temperature Rise	80°C by resistance (based on a 40°C ambient)

NOTE: A <u>PRIME DUTY</u> ENGINE/GENERATOR SET IS SPECIFIED AND DESIRED FOR THIS APPLICATION. A STANDBY RATED UNIT IS <u>NOT</u> ACCEPTABLE.

C. The generator shall be equipped with a permanent magnet generator (PMG).

D. The generator shall be equipped with a 1-phase, 120 VAC space heater to prevent condensation in the generator. The space heater shall be switched off by the control panel when the generator is in operation.

2.04 Circuit Breaker:

A. A 100% rated main circuit breaker and in accordance with Specification Section 26 28 16.11 shall be provided for the generator output power.

B. Provide a 3-pole, thermal magnetic, molded case, circuit breaker sized as shown on the drawings. The long time trip rating of the circuit breaker shall not be less than 115% of the generator rated output ampacity at unity power factor.

C. The circuit breaker shall be connected from the generator terminals to the line side of the breaker.

D. Lugs shall be provided on the load side of the circuit breaker for field connection of the feeder conductors designated on the drawings.

E. An insulated neutral block shall be provided in the circuit breaker enclosure to field connect the feeder neutral. The generator neutral shall be connected to the neutral block. The neutral block shall be isolated from ground.

F. The generator circuit breaker, the insulated neutral block and an equipment ground lug connection shall be contained in the generator circuit breaker enclosure. The circuit breaker shall be operable without opening the circuit breaker enclosure.

G. The circuit breaker shall be mounted on the engine/generator skid.

2.05 Engine/Generator Control Panel:

A. General: The control panel shall be constructed of code gauge steel and shock mounted on the engine/generator set. Mount all control devices in the panel with operators, instruments and indicators mounted on the front for easy access to all terminals and components. Provide necessary cable lugs for power cables. Provide the following instruments and controls:

1. AC voltmeter, digital display, 2% accuracy.
2. AC ammeter, digital display, 2% accuracy.
3. Frequency meter, digital display.
4. Voltmeter phase selector switch, 4-position, including "off".
5. Ammeter phase selector switch, 4-position, including "off".
6. AC load circuit breaker (molded case circuit breaker) with auxiliary contact for remote signaling of "OPEN".
7. Voltage adjustment rheostat.
8. Totalizing type running time hour meter.
9. Dial-type oil pressure gauge.
10. Coolant temperature gauge.
11. Panel illumination lights and switch.
12. Automatic start-stop controls and terminals for field connections.
13. Dry contacts wired to terminal strips for remote alarms.

B. Alarm Signal Annunciator: Provide an annunciator with individual latching visual signals at the generator control panel for indication of the following conditions.

1. Generator running.
2. Low battery voltage.
3. High battery voltage.
4. Normal battery voltage.
5. Overcrank.
6. Overspeed.
7. High water temperature.
8. Low oil pressure.
9. Low coolant level.
10. Low fuel level.
11. Fuel tank leak.

C. Provide an alarm reset push button for the alarm annunciator.

D. Sensing elements shall be provided to monitor the specified alarm conditions. These sensing elements shall be connected to the control panel with wiring that is properly labeled for easy identification. Wiring shall be routed in rigid and

flexible conduit in areas where the wiring is unprotected from physical damage.

E. Provide a "local-remote" selection switch and a "stop-off-auto-run" switch for engine control. With the selector switch in the "local" position, the engine may be operated from the engine control panel and remote operation shall be inhibited. With the selector switch in the "remote" position, operation and control shall only be remote. "Stop" position shall always stop the engine regardless of selector switch mode. "Local" selection and "stop" position shall cause a remote alarm condition.

2.06 Batteries and Charger:

A. Provide a 12-volt minimum, lead acid type battery bank with steel rack suitably treated to inhibit rust and finished with acid resistant paint. Batteries shall be sized as recommended by manufacturer. Provide a voltage relay to signal a low battery voltage condition at approximately 90% of cell voltage. Provide flame retardant caps.

B. A current limiting battery charger two rate (2.17 volts per cell normal charge/2.33 volts per cell equalized charge) with 120 volt, 60 Hertz input voltage, shall be provided and mounted on the engine/generator skid. The charger shall have a DC ammeter and DC voltmeter to indicate the charging current and voltage. The charger shall be equipped with a manually operated float equalize timer switch and equalize charge indicator pilot light. An AC circuit breaker shall be provided on the input power and a DC fuse shall be provided on the output.

2.07 Fuel System:

A. Main Storage Tank: Furnish and install a UL 142 listed double-walled sub-base fuel tank with a capacity of 300 gallons. Tank shall be constructed of 10 gauge welded steel plate and shall be suitable for diesel fuel use. Tank shall be equipped with level gauge and low fuel level fuel sensor with annunciation on the control panel. The usable fuel tank capacity shall be sized to support the continuous operation of the generator at 75% of the generator nameplate KW rating for not less than 72 hours.

Provide a sensor between the fuel tank walls to indicate a leak in the primary fuel tank. The storage tank and associated piping shall be in compliance with Chapter 62-761 of the Florida Administrative Code, "Petroleum Storage Systems". The sensor shall be mounted on the fuel tank in a location that is accessible for routine inspection. Additionally, the sensor shall be mounted to the tank with a union fitting to facilitate its removal and flexible electrical connections to allow inspection of the sensor.

The sub-base fuel tank shall form the floor of the unit enclosure. The tank shall incorporate the appropriate structural members to support the engine/generator skid. The top tank surface shall have appropriate stiffeners to provide a sound and rigid walking surface.

B. Mounting provisions shall allow for a minimum 2" airspace between concrete slab and secondary tank to facilitate inspection and maintenance of tank bottom. Designs that do not incorporate spacing between the tank bottom and the concrete pad will not be accepted.

C. Flow Controls: Provide level control switches and a solenoid valve to control the flow of fuel from the sub-base fuel tank to the diesel engine. Controls shall be operated from 120 VAC control voltage and shall be wired complete. Provide the necessary control power transformer, relays, enclosure, fuses and wiring to operate the flow controls from the generated voltage.

D. Fuel Lines: Fuel lines between the sub-base fuel tank and the diesel engine shall be of approved flexible type. All fuel lines and connections shall be pressure tested prior to introducing fuel.

E. Fill Connection: The storage tank filling connection shall be equipped with spill containment equipment of sufficient volume to prevent the discharge of pollutants contained in the transfer hose when it is detached from the storage tank filling connection.

F. Tank shall be sealed and shipped under vacuum per Florida Administrative Code Chapter 62-762 and NFPA 30.

G. Final Fill: The fuel storage tank shall be filled with diesel fuel prior to on-site testing. Upon completion of all testing the remote storage tank and day tank shall be "topped off" so a full fuel supply is provided.

2.08 Exhaust System:

A. Silencer: Provide Cowl Spiral Silencer model "TXS" series as manufactured by Temro Automotive, mounted directly to the engine exhaust manifold with vertical discharge through the unit enclosure roof.

B. The exhaust piping and silencer shall be supported from the engine/generator skid and the unit enclosure. The exhaust piping and silencer shall be oriented outside the unit enclosure as shown on the drawings. The exhaust piping and silencer supports shall be designed and connected so as to allow for thermal expansion and contraction. The weight of the silencer shall not be supported by the engine.

C. The exhaust piping, flexible joints, flange nuts and bolts, and silencer shall be fabricated of 316 stainless steel.

D. Exhaust piping shall be insulated and guarded for personnel protection against high temperature surfaces.

2.09 Unit Skid:

A. The engine/generator skid shall be properly mounted on a steel reinforced concrete slab. The engine/generator unit shall be mounted on a steel skid suitable for maintaining correct alignment of the engine/generator unit when the skid is installed on the concrete slab.

B. The skid shall have lifting eyes for lifting the entire engine/generator unit.

2.10 Protective Enclosure:

A. A unit enclosure shall be provided to afford adequate protection from the elements for the engine/generator systems. The unit shall provide sufficient flow through ventilation for cooling and combustion and have easy access to control panel and serviceable engine components.

B. The enclosure shall be formed of aluminum construction, modular design, with side and rear accessibility. The structure and roof shall be constructed of 12 gauge sheet aluminum with 14 gauge doors and with adequate exhaust silencer supports. The assembled enclosure shall provide a complete free-standing, weatherproof unit.

C. The roof shall be pitched and have a rainlip at the control panel door end.

D. Side panels and doors shall not exceed 42" width. All doors and hinged louvers shall have stainless steel hinges with stainless steel pins and 2-point recessed door handles with key locking provisions. All doors will be keyed alike and the rear door shall have a print pocket. All screws, nuts and washers shall be cadmium plated.

E. Air intake louvers shall be formed and welded construction and shall be sized for a minimum of 150% of the radiator exhaust area.

F. The enclosure shall have lifting eyes for lifting the enclosure only.

G. The radiator exhaust cut out shall be sized and located for the particular unit to be installed according to information supplied by the engine supplier. Provide flexible cowl to connect radiator exhaust flange to exhaust cut out. The enclosure shall have a radiator access cap on the enclosure roof panel.

H. All grilles and openings shall be screened to prevent the entrance of birds and rodents.

I. The enclosure shall have a 3” channel base.

J. The enclosure shall be a minimum of 65” high, 48” wide and 75” long; larger engine/generator configurations may merit a larger enclosure. Coordinate exact requirements and dimensions with enclosure manufacturer to provide clearances and access on each side of the engine/generator set.

K. The enclosure shall be manufactured by Pritchard Brown. Phone 800/231-2258, or by an approved equal.

L. Mount inside the unit enclosure two (2) 4-foot long, 12-inch wide, ceiling mount, LED lighting fixtures with acrylic lens; light switch; and a duplex GFCI receptacle outlet. Circuits within the unit enclosure, including those to the jacket water heater, generator space heater (1.5 KW @ 120 V), lights, battery charger, lighting fixtures and duplex GFCI receptacle, shall be pre-wired to a panelboard prior to installation of the engine/generator package at the site. The panelboard shall be a 120/240 VAC, 125A, single phase, 12 circuit, main lugs only panelboard and mounted inside the unit enclosure, as shown on the drawings. All conduit within the unit enclosure shall be rigid aluminum conduit secured in place with 316 stainless steel fasteners and hardware. The use of EMT is not acceptable. Quality of materials and installation methods shall conform with the drawings and other sections of this specification.

M. Provide sound baffles to reduce noise level to no more than 85 dB when measured at any point at a distance of 10 feet from the enclosure. The differential between the highest and lowest readings shall not be greater than 3 dBa.

N. Provisions shall be made in the base of the unit enclosure and in the fuel tank to allow entry of the conduit installed at the site to be connected to the circuit breaker panelboard, the generator circuit breaker and to the generator control panel enclosure. This conduit will enter the unit enclosure from below grade as indicated on the drawings.

O. Unit shall be installed in a workmanlike manner and be painted with the manufacturer’s standard paint system. The color of the final finish paint coat shall be approved by the OWNER. Three (3) 12-ounce spray cans of the final finish paint coat shall be furnished to touch-up any scratches or other blemishes.

P. Provide documentation that the structure can accommodate 152 MPH wind loading.

Q. Enclosure shall be designed in accordance with the Florida Building Code (FBC) and bear the Florida Department of Community Affairs Modular Building Insignia.

R. The generator enclosure and subbase diesel tank submittal shall include wind load calculations and anchorage calculations. All calculations shall be in accordance with the Florida Building Code (FBC).

S. Submit shop drawings for approval.

T. Submittal shall include four (4) sets of enclosure structural drawings signed and sealed by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Florida.

2.11 Structural Support Vibration Isolators: The engine/generator set shall be mounted on a common welded steel base and vibration isolators shall be provided which shall effectively isolate engine vibration from the concrete slab and surrounding area. Vibration isolators shall be provided as part of the engine generator assembly.

2.12 Scheduled Oil Samplings:

A. In order to forecast and minimize engine failure, supplier of the equipment shall include, as part of his proposal, quarterly (every three months) oil sampling analyses for a period of one year from acceptance date.

B. All equipment needed to take oil samples shall be provided in kit form at the time of acceptance and shall include the following:

1. Sample gun kit.
2. Bottles (20).
3. Mailers (20).

2.13 Signage:

A. Provide a sign posted on each side of the engine/generator skid which reads, “WARNING THIS EQUIPMENT STARTS AUTOMATICALLY”.

B. This sign shall be in accordance with OSHA requirements in size and color. Colors shall be black letters with a yellow background.

2.14 Acceptable Manufacturers: Caterpillar, no equal.

Basis of Design: The City has standardized on Caterpillar.

No other generator shall be considered an “or equal” in accordance with the City’s standardization program. The “or equal” clause applies to all other equipment, unless specifically excluded by a Single Source Certificate or Letter of Standardization.

The City’s Certificate of Standardization is appended to this specification.

3.0 MODE OF OPERATION

3.01 Normal: The load shall be continuously supplied by the commercial utility company through the transfer switch and panels as shown on the drawings.

3.02 Utility Line Failure: When the transfer switch senses a loss of voltage at 70% or below for a period of 6 seconds, a set of contacts will start the engine/generator set. When the generator voltage and frequency reaches 90% of operating voltage (4 seconds maximum), the transfer switch will switch to the generator power and feed the load.

3.03 Return of Utility Power: When utility power has returned to 90% of rated voltage and frequency for a period of 15 minutes, the transfer switch will switch back to normal position and feed the load.

3.04 Cooling Period: After a cool-off period of 10 minutes after re-transfer to utility power, the engine will shut down and be ready for the next power outage. The cool-off time period shall be adjustable for up to 30 minutes after re-transfer.

3.05 Automatic Exerciser: An automatic exerciser shall be provided. The exerciser shall be programmable to select a schedule to exercise the engine/generator set on a weekly, bi-weekly or calendar (365 days) basis. The day of the week, time-of-day and duration of the engine/generator set starting and running shall be programmable. The option to run the engine/generator set under load or unloaded shall be selectable. All selectable and programmable options shall be entered through a touch pad which is integral to the exerciser module or part of the transfer switch assembly.

4.0 PERFORMANCE CRITERION

4.01 The engine/generator shall start and operate continuously with the loads noted in the drawings. The loads will be applied in steps, sequenced with a 10 second interval between the application of each step load. The generator shall withstand the step loads noted below without exceeding the 30% voltage dip specified.

4.02 The loads and sequence of step loads will be:

Step No.	Load
Step 1	Lighting and miscellaneous loads: 15 KVA
	Pump #1: 10 HP - centrifugal pump, with full voltage starting, unloaded at initial start
Step 2	Pump #2: 10 HP - centrifugal pump, with full voltage starting, unloaded at initial start
Step 3	Pump #3: 10 HP - centrifugal pump, with full voltage starting, unloaded at initial start

5.0 EXECUTION

5.01 Engine/Generator Set: Cushion mounting on a welded structural steel base shall be provided for suitable mounting to any level surface.

5.02 Exhaust System: The exhaust manifold system and piping shall be mounted inside the generator housing and properly supported. The exhaust silencer shall be mounted outside the housing. Make up all exhaust system joints tightly to preclude leaks. Provide rain shields and collars where exhaust penetrates the roof or wall. Opening shall be free of all leaks.

5.03 Wiring: Provide all wiring and conduit and install in accordance with the appropriate provisions of other sections of Division 26 Electrical Work. All electrical connections to the engine/generator set shall be flexible connections.

5.04 Coordination: CONTRACTOR shall coordinate framing system of generator set to suit flooring supports. Provide installation shop drawings indicating necessary framing and supports to provide a safe and working installation.

5.05 Foundation: The concrete foundation pad for the engine/generator set shall extend a minimum of 12" beyond the unit enclosure perimeter.

5.06 Inspection and Instruction: The equipment manufacturer shall furnish the services of a competent and experienced representative, who has complete knowledge of proper operation and maintenance of the equipment, for a period of not less than one (1) day to inspect the installed equipment, supervise the initial test run, and to provide instructions to the operating personnel. The visit will be for checking and inspecting the equipment after it is installed, and shall be allocated solely to the instruction of operating personnel in operation and maintenance of the equipment. This instruction period shall be scheduled at least ten days in advance with the OWNER and shall take place prior to start-up and acceptance by the OWNER. The final copies of operation and maintenance manuals shall be delivered to the OWNER prior to scheduling the instruction period.

5.07 Spare Parts: Provide spare parts as follows:

A. Six (6) fuses of each type and size used.
B. One (1) oil, air and fuel filter.
C. One (1) set of belts.
D. One (1) of each special tool or device, if any, required to maintain the generator set and included equipment.

(End of Section 26 32 13)

STANDARDIZATION
CERTIFICATE OF CONDITIONS AND CIRCUMSTANCES

The purpose of this form is to certify conditions and circumstance for the purchase of goods and services under the standardization exception to the competitive bid process. This request is to be executed by the Department Director and submitted to the Director of Purchasing for consideration and approval/disapproval.

Item or Services Required:
Caterpillar Diesel Engine/Generator Units

Name of Manufacturer:
Caterpillar

Conditions and special circumstances for the standardization. Please be specific:

Caterpillar diesel engine/generator units have been installed at several wastewater pumping stations and critical facilities to ensure wastewater service is maintained during electrical power outages. In addition, Wastewater FDEP permit regulations require the installation of standby generators at all new or rehabilitated large pumping stations. Caterpillar generators have proven their operational reliability through many storm events. Standardizing to the Caterpillar Diesel Engine Generator units will provide several benefits that include the following: cost savings since fewer replacement parts will need to be purchased and stocked since several engine parts are interchangeable, less downtime for repairs since training, operational, and maintenance requirements will be identical, and improved efficiency in personnel needs since staff is already trained and familiar with the operation and maintenance requirements of caterpillar generator units.

Eric Weiss — 05-23-2023

Requesting Department Director's Signature — **Date of Request**

Karon Johnson

Requisition Number — **Buyer Name**

Purchasing Department Action: Approved

Gregory K Spearman — 06/01/2023

Purchasing Department Director Signature — **Date**

City of Tampa
Jane Castor, Mayor

Wastewater Department
Eric A. Weiss, P.E., Director
2545 Guy N. Verger Boulevard
Tampa, FL 33605

Office: (813) 274-8070
Fax: (813) 274-8448

Date: May 24, 2023

To: Gregory K. Spearman, NIGP-CPP, CPPO, Director, Purchasing

From: Department Eric A. Weiss, P.E., Director

Subject: Certificate of Conditions Circumstances
Standardization of Caterpillar Diesel Engine/Generator Units

Attached is a Certification of Conditions and Circumstances to standardize to Caterpillar Diesel Engine/Generator Units. Power failure is one of the leading causes of wastewater overflows at pumping stations and other critical facilities. To prevent wastewater overflows at these facilities, the Wastewater Department has installed permanent standby generators. In addition, Wastewater FDEP permit regulations require the installation of standby generators at all new or rehabilitated large pumping stations.

Through years of usage and experience, caterpillar generators have a proven operational reliability through numerous storm events. Standardizing to the Caterpillar Diesel Engine Generator Units will provide several benefits that include the following:

- Cost savings because fewer replacement parts will need to be purchased and stocked since several engine parts are interchangeable.
- Less downtime for repairs since training, operational, and maintenance requirements are identical.
- Improved efficiency in personnel needs since staff is already trained and familiar with the operation and maintenance requirements of caterpillar generator units.

xc: Charlie Lynch

SECTION 26 36 23

AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES

1.0 GENERAL

1.01 Scope: Furnish and install automatic transfer switches with the number of poles, amperage, voltage, and withstand current ratings as shown in the drawings. Automatic transfer switches shall consist of a mechanically held power transfer switch unit and a microprocessor controller, interconnected to provide complete automatic operation. All transfer switches and control panels shall be the product of the same manufacturer.

1.02 Codes and Standards:

A. The automatic transfer switches and accessories shall conform to the requirements of:

1. UL 1008 - Standard for Automatic Transfer Switches.
2. CSA C22.2 No.178 - 1978.
3. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (NEC).
4. NFPA 110 - Emergency and Standby Power Systems.
5. IEEE Standard 446 - IEEE Recommended Practice for Emergency and Standby Power Systems for Commercial and Industrial Applications.
6. NEMA Standard ICS10-2005 (formerly ICS2-447) - AC Automatic Transfer Switches.
7. International Standards Organization ISO 9001: 2008.
8. IEC 60947 - 6 - 1.

1.03 System Description:

A. Design Requirements: Provide equipment capable of operating in an ambient temperature range of 0°C to 40°C and humidity of up to 90% noncondensing.

B. The equipment shall be arranged for convenient and ready accessibility from the front, for inspection and maintenance of all devices, terminals and wiring.

1.04 Submittals:

A. General: Furnish submittals, as specified in the Specific/General Provisions, and the data information, drawings, reports, certifications and manuals described below.

B. Product Data and Information: Furnish manufacturer’s data for all associated equipment and devices indicating dimensions, size, voltage ratings, current ratings, withstand and interrupting ratings.

C. Shop Drawings: Furnish shop drawings for automatic transfer switches to include the following:

1. Outline drawings showing arrangement, elevations and identification of components.
2. Bill of Materials, including manufacturers' name and catalog number.
3. Interconnecting wiring diagrams, where required.
4. Individual schematic and wiring diagrams.

D. Quality Control: Furnish the following test reports and certificates as specified in the Specific Provisions:

1. Certified Shop Test Reports for the automatic transfer switch and related components.

E. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Furnish operation and maintenance manuals as specified in the Specific/General Provisions.

1.05 Quality Assurance:

A. Codes: Manufacture all automatic transfer switches in accordance with NEMA ICS10 and UL 1008.

1. Manufacture and install each automatic transfer switch in accordance with the NFPA 70 and local codes.

B. UL Label: Provide a UL label on each automatic transfer switch.

1.06 Delivery, Storage and Handling:

A. General: Deliver, store and handle all products and materials, as specified in Specific/General Provisions.

B. Shipping and Packing: Provide all structures, equipment and materials rigidly braced and protected against weather, damage and undue strain during shipment.

C. Storage and Protection: Store all equipment and materials in a dry, covered, heated and ventilated location. Provide any additional measures in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

2.0 PRODUCTS

2.01 Manufacturers: Automatic transfer switches shall be ASCO Series 300 (3ATS), General Electric, Zenith, Russelectric or approved equal.

2.02 Mechanically Held Transfer Switch:

A. The transfer switch unit shall be electrically operated and mechanically held. The electrical operator shall be a single-solenoid mechanism, momentarily energized. Main operators which include overcurrent disconnect devices will not be accepted. The switch shall be mechanically interlocked to ensure only one of two possible positions, normal or emergency.

B. The switch shall be positively locked and unaffected by momentary power outages so that contact pressure is maintained at a constant value and the temperature rise at the contacts is minimized for maximum reliability and operating life.

C. All main contacts shall be silver composition. Switches rated 800 amperes and above shall have segmented blow-on construction for high withstand current capability and be protected by separate arcing contacts.

D. Inspection of all contacts shall be possible from the front of the switch without disassembly of operating linkages and without disconnection of power conductors. A manual operating handle shall be provided for maintenance purposes. The handle shall permit the operator to manually stop the contacts at any point throughout their entire travel to inspect and service the contacts when required.

E. Designs utilizing components of molded-case circuit breakers, contactors, or parts thereof which are not intended for continuous duty, repetitive switching or transfer between two active power sources are not acceptable.

F. Where neutral conductors must be switched, the transfer switch shall be provided with fully-rated neutral transfer contacts.

G. Where neutral conductors are to be solidly connected, a neutral terminal plate with fully-rated AL-CU pressure connectors shall be provided. The neutral terminal plate shall be insulated from ground.

2.03 Ratings:

A. Voltage: 480V

B. Switched Poles: 3

C. Amperage: 150A

D. Phase Sequence: A-B-C, left-to-right, front-to-back, top-to-bottom.

E. Loads: Combination tungsten, ballast, resistance, and inductive loads.

F. Withstand and Closing Ratings: 35,000 minimum RMS symmetrical amperes at 480V, when used with molded-case circuit breaker.

G. Thermal capacity: 20 times continuous ampere rating at 60 Hertz.

2.04 Group "G" Controller with Integrated User Interface Panel:

A. The controller shall be connected to the transfer switch by an interconnecting wiring harness. The harness shall include a keyed disconnect plug to enable the controller to be disconnected from the transfer switch for routine maintenance.

B. The controller shall direct the operation of the transfer switch. The controller's sensing and logic shall be controlled by a built-in microprocessor, with the ability to communicate with an Ethernet communications protocol through the communications module.

C. The single controller shall provide 3-phase true RMS voltage sensing that is accurate to ±1% of nominal voltage. Frequency sensing shall be accurate to ±0.1 Hertz. Time delay settings shall be accurate to ±0.5% of the full scale value of the time delay. The panel shall be capable of operating over a temperature range of -20° to +70°C.

D. The controller shall be enclosed with a protective cover and be mounted separate from the transfer switch unit for safety and ease of maintenance. Sensing and control logic shall be provided on printed circuit boards.

E. The controller shall meet or exceed the requirements for Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) as follows:

1. IEC 60947 - 6 - 1 Multiple Function Equipment Transfer Switching Equipment.

   61000-4 Testing And Measurement Techniques - Overview:

   a. IEC 61000 - 4 - 2 Electrostatic Discharge Immunity.
   b. IEC 61000 - 4 - 3 Radiated RF Field Immunity.
   c. IEC 61000 - 4 - 4 Electrical Fast Transient/Burst Immunity.
   d. IEC 61000 - 4 - 5 Surge Immunity.
   e. IEC 61000 - 4 - 6 Conducted RF Immunity.

2. CISPR 11 - Conducted RF Emissions and Radiated RF Emissions.

2.05 Automatic Sequence Of Operation: The controller to provide an automatic sequence of operation. The operations shall be as follows:

A. Initiate transfer load to Emergency source.

1. Initiate when utility source voltage drops below 85% from rated nominal value or frequency varies more than 10% percent from rated nominal value.

2. Allow transfer when Emergency source voltage is at least 90% of rated nominal value and frequency is within 5% of rated nominal value.

3. Time Delay to Transfer Load to Emergency Source: Adjustable from 0 to 5 minutes, initially set at 10 seconds.

B. Initiate load to Utility Source:

1. Initiate when Utility source voltage is at least 90% of rated nominal value and frequency is within 5% or rated nominal value for a sustained period of 30 minutes.

2.06 Enclosure: The transfer switch shall be furnished in a NEMA type 4X, 304 stainless steel enclosure.

2.07 Terminal Block: Terminal blocks shall be provided for connecting all field wiring and spare conductors routed to the transfer switch.

3.0 OPERATIONS

3.01 Controller Display and Keypad:

A. A 128x64 graphical LCD display and keypad shall be an integral part of the controller for viewing all available data and setting desired operational parameters. Operational parameters shall also be available for viewing and limited control through communications port. The following parameters shall be adjustable with DIP switches on the controller.

1. Nominal line voltage and frequency.

2. Single or 3-phase sensing on normal.

3. Transfer operating mode configuration, in-phase transfer of loads from emergency source to normal source.

4. Transfer from normal source to emergency source during exercising of the generator.

All instructions and controller settings shall be easily accessible, readable and accomplished without the use of codes, calculations, or instruction manuals.

3.02 Voltage and Frequency Sensing:

A. Voltage and frequency on both the normal and emergency sources (as noted below) shall be continuously monitored, with the following pickup, dropout, and trip settings capabilities (values shown as % of nominal unless otherwise specified.

Parameter	Sources	Dropout/Trip	Pickup/Reset
Undervoltage	N & E	70 to 98%	85 to 100%
Overvoltage	N & E	102 to116%	2% below trip
Underfrequency	N & E	85 to 98%	86 to 100%
Overfrequency	N & E	101 to 111%	2% below trip

B. Repetitive accuracy of all settings shall be within 1% at +25C.

C. Voltage and frequency settings shall be field adjustable in 1% increments either locally with the display and keypad or remotely through a serial communications port access.

D. Source status screens shall be provided for both normal and emergency to provide a digital readout of voltage and frequency.

E. The backlit 128x64 graphical display shall be in English.

3.03 Time Delays:

A. A time delay shall be provided to override momentary normal source outages and delay all transfer and engine starting signals, adjustable 0 to 6 seconds. It shall be possible to bypass the time delay from the controller user interface.

B. A time delay shall be provided on transfer to emergency, adjustable from 0 to 60 minutes 59 seconds for controlled timing of transfer of loads to emergency. It shall be possible to bypass the time delay from the controller user interface.

C. A generator stabilization time delay shall be provided after transfer to emergency adjustable 0 or 4 seconds.

D. A time delay shall be provided on retransfer to normal, adjustable 0 to 9 hours 59 minutes 59 seconds. Time delay shall be automatically bypassed if the emergency source fails and normal source is acceptable.

E. A cooldown time delay shall be provided on shutdown of engine generator that is adjustable from 0 to 60 minutes 59 seconds.

F. All adjustable time delays shall be field adjustable without the use of special tools.

G. A time delay activated output signal shall also be provided to drive an external relay(s) for selective load disconnect control. The controller shall have the ability to activate an adjustable 0 to 5 minutes 59 seconds time delay in any of the following modes:

1. Prior to transfer only.
2. Prior to and after transfer.
3. Normal to emergency only.
4. Emergency to normal only.
5. Normal to emergency and emergency to normal.
6. All transfer conditions or only when both sources are available.

H. In the event the alternate source is not accepted within the configured Failure to Accept time delay, the common alert indication shall become active.

I. The controller shall also include the following built-in time delay for delayed transition operation.

1. A time delay for the load disconnect position for delayed transition operation adjustable 0 to 5 minutes 59 seconds.

3.04 User Interface/Controller Features:

A. The user interface shall be provided with test/reset modes. The test mode shall simulate a normal source failure. The reset mode shall bypass the time delays on either transfer to emergency or retransfer to normal.

B. A set of contacts rated 5 amps, 30 VDC shall be provided for a low-voltage engine start signal. The start signal shall prevent dry cranking of the engine by requiring the generator set to reach proper output, and run for the duration of the cool down. setting, regardless of whether the normal source restores before the load is transferred.

C. Auxiliary contacts rated 10 amperes, 250 VAC shall be provided consisting of one contact, closed when the ATS is connected to the normal source and one contact closed when the ATS is connected to the emergency source.

D. A single alarm indication shall display on the alert indicator and de-energize the configured common alarm output relay for external monitoring.

E. LED indicating lights shall be provided; one to indicate when the ATS is connected to the normal source (green) and one to indicate when the ATS is connected to the emergency source (red).

F. LED indicating lights shall be provided and energized by controller outputs. The lights shall provide true source availability of the normal (green) and emergency (red) source, as determined by the voltage sensing trip and reset settings for each source.

G. An LED indicating light shall be provided to indicate switch not in automatic mode (manual); and blinking (amber) to indicate transfer inhibit.

H. An LED indicating light shall be provided to indicate any alarm condition or active time delay (red).

I. The ability to select "commit/no commit to transfer" shall be provided. This feature determines whether the load should be transferred to the emergency generator if the normal source restores before the generator is ready to accept the load.

J. An engine generator exercising timer shall be provided to configure weekly automatic testing of the engine/generator set with or without load for 20 minutes fixed. It shall be capable of being configured to indicate a day of the week, and the time when weekly testing occurs.

K. Terminals shall be provided for a remote contact to signal the transfer switch to transfer to emergency. This signal to transfer can be enabled through the keypad or serial port.

L. The controller LCD display shall include a "System Status" screen which shall be readily accessible from any point in the menu by depressing the "ESC" key. This screen shall display a clear description of the active operating sequences and switch position.

M. The controller shall contain a diagnostic screen for the purpose of detecting system errors. This screen shall provide information on the status input signals to the controller which may be preventing load transfer commands from being completed.

N. The controller shall have the ability to log data and to maintain the last 99 events, even in the event of total power loss. The following events shall be time and date stamped and maintained in a non-volatile memory.

1. Event Logging:

a. Data and time and reason for transfer normal to emergency.
b. Data and time and reason for transfer emergency to normal.
c. Data and time and reason for engine start.
d. Data and time engine stopped.
e. Data and time emergency source available.
f. Data and time emergency source not available.

2. Statistical Data:

a. Total number of transfers.
b. Total number of transfers due to source failure.
c. Total number of day's controller is energized.
d. Total number of hours both normal and emergency sources are available.
e. Total time load is connected to normal.
f. Total time load is connected to emergency.
g. Last engine start.
h. Last engine start up time.
i. Input and output status.

4.0 EXECUTION

4.01 Installation:

A. General: Install all equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and approved shop drawings and as specified in the Specific Provisions.

B. Cable Connections: Terminate and label all field wiring per the approved diagrams.

C. Torque Requirements: Tighten electrical connectors and terminals, including screws and bolts, in accordance with equipment manufacturers' published torque tightening recommendations. Where manufacturers' torqueing requirements are not available, tighten connectors and terminals in accordance with UL Standard 486 A.

4.02 Field Quality Control:

A. Inspections: Inspect, adjust and check the installation for physical alignment, cable terminations and ventilation.

B. Adjustments: Make all necessary adjustments to the equipment to provide complete and satisfactory operation upon completion of the Contract.

C. Tests: Perform field tests as follows:

1. Inspect and test the installation with respect to the safety requirements of NFPA 70 pertaining to grounding and insulation resistance.

2. Demonstrate proper operation of the automatic transfer switch by simulating conditions.

3. Repair or replace defective materials at no cost to the OWNER.

4.03 Operation Demonstration:

A. Manufacturer's Representative: Provide the services of the automatic transfer switch manufacturer's representative to assist in installation, startup, field testing, calibration, placing into operation and providing training, as specified in the Specific/General Provisions. The representative is required to carry out a thorough inspection of the installation and certify the installation is correct and complete in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction and to confirm the automatic transfer switch is ready for the final acceptance. Also to instruct operating personnel in the operation and maintenance of the automatic transfer switch.

B. Training: Following completion of installation and field testing, provide training for six (6) employees of the OWNER in the proper operation, troubleshooting and maintenance of the equipment as outlined below. All training will be at the OWNER's facilities at a time agreeable to the OWNER:

1. Operational and Maintenance Training: A minimum of two (2) 4-hour sessions of hands-on instruction, excluding travel time.

4.04 Cleaning And Painting:

A. Field Painting: Clean and touch up any scratched or marred surface to match the original finish.

(End of Section 26 36 23)